

\*Public Law 100-202  
100th Congress

Joint Resolution

Making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1988, and for other purposes.

Dec. 22, 1987

[H.J. Res. 395]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SEC. 1. Because the spending levels included in this Resolution achieve the deficit reduction targets of the Economic Summit, sequestration is no longer necessary. Therefore:

2 USC 902 note.

(a) Upon the enactment of this Resolution the orders issued by the President on October 20, 1987, and November 20, 1987, pursuant to section 252 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are hereby rescinded.

(b) Any action taken to implement the orders referred to in subsection (a) shall be reversed, and any sequesterable resource that has been reduced or sequestered by such orders is hereby restored, revived, or released and shall be available to the same extent and for the same purpose as if the orders had not been issued.

The following sums are hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, and out of applicable corporate or other revenues, receipts, and funds, for the several departments, agencies, corporations, and other organizational units of the Government for the fiscal year 1988, and for other purposes, namely:

<sup>1</sup> SEC. 101. (a) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988 at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

ENROLLMENT ERRATA

Pursuant to the provisions of section 101(n) of this joint resolution (appearing on 101 Stat. 1329-432 changes made are indicated by footnote.

The words "Government", when referring to the Government of the United States will be capitalized, "Act", if referring to an action of the Congress of the United States, will be capitalized, "State", when referring to a State of the United States will be capitalized, "title" and "section" will be lower case, when referring to the United States Code or a Federal law. The capitalization of the foregoing words may be changed, and not footnoted.

<sup>1</sup> Copy read "(a) Such amounts".

\*Note: For information on the printing of this law and a related Presidential memorandum, see the editorial note at the end.

Departments of  
Commerce,  
Justice, and  
State, the  
Judiciary, and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriation  
Act, 1988.  
Department of  
Commerce  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$2,000 for official entertainment, \$39,204,000: *Provided*, That \$250,000 for establishing a clearinghouse on State and local initiatives on productivity, technology and innovation shall be available subject to enactment of authorizing legislation.

#### BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, \$94,835,000.

##### PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to collect and publish statistics for periodic censuses and programs provided for by law, \$346,444,000.

#### ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of economic and statistical analysis programs, \$32,079,000.

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

##### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

For economic development assistance as provided by the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, and Public Law 91-304, and such laws that were in effect immediately before September 30, 1982, \$182,028,000 of which:

(a) \$3,000,000 is for a grant to the Institute for Technology Development, Jackson, Mississippi;

(b) \$2,500,000 is for a grant to the University of Bridgeport, in Bridgeport, Connecticut to assist in the construction and instrumentation of the Connecticut Technology Institute;

(c) \$1,000,000 is for a grant to the city of Worcester, Massachusetts and the Worcester Business Development Corporation to assist in the construction of a biotechnology research park in Worcester, Massachusetts: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, including title I of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, except the following provisions; section 712 of said



Act, the Secretary of Commerce is hereby directed to obligate said funds as a direct grant without any further requirement or delay upon enactment of this legislation; and

(d) \$250,000 shall be obligated for the Center for International Trade Development at Oklahoma State University:

*Provided*, That during fiscal year 1988 total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed \$150,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading may be used directly or indirectly for attorneys' or consultants' fees in connection with securing grants and contracts made by the Economic Development Administration.

#### FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

##### (RESCISSION)

Of available funds under this head, \$1,541,067 are rescinded.

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs as provided for by law, \$24,742,000: *Provided*, That the full time permanent positions for the Economic Development Administration shall not be fewer than 360 and that the number of Deputy Assistant Secretary positions shall not be greater than four: *Provided further*, That these funds may be used to monitor projects approved pursuant to title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, as amended, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, and the Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or any other law, funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to fill and maintain forty-nine permanent positions designated as Economic Development Representatives out of the total number of permanent positions funded in the Salaries and Expenses account of the Economic Development Administration for fiscal year 1988, and such positions shall be maintained in the various States within the approved organizational structure in place on December 1, 1987, and when possible, with those employees who filled those positions on that date.

#### INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

##### OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for international trade activities of the Department of Commerce, including trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U.S.C. 3702 and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$253,000 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); purchase of passenger

19 USC 2171  
note.

motor vehicles for official use abroad and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law; \$161,432,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$6,791,000 is for the Office of Textiles and Apparel, including \$3,360,000 for a grant to the Tailored Clothing Technology Corporation and of which \$3,840,000 is for support costs for a new materials center in Ames, Iowa: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of State shall accord the diplomatic title of Minister-Counselor to the senior Commercial Officer assigned to any United States mission abroad: *Provided further*, That the number of Commercial Service officers accorded such diplomatic title at any time shall not exceed eight.

#### EXPORT ADMINISTRATION

##### OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce, including costs associated with the performance of export administration field activities both domestically and abroad; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$5,000 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law; \$37,465,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities.

#### MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

##### MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, including expenses of grants, contracts, and other agreements with public or private organizations, \$39,705,000, of which \$25,463,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$14,242,000 shall be available for program management for fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph or in this title for the Department of Commerce shall be available to reimburse the fund established by 15 U.S.C. 1521 on account of the performance of a program, project, or activity, nor

shall such fund be available for the performance of a program, project, or activity, which had not been performed as a central service pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1521 before July 1, 1982, unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such action in accordance with the Committees' reprogramming procedures.

#### UNITED STATES TRAVEL AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration including travel and tourism promotional activities abroad for travel to the United States and its possessions without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U.S.C. 3702 and 3703; and including employment of American citizens and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$8,000 for representation expenses abroad; \$11,724,000.

#### NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

##### OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of activities authorized by law for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including acquisition, maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; 399 commissioned officers on the active list; construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; \$1,110,015,000, to remain available until expended; and in addition, \$28,291,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airways Trust Fund; and in addition, \$44,397,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries"; and in addition, \$15,248,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Coastal Energy Impact Fund: *Provided*, That grants to States pursuant to section 306 and section 306(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,000,000 and shall not be less than \$450,000: *Provided further*, That \$376,000 of the funds made available under this paragraph shall be used for a semi-tropical research facility located at Key Largo, Florida: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated in this paragraph, necessary funds shall be used to fill and maintain a staff of three persons, as National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration personnel, to work on contracts and purchase orders at the National Data Buoy Center in Bay St. Louis, Mississippi, and report to the Director of the National Data Buoy Center in the same manner and extent that such procurement functions were performed at Bay St. Louis prior to June 26, 1983, except that they may provide procurement assistance to other Department of Commerce

33 USC 851.

activities pursuant to ordinary interagency agreements. Where practicable, these positions shall be filled by the employees who performed such functions prior to June 26, 1983.

No monies appropriated by this Act shall be used by the Department of Commerce prior to February 1, 1988, to initiate proceedings under section 312 (d) and (e) of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1458) against the State of California's Coastal Management Program. Further, the Secretary of Commerce is directed to release to the California Coastal Commission the fiscal year 1987 administrative grant for operations and equipment authorized under section 306 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1455).

Notwithstanding the provisions of Public Law 100-71, any funds appropriated in prior Acts and unobligated for the commercialization of the Land Remote Sensing Satellite System (LANDSAT) as of the date of enactment of House Joint Resolution 395, shall be available to restore the reductions in other programs funded in "Operations, Research, and Facilities" which were made pursuant to the conference report and accompanying statement of the managers on House Joint Resolution 395, if a new contract has not been signed by April 1, 1988 for commercialization of the Land Remote Sensing Satellite System (LANDSAT): *Provided*, That such contract shall be subject to the approval of the Appropriations Committees of the Congress pursuant to the reprogramming provisions of section 608 of this Act.

#### FISHERIES PROMOTIONAL FUND

Of the funds deposited in the Fisheries Promotional Fund pursuant to section 209 of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986, \$2,625,000 shall be made available as authorized by said Act, to remain available until expended, and \$375,000 shall be transferred to the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries".

#### FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND

For carrying out the provisions of title IV of Public Law 95-372, not to exceed \$719,000, to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

#### FOREIGN FISHING OBSERVER FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975, as amended (Public Law 96-339), the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, as amended (Public Law 94-265), and the American Fisheries Promotion Act (Public Law 96-561), there are appropriated from the fees imposed under the foreign fishery observer program authorized by these Acts, not to exceed \$1,919,000, to remain available until expended.

#### PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, \$120,000,000 and, in addition, such fees as

shall be collected pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376, to remain available until expended.

#### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

##### SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, \$144,783,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$4,920,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", and of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for construction of research facilities.

#### NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, \$13,814,000, of which \$700,000 shall remain available until expended.

##### PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

For grants authorized by section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, \$21,290,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,200,000 shall be available for program management as authorized by section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the prior year unobligated balances may be made available for grants for projects for which applications have been submitted and approved during any fiscal year: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding sections 391 and 392 of the Communications Act, as amended, up to \$1,700,000 shall be available for the establishment and administration of the Pan-Pacific Educational and Cultural Experiments by Satellite program (PEACESAT).

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 101. During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act, and, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3324, may be used for advance payments not otherwise authorized only upon the certification of officials designated by the Secretary that such payments are in the public interest.

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year, appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 103. No funds in this title shall be used to sell to private interests, except with the consent of the borrower, or contract with private interests to sell or administer, any loans made under the



Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 or any loans made under section 254 of the Trade Act of 1974.

SEC. 104. During the current fiscal year, the National Bureau of Standards is authorized to accept contributions of funds, to remain available until expended, from any public or private source to construct a facility for cold neutron research on materials, notwithstanding the limitations contained in 15 U.S.C. 278d.

SEC. 105. In procuring information processing and telecommunications services of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for the Advanced Weather Interactive Processing System, the Secretary of Commerce may provide, in the contract or contracts for such services, for the payment for contingent liability of the Federal Government which may accrue in the event that the Government decides to terminate the contract before the expiration of the multi-year contract period. Such contract or contracts for such services shall limit the payments which the Federal Government is allowed to make under such contract or contracts to amounts provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

19 USC 2347  
note.

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including section 257(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, and section 203 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, principal and interest repayments from loans, proceeds from the sale of loan assets or collateral, and other receipts arising out of transactions entered into pursuant to title II, chapter 3 of the Trade Act of 1974 shall be deposited into the economic development revolving fund established under section 203 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 beginning October 1, 1987: *Provided*, That payments of obligations in connection with loans guaranteed under the authority of the Trade Act of 1974 or the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, and any related expenses, shall be made from funds available in the economic development revolving fund: *Provided further*, That deposits to the economic development revolving fund of amounts appropriated for, or received in connection with, activities authorized under the Trade Act of 1974, made prior to October 1, 1987, shall be deemed valid deposits.

SEC. 107. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to negotiate and conclude an agreement to exchange properties with the necessary private and public parties for the purpose of expanding the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration marine facility at Pascagoula, Mississippi.

15 USC 1531.

SEC. 108. In order to maintain overseas program activity for the Department of Commerce provided for each fiscal year at the appropriated program levels, the Secretary may establish Buying Power Maintenance accounts for the International Trade Administration, the Export Administration, and the United States Travel and Tourism Administration. There are authorized to be appropriated for such accounts such sums as may be necessary to offset adverse fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, or unbudgeted overseas wage and price changes. To eliminate substantial gains to the approved levels of overseas operations, the Secretary shall transfer to a Buying Power Maintenance account such amounts determined to be excessive to the needs of the approved level of overseas operations because of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or changes in unbudgeted overseas wages and prices, including unobligated balances associated with the overseas pro-



gram. To offset adverse fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or unbudgeted overseas wage and price changes, the Secretary may transfer from a Buying Power Maintenance account such amounts determined to be necessary to maintain the approved level of overseas operations under an appropriation account. Funds transferred by the Secretary to or from a Buying Power Maintenance account to another account shall be merged with and be available for the same purpose, and for the same time period, as the funds in the account into which transferred. Any restriction contained in an appropriation Act or other provision of law limiting the amounts available for the Department of Commerce that may be obligated or expended shall be deemed to be adjusted to the extent necessary to offset the net effect of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or unbudgeted overseas wage and price changes in order to maintain approved levels.

This title may be cited as the "Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1988".

## TITLE II—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, \$88,360,000.

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

For additional capital, not to exceed \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from current operating income.

### UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Parole Commission, as authorized by law, \$11,665,000.

#### LEGAL ACTIVITIES

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; \$237,209,000, of which not to exceed \$6,000,000 for litigation support contracts shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That of the funds available in this appropriation, not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available for office automation systems for the legal divisions covered by this appropriation, and for the United States Attorneys, the Antitrust Division, and offices funded through Salaries and expenses, General Administration, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this Act, not to exceed

Department of  
Justice  
Appropriation  
Act of 1988.

28 USC 591 note.

\$1,000,000 may be transferred to this appropriation to pay expenses related to the activities of any Independent Counsel appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 591, et seq., upon notification by the Attorney General to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and approval under said Committees' policies concerning the reprogramming of funds: *Provided further*, That a permanent indefinite appropriation is established within the Department of Justice to pay all necessary expenses of investigations and prosecutions by independent counsel appointed pursuant to the provisions of 28 U.S.C. 591 et seq. or other law: *Provided further*, That the Comptroller General shall perform semi-annual financial reviews of expenditures from the Independent Counsel permanent indefinite appropriation, and report their findings to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities" from "Fees and expenses of witnesses": *Provided further*, That the Chief, U.S. National Central Bureau, INTERPOL, may establish and collect fees to process name checks and background records for noncriminal employment, licensing, and humanitarian purposes and, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302, credit not more than \$150,000 of such fees to this appropriation to be used for salaries and other expenses incurred in providing these services.

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, \$44,937,000.

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

For necessary expenses of the Offices of the United States Attorneys, \$380,339,000.

#### UNITED STATES TRUSTEES SYSTEM FUND

For the necessary expenses of the United States Trustees Program, \$29,370,000, for activities authorized by section 115 of the Bankruptcy Judges, United States Trustees, and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-554): *Provided*, That deposits to the Fund are available in such amounts as may be necessary to pay refunds due depositors: *Provided further*, That the Attorney General may credit to this appropriation not more than \$18,000,000 of fees available pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 589(a).

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those allowed under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters of personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; advances of funds abroad; advances or reimbursements to other

Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; \$500,000.

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the United States Marshals Service; including acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of vehicles and aircraft; \$183,168,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of title 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Director of the United States Marshals Service may collect fees and expenses for the service of civil process, including: complaints, summonses, subpoenas and similar process; and seizures, levies, and sales associated with judicial orders of execution; and credit not to exceed \$1,000,000 of such fees to this appropriation to be used for salaries and other expenses incurred in providing these services.

#### SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, \$73,746,000, which shall remain available until expended; of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available under the Cooperative Agreement Program for the purposes of renovating, constructing, and equipping State and local correctional facilities: *Provided*, That amounts made available for constructing any local correctional facility shall not exceed the cost of constructing space for the average Federal prisoner population to be housed in the facility, or in other facilities in the same correctional system, as projected by the Attorney General: *Provided further*, That following agreement on or completion of any federally assisted correctional facility construction, the availability of the space acquired for Federal prisoners with these Federal funds shall be assured and the per diem rate charged for housing Federal prisoners in the assured space shall not exceed operating costs for the period of time specified in the cooperative agreement.

#### FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, compensation, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, including advances; \$53,015,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$1,350,000 may be made available for planning, construction, renovation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto for protected witness safesites.

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service, established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, \$27,858,000, of which not to exceed \$20,667,000 shall remain available until expended to make payments in advance for grants, contracts and reimbursable agreements and other expenses necessary under section 501(c) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-422; 94 Stat. 1809) for the processing, care, maintenance, security, transportation and reception and placement in the United States of Cuban and Haitian entrants: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 501(e)(2)(B) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of

1980 (Public Law 96-422; 94 Stat. 1810), funds may be expended for assistance with respect to Cuban and Haitian entrants as authorized under section 501(c) of such Act.

#### ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND

For expenses authorized by 28 U.S.C. 524, as amended by the Comprehensive Forfeiture Act of 1984 and the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986, such sums as may be necessary to be derived from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed 50 per centum of total amounts available for appropriation in fiscal year 1988 from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund shall be obligated during fiscal year 1988 for payments pursuant to section 524(c)(1) of title 28, United States Code: *Provided further*, That such limitation shall not apply to funds transferred pursuant to section 210 of this Act.

#### FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for detection, investigation, and prosecution of crimes against the United States; including purchase for police-type use of not to exceed 2,000 passenger motor vehicles of which 1,650 will be for replacement only, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; \$1,388,492,000, of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 for automated data processing and telecommunications and \$1,000,000 for undercover operations shall remain available until September 30, 1989; of which not to exceed \$3,000,000 for research related to investigative activities shall remain available until expended; of which not to exceed \$13,000,000 for the construction of the Engineering Research Facility shall remain available until expended; and of which not to exceed \$500,000 is authorized to be made available for making payments or advances for expenses arising out of contractual or reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies while engaged in cooperative activities related to terrorism: *Provided*, That the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation may establish and collect fees to process fingerprint identification records for noncriminal employment and licensing purposes, and notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302, credit such fees to this appropriation to be used for salaries and other expenses incurred in providing these services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$45,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$8,000,000 for the expansion and renovation of the New York field office shall remain available until expended.

#### DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a

confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed 525 passenger motor vehicles of which 489 are for replacement only for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; and acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$494,076,000, of which not to exceed \$1,200,000 for research shall remain available until expended; not to exceed \$1,700,000 for purchase of evidence and payments for information, not to exceed \$4,000,000 for contracting for ADP and telecommunications equipment, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 for technical equipment shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use (not to exceed 1,670, of which 490 shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; and research related to immigration enforcement; \$741,114,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 for research and \$35,000,000 for construction shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be available for administrative expenses to pay any employee overtime pay in an amount in excess of \$25,000 except in such instances when the Commissioner makes a determination that this restriction is impossible to implement: *Provided further*, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That none of the funds available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be available to administer or implement a nationwide employer telephone verification system unless the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization procures such system through sealed bid or competitive proposal procedures, except that this proviso shall not affect the pilot project directed in section 101(d)(4) of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, Public Law 99-603: *Provided further*, That effective February 28, 1988, none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available to detain aliens convicted of a felony under State or Federal law at the Krome processing center unless such center has been designated a security level 3 or higher level correctional facility.

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including purchase (not to exceed 142 of which 106 are for replacement only) and hire of law enforcement and passenger motor vehicles;



42 USC 250a.

\$719,814,000: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to the Health Resources and Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions: *Provided further*, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year.

#### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS

For carrying out the provisions of sections 4351-4353 of title 18, United States Code, which established a National Institute of Corrections, \$9,590,000, to remain available until expended.

#### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities; purchase and acquisition of facilities and remodeling and equipping of such facilities for penal and correctional use, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, \$201,676,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.

#### FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of (not to exceed five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles.

#### LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed \$2,347,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed \$7,571,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and such amounts shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, and expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest.



## OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

## JUSTICE ASSISTANCE

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Justice Assistance Act of 1984, Runaway Youth and Missing Children Act Amendments of 1984, and the Missing Children Assistance Act including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, \$87,383,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$5,000,000 is provided for programs authorized under part E of the Justice Assistance Act of 1984, notwithstanding the provisions of section 407 of such Act, including \$1,000,000 for a grant to assist in the construction of a consolidated judicial center in Owensboro, Kentucky, and including \$1,025,000 for a grant to the town of Alderson, West Virginia, to assist in the expansion of the municipal water treatment system serving the Federal Correctional Institution at Alderson, West Virginia: *Provided*, That of the unobligated funds previously appropriated for the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act which are subject to provisions of sections 222(b), 223(d), and 228(e) of title II of such Act, \$3,000,000 to remain available until expended, shall be made available for programs authorized by part E of the Justice Assistance Act of 1984, notwithstanding the provisions of section 407 of such Act. In addition, for grants as authorized by the State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-570, 100 Stat. 3207-42 to 3207-48), including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, \$70,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided further*,<sup>2</sup> That the Director, Bureau of Justice Assistance may increase the limitation, not to exceed 20 per centum, on administrative costs pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 3796n upon notification to the Director by States unable to comply with the limitation. In addition, for grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, \$66,692,000 to remain available until expended, of which not less than \$3,000,000 shall be allotted under subpart II of part B of the Act to assist those States deemed not in substantial compliance with the jail removal mandate found in section 224(a)(14) of the Act. In addition, \$5,000,000 for the purpose of making grants to States for their expenses by reason of Mariel Cubans having to be incarcerated in State facilities for terms requiring incarceration for the full period October 1, 1987 through September 30, 1988, following their conviction of a felony committed after having been paroled into the United States by the Attorney General: *Provided further*,<sup>2</sup> That within thirty days of enactment of this Act the Attorney General shall announce in the Federal Register that this appropriation will be made available to the States whose Governors certify by February 1, 1988, a listing of names of such Mariel Cubans incarcerated in their respective facilities: *Provided further*, That the Attorney General, not later than April 1, 1988, will complete his review of the certified listings of such incarcerated Mariel Cubans, and make grants to the States on the basis that the certified number of such incarcerated persons in a State bears to the total certified number of such incarcerated persons: *Provided further*, That the amount of reimbursements per prisoner per annum shall not exceed \$12,000.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

<sup>2</sup> Copy read "Provided."

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 201. A total of not to exceed \$75,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available for official reception and representation expenses in accordance with distributions, procedures, and regulations established by the Attorney General.

23 USC 114 note.

SEC. 202. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, materials produced by convict labor may be used in the construction of any highways or portion of highways located on Federal-aid systems, as described in section 103 of title 23, United States Code.

SEC. 203. Appropriations for "Salaries and expenses, General Administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States Marshals Service", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Drug Enforcement Administration", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Federal Prison System", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 204. (a) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, authorities contained in Public Law 96-132, "The Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980", shall remain in effect until the termination date of this Act or until the effective date of a Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, whichever is earlier.

(b)(1) With respect to any undercover investigative operation of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration which is necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States or for the collection of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence—

(A) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration, for fiscal year 1988, may be used for purchasing property, buildings, and other facilities, and for leasing space, within the United States, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States, without regard to section 1341 of title 31 of the United States Code, section 3732(a) of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11(a)), section 305 of the Act of June 30, 1949 (63 Stat. 396; 41 U.S.C. 255), the third undesignated paragraph under the heading "Miscellaneous" of the Act of March 3, 1877 (19 Stat. 370; 40 U.S.C. 34), section 3324 of title 31 of the United States Code, section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 22), and subsections (a) and (c) of section 304 of the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 395; 41 U.S.C. 254 (a) and (c)),

(B) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration, for fiscal year 1988, may be used to establish or to acquire proprietary corporations or business entities as part of an undercover investigative operation, and to operate such corporations or business entities on a commercial basis, without regard to section 9102 of title 31 of the United States Code,

(C) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration, for fiscal year 1988, and the proceeds from such undercover operation, may be deposited in banks or other financial institutions, without regard to section 648 of title 18 of the

United States Code and section 3302 of title 31 of the United States Code, and

(D) proceeds from such undercover operation may be used to offset necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in such operation, without regard to section 3302 of title 31 of the United States Code,

only, in operations designed to detect and prosecute crimes against the United States, upon the written certification of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (or, if designated by the Director, a member of the Undercover Operations Review Committee established by the Attorney General in the Attorney General's Guidelines on Federal Bureau of Investigation Undercover Operations, as in effect on July 1, 1983) or the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, as the case may be, and the Attorney General (or, with respect to Federal Bureau of Investigation undercover operations, if designated by the Attorney General, a member of such Review Committee), that any action authorized by subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) is necessary for the conduct of such undercover operation. If the undercover operation is designed to collect foreign intelligence or counterintelligence, the certification that any action authorized by subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) is necessary for the conduct of such undercover operation shall be by the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (or, if designated by the Director, the Assistant Director, Intelligence Division) and the Attorney General (or, if designated by the Attorney General, the Counsel for Intelligence Policy). Such certification shall continue in effect for the duration of such undercover operation, without regard to fiscal years.

(2) As soon as the proceeds from an undercover investigative operation with respect to which an action is authorized and carried out under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of subsection (a) are no longer necessary for the conduct of such operation, such proceeds or the balance of such proceeds remaining at the time shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(3) If a corporation or business entity established or acquired as part of an undercover operation under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) with a net value of over \$50,000 is to be liquidated, sold, or otherwise disposed of, the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration, as much in advance as the Director or the Administrator, or the designee of the Director or the Administrator, determines is practicable, shall report the circumstances to the Attorney General and the Comptroller General. The proceeds of the liquidation, sale, or other disposition, after obligations are met, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(4)(A) The Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration, as the case may be, shall conduct a detailed financial audit of each undercover investigative operation which is closed in fiscal year 1988—

28 USC 533 note.

(i) submit the results of such audit in writing to the Attorney General, and

(ii) not later than 180 days after such undercover operation is closed, submit a report to the Congress concerning such audit.

Reports.

(B) The Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration shall each also submit a report annually to the Congress specifying as to their respective undercover investigative operations—

Reports.

(i) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations pending as of the end of the one-year period for which such report is submitted,

(ii) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations commenced in the one-year period preceding the period for which such report is submitted, and

(iii) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations closed in the one-year period preceding the period for which such report is submitted and, with respect to each such closed undercover operation, the results obtained. With respect to each such closed undercover operation which involves any of the sensitive circumstances specified in the Attorney General's Guidelines on Federal Bureau of Investigation Undercover Operations, such report shall contain a detailed description of the operation and related matters, including information pertaining to—

(I) the results,

(II) any civil claims, and

(III) identification of such sensitive circumstances involved, that arose at any time during the course of such undercover operation.

28 USC 533 note.

(5) For purposes of paragraph (4)—

(A) the term "closed" refers to the earliest point in time at which—

(i) all criminal proceedings (other than appeals) are conducted, or

(ii) covert activities are concluded, whichever, occurs later,

(B) the term "employees" means employees, as defined in section 2105 of title 5 of the United States Code, of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and

(C) the terms "undercover investigative operations" and "undercover operation" means any undercover investigative operation of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration (other than a foreign counterintelligence undercover investigative operation)—

(i) in which—

(I) the gross receipts (excluding interest earned) exceed \$50,000, or

(II) expenditures (other than expenditures for salaries of employees) exceed \$150,000, and

(ii) which is exempt from section 3302 or 9102 of title 31 of the United States Code,

except that clauses (i) and (ii) shall not apply with respect to the report required under subparagraph (B) of such paragraph.

SEC. 205. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act shall be used prior to October 1, 1988, to issue or implement any final rule in the rulemaking proceeding commenced August 8, 1986 (51 Fed. Reg. 28576-28589).

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or in the case of rape: *Provided*, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 207. None of the funds appropriated under this title shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 208. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the director of the Bureau of Prisons to provide escort services necessary for a female inmate to receive such service outside the Federal facility: *Provided*, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 207 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of the Bureau of Prisons.

SEC. 209. Notwithstanding subsections (c) and (d) of section 223 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633), the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention may not—

(1) terminate any State's eligibility for funding under subpart I of part B of title II of such Act, or

(2) determine that the State's plan fails to meet the requirements of such section, for fiscal year 1988 because of the failure of such State to comply with the requirements of section 223(a)(14) of such Act before such fiscal year.

SEC. 210. (a) Section 524(c)(1) of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by deleting "and" at the end of subparagraph (F), by striking out the period at the end of (G) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and" and, by inserting the following new subparagraph:

"(H) after all reimbursements and program-related expenses have been met at the end of each fiscal year, the Attorney General may transfer deposits from the Assets Forfeiture Fund to the Building and Facilities account of the Federal prison system for the construction of correctional institutions."

(b) Amounts proposed for transfer pursuant to subsection (a) shall be transferred only upon notification by the Attorney General to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and approval under said Committees' policies concerning the reprogramming of funds.

28 USC 524 note.

SEC. 211. Section 210(d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act is amended by inserting the following new paragraph:

8 USC 1160.

"(3) No application fees collected by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) pursuant to section 210(d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) may be used by the INS to offset the costs of the special agricultural worker legalization program until the INS implements the program consistent with the statutory mandate as follows:

"(A) During the application period as defined in section 210(a)(1)(A) of the INA the INS may grant temporary admission to the United States, work authorization, and provide an 'employment authorized' <sup>3</sup> endorsement or other appropriate work permit to any alien who presents a preliminary application for adjustment of status under subsection (a) at a designated port of entry on the southern land border. An alien who does not enter through a port of entry is subject to deportation and removal as otherwise provided in the INA.

"(B) During the application period as defined in section 210(a)(1)(B) of the INA any alien <sup>4</sup> who has filed an applica-

<sup>3</sup> Copy read " 'employment authorized' ".

<sup>4</sup> Copy read "alien".



tion for adjustment of status within the United States as provided in section 210(b)(1)(A) pursuant to the provision of 8 CFR section 210.1(j) is subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection.

<sup>5</sup>“(C) A preliminary application is defined as a fully completed and signed application with fee and photographs which contains specific information concerning the performance of qualifying employment in the United States and the documentary evidence which the applicant intends to submit as proof of such employment. The applicant must be otherwise admissible to the United States and must establish to the satisfaction of the examining officer during an interview that his or her claim to eligibility for special agriculture worker status is credible.”.

This title may be cited as the “Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1988”.

Department of  
State  
Appropriation  
Act, 1988.

### TITLE III—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

#### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Notwithstanding sections 110 and 122 of H.R. 1777 (the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1988 and 1989) <sup>6</sup> for necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, not otherwise provided for, including obligations of the United States abroad pursuant to treaties, international agreements, and binational contracts (including obligations assumed in Germany on or after June 5, 1945), expenses authorized by section 9 of the Act of August 31, 1964, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3721), and section 2 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); telecommunications; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties and vehicles abroad, including not to exceed \$7,000,000 for counterterrorism research and development; permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress; acquisition by exchange or purchase of vehicles as authorized by law, except that special requirement vehicles may be purchased without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law; \$1,694,000,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the Office of Public Diplomacy for Latin America and the Caribbean.

##### REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

Notwithstanding section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, for representation allowances as authorized by section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4085), and for representation by United States missions to the United Nations and the Organization of American States, \$4,500,000.

<sup>5</sup> Copy read “(C)”.

<sup>6</sup> Copy read “1989 for”.



## PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services in accordance with the provisions of section 214 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 4314), and to provide for the protection of foreign missions in accordance with the provisions of 3 U.S.C. 208, \$9,000,000.

## ACQUISITION AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), \$313,100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available subject to the approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations under said Committees' policies concerning the reprogramming of funds contained in House Report 100-182: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture and furnishings and generators for other departments and agencies.

## EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service pursuant to the requirement of 31 U.S.C. 3526(e), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN

Notwithstanding section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, for necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act, Public Law 96-8 (93 Stat. 14), \$11,000,000.

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by law, \$86,000,000.

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Notwithstanding section 102(a) (1) through (11) of H.R. 1777 (the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1988 and 1989), for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, \$480,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for a United States contribution to an international organization for the United States share of interest costs made known to the United States Government by such organization for loans incurred on or after October 1, 1984, through external borrowings.

22 USC 269a  
note.

## CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES

For payments, not otherwise provided for, by the United States for expenses of the United Nations peacekeeping forces, \$29,400,000.

## INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses authorized by section 5 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, contributions for the United States share of general expenses of international organizations and representation to such organizations, and personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$200,000 may be expended for representation as authorized by law.

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

22 USC 269a  
note.

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES  
AND MEXICO

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the United States and Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section; and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, including preliminary surveys, operation and maintenance of the interceptor system to be constructed to intercept sewage flows from Tijuana and from selected canyon areas as currently planned, and the operation and maintenance upon completion of the proposed Environmental Protection Agency and Corps of Engineers pipeline and plant project to capture Tijuana sewage flows in the event of a major breakdown in Mexico's conveyance system, \$10,261,000: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89): *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the cost of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the amount appropriated in this paragraph shall be available to reimburse the city of San Diego, in the State of California, for expenses incurred in treating domestic sewage received from the city of Tijuana, in the State of Baja California, Mexico.

## CONSTRUCTION

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, including the Rio Grande Rectification Improvement project, to remain available until expended, \$3,166,000: *Provided*, That activities for the New River project may be financed from these funds or from carryover balances under the heading, "International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, Construction".

## AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Notwithstanding section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$6,000 for representation, \$4,316,000; for the International Joint Commission, including salaries and expenses of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses; and the International Boundary Commission, for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including expenses required by awards to the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and existing treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain.

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, \$10,548,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions.

## OTHER

## UNITED STATES BILATERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENTS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to enable the United States to participate in programs of scientific and technological cooperation with Yugoslavia, \$1,900,000, to remain available until expended.

## PAYMENT TO THE ASIA FOUNDATION

For a grant to the Asia Foundation, \$13,700,000, to remain available until expended.

## SOVIET-EAST EUROPEAN RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For expenses not otherwise provided to enable the Secretary of State to reimburse private firms and American institutions of higher education for research contracts and graduate training for development and maintenance of knowledge about the Soviet Union and Eastern European countries, \$4,600,000.

## FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 7 of the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, as amended, \$1,725,000 to be derived from the receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

## FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, as amended, \$959,000, to remain available until expended.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 301. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter <sup>7</sup> 59 of 5 U.S.C.; for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and hire of passenger or freight transportation.

Reports.  
22 USC 4851  
note.

SEC. 302. The Secretary of State shall report to the appropriate committees of the Congress on the obligation of funds provided for diplomatic security and related expenses every month beginning January 1, 1988.

22 USC 276 note.

SEC. 303. There is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, a total of \$290,000 for each fiscal year to carry out (in accordance with the respective authorization amounts) paragraph (2) of the first section of Public Law 74-170, section 2(2) of Public Law 84-689, section 2 of Public Law 86-42, and section 2 of Public Law 86-420. These funds may be disbursed to each delegation, pursuant to vouchers in accordance with the applicable provisions of law, at any time requested by the Chairman of the delegation after that fiscal year begins. Section 2 of Public Law 84-689 is amended by striking out "annually," and inserting in lieu thereof "annually (1)", by striking out "\$50,000, \$25,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "(2) \$100,000, \$50,000", and by striking out "and \$25,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "and \$50,000".

22 USC 1928b.

SEC. 304. The Secretary of State shall not permit the Soviet Union to occupy the new chancery building at its new embassy complex in Washington D.C. or any other new facility in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, until a new chancery building is ready for occupancy for the United States embassy in Moscow: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act or any prior Act may be obligated for the new office building in Moscow except for engineering and technical studies prior to October 1, 1988.

22 USC 1461  
note, 2656 note.

SEC. 305. The following sections of H.R. 1777 (the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989) are waived during Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 in the event that H.R. 1777 is enacted into law: Sec. 122, Sec. 151, and Sec. 204.

This title may be cited as the "Department of State Appropriation Act, 1988".

<sup>7</sup> Copy read "subchapters".

## TITLE IV—THE JUDICIARY

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase, or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice and not to exceed \$10,000 for the purpose of transporting Associate Justices, hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; \$15,247,000.

## CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without regard to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract, and for security installations both without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); \$2,110,000, of which \$75,000 shall remain available until expended.

## UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, judges, and other officers and employees, and for all necessary expenses of the court, \$7,430,000.

## UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; \$7,768,000: *Provided*, That travel expenses of judges of the Court of International Trade shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge.

## COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service, judges of the Claims Court, bankruptcy judges, magistrates, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, and all necessary expenses of the courts, including the

The Judiciary  
Appropriation  
Act, 1988.



purchase of firearms and ammunition, \$1,081,447,000: *Provided*, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$500,000 is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other legal reference materials, including subscriptions: *Provided further*, That the number of staff attorneys to be appointed in each of the courts of appeals shall not exceed the ratio of one attorney for each authorized judgeship, exclusive of the seven attorneys assigned preargument conference duties: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be available in the fund established pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1931 may be credited to this appropriation.

#### DEFENDER SERVICES

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended, the compensation (in accordance with Criminal Justice Act maximums) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel, and the compensation of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by law; \$85,100,000 to remain available until expended.

#### FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

For fees and expenses and refreshments of jurors; compensation of jury commissioners; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; \$43,135,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

#### COURT SECURITY

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security equipment and protective services for the United States Courts in courtrooms and adjacent areas, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of packages, directed security patrols, and other similar activities; \$40,853,000, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering elements of the Judicial Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, hire of a passenger motor vehicle, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$31,167,000, of which an amount not to exceed \$5,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.



## FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, \$10,548,000.

## UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, \$5,129,000.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 401. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 402. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals authorized by Public Law 92-210 and the Special Court established under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, Public Law 93-236.

SEC. 403. The position of Trustee Coordinator in the Bankruptcy Courts of the United States shall not be limited to persons with formal legal training.

SEC. 404. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, or any other agency or instrumentality of the United States, is prohibited from restricting solely to staff of the Clerks of the United States Bankruptcy Courts the issuance of notices to creditors and other interested parties. The Administrative Office shall permit and encourage the preparation and mailing of such notices to be performed by or at the expense of the debtors, trustees or such other interested parties as the Court may direct and approve. The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall make appropriate provisions for the use of and accounting for any postage required pursuant to such directives. The provisions of this paragraph shall terminate on October 1, 1988.

Termination  
date.

SEC. 405. Such fees as shall be collected for the preparation and mailing of notices in bankruptcy cases as prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1930(b) shall be deposited to the "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses" appropriation to be used for salaries and other expenses incurred in providing these services.

SEC. 406. Pursuant to section 140 of Public Law 97-92, during fiscal year 1988, justices and judges of the United States shall receive the same percentage increase in salary accorded to employees paid under the General Schedule (pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5305).

28 USC 461 note.

SEC. 407. Section 1344(b)(1) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting—

"(2) The Chief Justice and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court;" and redesignating subsections (2) and (3) as subsections (3) and (4), respectively.

SEC. 408. (a) Section 153(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Each bankruptcy judge shall serve on a full-time basis and shall receive as full compensation for his services, a salary at an annual rate that is equal to 92 percent of the salary of a judge of the district court of the United States as determined pursuant to section 135, to be paid at such times as the Judicial Conference of the United States determines."

(b) Section 634(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by amending the first sentence to read as follows:

"(a) Officers appointed under this chapter shall receive, as full compensation for their services, salaries to be fixed by the conference pursuant to section 633, at rates for full-time United States magistrates up to an annual rate equal to 92 percent of the salary of a judge of the district court of the United States, as determined pursuant to section 135, and at rates for part-time magistrates of not less than an annual salary of \$100, nor more than one-half the maximum salary payable to a full-time magistrate."

(c) Section 225(C) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967 (2 U.S.C. 356(c)) is amended by striking out "and magistrates and" and inserting in lieu thereof "except bankruptcy judges, but including".

(d) This section shall become effective October 1, 1988, and any salary affected by the provisions of this section shall be adjusted at the beginning of the first applicable pay period commencing on or after such date of enactment.

SEC. 409. Section 603 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The salaries of the Deputy Director and of three additional positions shall be \* fixed by the Director at rates not to exceed the annual rate of basic pay for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5."

This title may be cited as "The Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1988".

## TITLE V—RELATED AGENCIES

### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

##### OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, \$250,300,000, to remain available until expended.

##### OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL

Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1988 and thereafter are hereby appropriated to liquidate debt and pay interest due to the Secretary of the Treasury, as required by section 901d, Merchant Marine Act, 1936.

##### OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities authorized by law, \$75,521,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation

\* Copy read "shall be fixed".

Effective date.  
28 USC 153 note.

46 USC app.  
124lh note.

from receipts to the "Federal Ship Financing Fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program: *Provided further*, That in addition to any amount heretofore appropriated, \$10,000,000 of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for the activation and conversion costs of a training vessel for the State University of New York Maritime College: *Provided further*, That the second sentence of the paragraph under this heading in chapter II of title I of the Act of August 22, 1984 (98 Stat. 1372), is amended by deleting "preconversion" and inserting in lieu thereof "activation and conversion", by inserting a period after the word "expended", and by deleting the remainder of the sentence: *Provided further*, That hereafter such training vessel shall be subject to a plan for sharing training vessels approved by the Secretary of Transportation, if such plan is deemed necessary: *Provided further*, That hereafter no funds shall be appropriated for the purchase or construction of training vessels for State maritime academies unless a plan for sharing training vessels between State maritime academies has been approved by the Maritime Administration.

46 USC app.  
1295c-1.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

#### ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

##### ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities, including not to exceed \$48,000 for official reception and representation expenses, authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), \$30,100,000 of which \$2,600,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Energy for the Reduced Enrichment in Research and Test Reactor Program.

#### BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

##### GRANTS AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Board for International Broadcasting, including grants to RFE/RL, Inc., \$185,000,000, of which \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall become available for expendi-

ture on October 1, 1988, and of which not to exceed \$52,000 may be made available for official reception and representation expenses.

#### ISRAEL RADIO RELAY STATION

There is hereby appropriated the sum of \$34,000,000, to remain available until expended, to the Board for International Broadcasting for the purpose of making and overseeing grants to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Incorporated, and its subsidiaries and of making payments as necessary in order to begin implementation of the agreement signed on June 18, 1987, between the United States Government and the Government of Israel to establish and operate a radio relay station in Israel for use by Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty and the Voice of America.

#### CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS QUINCENTENARY JUBILEE COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission, \$212,000, to remain available until November 15, 1992.

#### COMMISSION ON THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution authorized by Public Law 98-101 (97 Stat. 719-723), \$16,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$6,250,000 is for carrying out the provisions of Public Law 99-194, including \$2,850,000 for implementation of the National Bicentennial Competition on the Constitution and the Bill of Rights and \$3,400,000 for educational programs about the Constitution and the Bill of Rights below the university level as authorized by such Act, and in addition, \$1,000,000 to remain available until expended, is provided for a grant to the National Trust for Historic Preservation for the purpose of making urgently needed repairs necessary to preserve James Madison's Montpelier from the threat of destruction by fire and structural deterioration, and provide for necessary public health and safety, and in addition, \$1,000,000 is provided for a grant to the We The People 200 Committee: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$1,250,000 from appropriations provided to the Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution for fiscal years 1985 through 1988 is available for educational programs about the Constitution and the Bill of Rights below the university level not provided for elsewhere in this Act: *Provided further*, That until the Board of Trustees of the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation is appointed, the Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution is authorized to receive, review and certify for payment the applications for grants of endowment funds for the establishment of Constitutional Law Resource Centers as provided and appropriated under the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Act, title VIII, sections 817 and 818, Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591; and the authority to make grants to carry out an educational program for the Commemo-

ration of the Bicentennial of the Constitution of the United States and the Bill of Rights, enacted under title V, section 501 of Public Law 99-194, is amended by (i) striking the period at the end of section 501(a)(2)(B), inserting a semicolon and the word "and", and (ii) adding the following: "(C) is authorized to make grants for the establishment of Constitutional Law Resource Centers in accordance with the terms of title VIII, sections 817 and 818 of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, and is authorized to make grants to two University Centers in accordance with the terms of Amendment Numbered 70 of Conference Report 99-236 (Public Law 99-88 [99 Stat. 305]).": *Provided further*, That there is hereby appropriated for each recipient University Center named in Amendment Numbered 70 of Conference Report 99-236 (Public Law 99-88 [99 Stat. 305]) an additional \$1,500,000 to remain available until expended for the endowment funds created pursuant to such Act and to be used under the same conditions and requirements set forth therein and such Bicentennial Commission or Board of Trustees referred to above is authorized to receive, review and certify for payment the applications for said grants.

99 Stat. 1346.

#### COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$5,707,000, of which \$2,000,000 is for regional offices and \$700,000 is for civil rights monitoring activities: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$20,000 may be used to employ consultants: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$185,000 may be used to employ temporary or special needs appointees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds shall be used to employ in excess of four full-time individuals under Schedule C of the Excepted Service, exclusive of one special assistant for each Commissioner whose compensation shall not exceed the equivalent of 150 billable days at the daily rate of a level 11 salary under the General Schedule: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for new, continuing or modifications of contracts for performance of mission-related external services: *Provided further*, That none of the funds shall be used to reimburse Commissioners for more than 75 billable days, with the exception of the Chairman who is permitted 125 billable days: *Provided further*, That the General Accounting Office shall perform a mid-year audit of the Commission to determine compliance with this section and shall report its findings to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives by June 1, 1988.

#### COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94-304, \$701,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$6,000 of such amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.



COMMISSION FOR THE STUDY OF INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION AND  
COOPERATIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission for the Study of International Migration and Cooperative Economic Development as authorized by title VI of Public Law 99-603, \$870,000, to remain available until expended.

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (29 U.S.C. 206(d) and 621-634), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$20,000,000 for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, and sections 6 and 14 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act; \$179,812,000: *Provided*, That the final rule regarding unsupervised waivers under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, issued by the Commission on August 27, 1987 (29 CFR sections 1627.16 (c) (1)-(3)), shall not have effect during fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That none of the funds may be obligated or expended by the Commission to give effect to any policy or practice pertaining to unsupervised waivers under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act.

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-02); not to exceed \$300,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$300,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed ten) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$99,613,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until September 30, 1989, for research and policy studies: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to repeal, to retroactively apply changes in, or to continue a re-examination of, the policies of the Federal Communications Commission with respect to comparative licensing, distress sales and tax certificates granted under 26 U.S.C. 1071, to expand minority and women ownership of broadcasting licenses, including those established in Statement of Policy on Minority Ownership of Broadcast Facilities, 68 F.C.C. 2d 979 and 69 F.C.C. 2d 1591, as amended 52 R.R. 2d 1313 (1982) and Mid-Florida Television Corp., 60 F.C.C. 2d 607 Rev. Bd. (1978), which were effective prior to September 12, 1986, other than to close MM Docket No. 86-484 with a reinstatement of prior policy and a lifting of suspension of any sales, licenses, applications, or proceedings, which were suspended pending the conclusion of the inquiry: *Provided further*, That none of the funds

appropriated to the Federal Communications Commission by this Act may be used to diminish the number of VHF channel assignments reserved for noncommercial educational television stations in the Television Table of Assignments (section 73.606 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act may be used to repeal, to retroactively apply changes in, or to begin or continue a re-examination of the rules of the Federal Communications Commission with respect to the common ownership of a daily newspaper and a television station where the grade A contour of the television station encompasses the entire community in which the newspaper is published, or to extend the time period of current grants of temporary waivers to achieve compliance with such rules: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated to the Federal Communications Commission shall be used prior to March 22, 1988 to accept or grant any applications to construct or operate cellular systems in rural service areas.

#### FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-02; \$13,585,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

#### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; the sum of \$66,243,000: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated in this paragraph are subject to the limitations and provisions of sections 10(a) and 10(c) (notwithstanding section 10(e)), 11(b), 18, and 20 of the Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-252; 94 Stat. 374).

#### INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$34,750,000.

#### JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

##### JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

For expenses of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission as authorized by Public Law 94-118, as amended, from the interest earned on the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund, \$1,200,000, to remain available until expended; and an amount of

Japanese currency not to exceed the equivalent of \$1,700,000 based on exchange rates at the time of payment of such amounts, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$3,500 of such amounts shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

#### LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

##### PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

For payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, as amended, \$305,500,000 of which \$261,294,000 is for basic field programs, \$7,022,000 is for Native American programs, \$9,698,000 is for migrant programs, \$1,100,000 is for law school clinics, \$1,000,000 is for supplemental field programs, \$624,000 is for regional training centers, \$7,228,000 is for national support, \$7,843,000 is for State support, \$865,000 is for the Clearinghouse, \$510,000 is for computer assisted legal research regional centers, and \$8,316,000 is for Corporation management and administration: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by or contrary to any of the provisions of Public Law 99-180 and section 112 of Public Law 99-190: *Provided further*, That the funds distributed to each grantee funded in fiscal year 1988 pursuant to the number of poor people determined by the Bureau of the Census to be within its geographical area shall be distributed in the following order:

(1) grants from the Legal Services Corporation and contracts entered into with the Legal Services Corporation under section 1006(a)(1) shall be maintained in fiscal year 1988 at not less than 1 per centum more than the annual level at which each grantee and contractor was funded in fiscal year 1987 or \$8.30 per poor person within its geographical area under the 1980 Census, whichever is greater; and

(2) each such grantee shall be increased by an equal percentage of the amount by which such grantee's funding, including the increase under the first priority above, falls below \$14.56 per poor person within its geographical area under the 1980 census:

*Provided further*, That if funds become available because a national support center has been defunded or denied refunding pursuant to section 1011(2) of the Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended by this Act, such funds may be transferred to basic field programs, to be distributed in the manner specified by this paragraph, if the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress have been notified pursuant to section 608 of this Act: *Provided further*, That the Corporation shall utilize the same formula for distribution of fiscal year 1988 migrant funds as was used in fiscal year 1987: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act or prior Acts may be used by an officer, board member, employee or consultant of the Corporation to implement or enforce provisions in the regulation regarding legislative and administrative advocacy and training (Part 1612, 52 FR 28434 (July 29, 1987)) which impose restrictions on private funds received by a recipient for the provision of legal assistance except to the extent that such restrictions are explicitly authorized by sections 1007 (a)(5), (b)(6), (b)(7), and 1010(c) of the LSC Act: *Provided further*, That the Corporation shall not

impose requirements on governing bodies of recipients that are additional to, or more restrictive than, the provisions of Public Law 99-180 and section 1007(c) of the Legal Services<sup>9</sup> Corporation Act including, but not limited to (1) the procedures of appointment, including the political affiliation and the length of terms of, board members and (2) the size, quorum requirements, and committee operations of such governing bodies.

#### MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission as authorized by title II of Public Law 92-522, as amended, \$953,000.

#### OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Trade Representative, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and the employment of experts and consultants as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$15,229,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$69,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

#### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$9,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$135,221,000, of which not to exceed \$10,000 may be used toward funding a permanent secretariat for the International Association of Securities Commissioners.

#### SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses \$175,832,000; and for grants for performance in fiscal year 1988 or fiscal year 1989 for Small Business Development Centers as authorized by section 21(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, \$40,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$350,000 of this amount shall be made available to pay the expenses of the National Small Business Development Center Advisory Board and to reimburse centers for participating in evaluations as provided in section 20(a) of such Act, and to maintain a clearinghouse as provided in section 21(g)(2) of such Act: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act or otherwise appro-

<sup>9</sup> Copy read "Legal Service".

priated or made available to the Small Business Administration shall be used to adopt, implement, or enforce any rule or regulation with respect to the Small Business Development Center program authorized by section 21 of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 648) nor may any of such funds be used to impose any restrictions, conditions or limitations on such program whether by standard operating procedure, audit guidelines or otherwise, unless such restrictions, conditions or limitations were in effect on October 1, 1987, unless specifically approved by the Committees on Appropriations under reprogramming procedures; nor may any of such funds be used to restrict in any way the right of association of participants in such program: *Provided further*, That the staffing levels at the Small Business Administration District Office, Clarksburg, West Virginia and the Small Business Administration Branch Office, Charleston, West Virginia, shall be maintained at the same levels that were in place as of August 30, 1987. In addition, \$88,228,000 for disaster loan-making activities, including loan servicing, shall be transferred to this appropriation from the "Disaster Loan Fund".

None of the funds made available under this joint resolution or any subsequent appropriations Act for fiscal year 1988 for the Small Business Administration shall be used to promulgate final regulations adjusting numerical size standards as required by section 921 (f) and (h) of Public Law 99-661 and section 921 (f) and (h) of Public Law 99-591 prior to May 31, 1988.

#### REVOLVING FUNDS

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to its revolving funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster Loan Fund", the "Business Loan and Investment Fund", the "Lease Guarantees Revolving Fund", the "Pollution Control Equipment Contract Guarantees Revolving Fund", and the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund".

#### BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business Loan and Investment Fund", \$91,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation; and for additional capital for new direct loan obligations to be incurred by the "Business Loan and Investment Fund", \$85,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

#### SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$9,497,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.



## POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT

## GUARANTEE REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Pollution control equipment contract guarantee revolving fund" authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$13,656,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

## STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the State Justice Institute, as authorized by Public Law 98-620, \$10,980,000, to remain available until expended.

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international communication, educational and cultural activities, including employment, without regard to civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$270,000, of which \$250,000 is to facilitate United States participation in international expositions abroad); expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.), living quarters as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5912, and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5928 and 22 U.S.C. 287e-1; and entertainment, including official receptions, within the United States, not to exceed \$20,000; \$620,347,000, none of which shall be restricted from use for the purposes appropriated herein and of which \$36,900,000 shall be available for the Television and Film Service: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,070,000 may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$14,557,000 of the amounts allocated by the United States Information Agency to carry out section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2452(a)(3)), shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 shall remain available until expended, for expenses (including those authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980) and equipment necessary for maintenance and operation of such data processing and administrative services as the Director determines may be performed advantageously and more economically as central services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$3,650,000 may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from or in connection with English teaching, library, motion picture, and television programs as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended: *Provided further*, That the funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be available notwithstanding sections 201(2) and 204 of H.R. 1777 (the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1988 and 1989) whenever it or alternative authorization legis-

lation is enacted and notwithstanding section 701 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended.

#### EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Notwithstanding section 301(a) (1) through (7) of H.R. 1777 (the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1988 and 1989), for expenses of Fulbright, International Visitor, Humphrey Fellowship and Congress-Bundestag Exchange Programs, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), \$142,310,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$540,000 shall be made available to the Institute for Representative Government for a pilot program for exchanges of persons and other exchange-related activities with legislators and legislatures of developing democracies: *Provided further*, That not less than \$2,000,000 shall be made available for a grant to the Oregon Historical Society to assist in the establishment of the North Pacific Research Center in Portland, Oregon. For the Private Sector Exchange Programs, \$7,730,000 of which \$500,000 shall be available only for the Seattle Goodwill Games Organizing Committee for Cultural Exchange and other exchange-related activities associated with the 1990 Goodwill Games to be held in Seattle, Washington.

#### RADIO BROADCASTING TO CUBA

For an additional amount, necessary to enable the United States Information Agency to carry out the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act (providing for the Radio Marti program or Cuba Service of the Voice of America), including the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, \$12,759,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for the Advisory Board on Radio Broadcasting to Cuba for a feasibility study on television broadcasting to Cuba.

#### EAST-WEST CENTER

To enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate recipient in the State of Hawaii, \$20,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

#### NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

For grants made by the United States Information Agency to the National Endowment for Democracy as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act, \$16,875,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

The United States Information Agency and the Voice of America shall pursue all relevant information relating to the availability of transmitters and antennas, spare parts, and other technical equipment to determine whether such items can be procured at reasonable prices and in a timely manner under all foreseeable circumstances. The agency and the Voice of America shall purchase American-manufactured equipment and materials to the fullest extent reasonably possible under the law in carrying out the facilities modernization program. This provision shall apply to all funds which are obligated for the facilities modernization program during fiscal year 1988. Where a foreign bidder receives any governmental subsidy, the price bid of each foreign bidder shall be increased by the amount of that subsidy as determined by the Department of Commerce for purposes of this procurement.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—RELATED AGENCIES

Funds appropriated to the United States Information Agency for radio construction and to the Board for International Broadcasting for facility modernization, including for both agencies balances available from prior years, may be transferred between the two agencies to meet priority broadcasting facility improvement needs as mutually agreed to by the Director of the United States Information Agency and the Chairman of the Board for International Broadcasting: *Provided*, That such transfers will be subject to the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the United States Senate pursuant to the reprogramming provisions of section 608 of this Act.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 604. If any provision of this Act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 605. None of the funds appropriated in titles II and V of this Act may be used for any activity to alter the per se prohibition on resale price maintenance in effect under Federal antitrust laws: *Provided*, That nothing in this provision shall prohibit any employee of a department or agency for which funds are provided in titles II and V of this Act from presenting testimony on this matter before appropriate committees of the House and Senate.

SEC. 606. None of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Legal Services Corporation may be used by the Corporation or any recipient to participate in any litigation with respect to abortion.

SEC. 607. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to procure any item or service from a foreign entity which engages, directly or indirectly, in activities which, if it were a United States person, would violate section 8 of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. Appendix, section 2401 et seq.).<sup>10</sup>

SEC. 608. (a) None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds which: (1) creates new programs; (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes offices, programs, or activities; or (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$250,000 or 10 per centum, whichever is less, that: (1) augments existing programs, projects, or activities; (2) reduces by 10 per centum funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 per centum as approved by Congress; or (3) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress, unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

SEC. 609. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to sell direct loans which are held by the Small Business Administration or any loan guaranty or debenture guaranty made by the Small Business Administration under the authority contained in the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and which was held by the Federal Financing Bank on September 30, 1987.

SEC. 610. (a) Unless specifically permitted by subsequently enacted legislation, none of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act to the Small Business Administration may be used—

(1) to impose a user fee in connection with a Small Business Administration program or service for which no user fee was in effect on September 1, 1987, or

(2) to increase a user fee which was in effect in connection with such a program or service on such date.

Cuban Political  
Prisoners and  
Immigrants.

## TITLE VII—CUBAN POLITICAL PRISONERS AND IMMIGRANTS

8 USC 1201 note.

SEC. 701. This title may be cited as "Cuban Political Prisoners and Immigrants".

8 USC 1201 note.

SEC. 702. (a) PROCESSING OF CERTAIN CUBAN POLITICAL PRISONERS AS REFUGEES.—In light of the announcement of the Government of Cuba on November 20, 1987, that it would reimplement immediately the agreement of December 14, 1984, establishing normal migration procedures between the United States and Cuba, on and after the

<sup>10</sup> Copy read "et seq."

date of enactment of this Act, consular officer of the Department of State and appropriate officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall, in accordance with the procedures applicable to such cases in other countries, process any application for admission to the United States as a refugee from any Cuban national who was imprisoned for political reasons by the Government of Cuba on or after January 1, 1959, without regard to the duration of such imprisonment, except as may be necessary to reassure the orderly process of available applicants.

(b) **PROCESSING OF IMMIGRANT VISA APPLICATIONS OF CUBAN NATIONALS IN THIRD COUNTRIES.**—Notwithstanding section 212(f) and section 243(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, on and after the date of the enactment of this Act, consular officers of the Department of State shall process immigrant visa applications by nationals of Cuba located in third countries on the same basis as immigrant visa applications by nationals of other countries.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.**—For purposes of this section:

(1) The term “process” means the acceptance and review of applications and the preparation of necessary documents and the making of appropriate determinations with respect to such applications.

(2) The term “refugee” has the meaning given such term in section 101(a)(42) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

## **TITLE VIII—INDOCHINESE REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT AND PROTECTION ACT OF 1987**

Indochinese  
Refugee  
Resettlement  
and Protection  
Act of 1987.

**SEC. 801.** This title may be cited as the “Indochinese Refugee Resettlement and Protection Act of 1987”.

**SEC. 802. (a) FINDINGS.**—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the continued occupation of Cambodia by Vietnam and the oppressive conditions within Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos have led to a steady flight of persons from those countries, and the likelihood for the safe repatriation of the hundreds of thousands of refugees in the region's camps is negligible for the foreseeable future;

(2) the United States has already played a major role in responding to the Indochinese refugee problem by accepting approximately 850,000 Indochinese refugees into the United States since 1975 and has a continued interest in persons who have fled and continue to flee the countries of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam;

(3) Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, the Philippines, and Thailand have been the front line countries bearing tremendous burdens caused by the flight of these persons;

(4) all members of the international community bear a share of the responsibility for the deterioration in the refugee first asylum situation in Southeast Asia because of slow and limited procedures, failure to implement effective policies for the region's “long-stayer” populations, failure to monitor adequately refugee protection and screening programs, particularly along the Thai-Cambodian and Thai-Laotian borders, and the instability of the Orderly Departure Program (ODP) from Vietnam which has served as the only safe, legal means of departure from Vietnam for refugees, including Amerasians and long-held “reeducation camp” prisoners;



(5) the Government of Thailand should be complimented for allowing the United States to process ration card holders in Khao I Dang and potentially qualified immigrants in Site 2 and in Khao I Dang;

(6) given the serious protection problem in Southeast Asian first asylum countries and the need to preserve first asylum in the region, the United States should continue its commitment to an ongoing, generous admission and protection program for Indochinese refugees, including urgently needed educational programs for refugees along the Thai-Cambodian and Thai-Laotian borders, until the underlying causes of refugee flight are addressed and resolved;

(7) the executive branch should seek adequate funding levels to meet United States policy objectives to ensure the well-being of Indochinese refugees in first asylum, and to process 29,500 Indochinese refugees within the overall refugee admissions level of 68,000 as determined by the President; and

(8) the Government of Thailand should be complimented for the progress that has been made in implementing an effective antipiracy program.

(b) **RECOMMENDATIONS.**—The Congress finds and recommends the following with respect to Indochinese refugees:

(1) The Secretary of State should urge the Government of Thailand to allow full access by highland refugees to the Lao Screening Program, regardless of the method of their arrival or the circumstances of their apprehension, and should intensify its efforts to persuade the Government of Laos to accept the safe return of persons rejected under the Lao Screening Program.

(2) Refugee protection and monitoring activities should be expanded along the Thai-Laotian border in an effort to identify and report on incidents of refugees forcibly repatriated into Laos.

(3) The Secretary of State should urge the Government of Thailand to address immediately the problems of protection associated with the Khmer along the Thai-Cambodian border. The Government of Thailand, along with appropriate international relief agencies, should develop and implement a plan to provide for greater security and protection for the Khmer at the Thai border.

(4) The international community should increase its efforts to assure that Indochinese refugee camps are protected, that refugees have access to a free market at Site 2, and that international observers and relief personnel are present on a 24-hour-a-day basis at Site 2 and any other camp where it is deemed necessary.

(5) The Secretary of State should make every effort to identify each person at Site 2 who may qualify for admission to the United States as an immigrant and for humanitarian parole.

(6) The United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees should be pressed to upgrade staff presence and the level of advocacy to revive the international commitment with regard to the problems facing Indochinese refugees in the region, and to pursue voluntary repatriation possibilities in cases where monitoring is available and the safety of the refugees is assured.

(c) **ALLOCATIONS OF REFUGEE ADMISSIONS.**—Given the existing connection between ongoing resettlement and the preservation of first asylum, the United States and the United Nations High

Commissioner for Refugees should redouble efforts to assure a stable and secure environment for refugees while dialog is pursued on other long-range solutions, it is the sense of the Senate that—

(1) within the worldwide refugee admissions ceiling determined by the President, the President should allocate—

(A) at least 28,000 admissions from East Asia, first-asylum camps,

(B) at least 8,500 admissions for the Orderly Departure Program, for each of the fiscal years 1988, 1989, and 1990; and

(2) within the allocation made by the President for the Orderly Departure Program from Vietnam pursuant to paragraph (1)(B), admissions allocated in a fiscal year under priorities II and III of the program (as defined in the Department of State Bureau for Refugee Programs worldwide processing priorities) and the number of admissions allocated for Amerasians and their immediate family members under priority I, should be generous.

(d) INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS TO REFUGEE PROBLEMS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) renewed international efforts must be taken to address the problem of Indochinese refugees who have lived in camps for 3 years or longer; and

(2) the Secretary of State should urge the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees to organize immediately an international conference to address the problems of Indochinese refugees.

SEC. 803. REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The President shall submit a report to Congress within 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act on the respective roles of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Department of State in the refugee program with recommendations for improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the program.

President of U.S.

SEC. 804. FINDINGS AND DECLARATIONS.—The Congress makes the following findings and declarations:

(a) Thousands of children in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam were fathered by American civilians and military personnel.

(b) It has been reported that many of these Amerasian children are ineligible for ration cards and often beg in the streets, peddle black market wares, or prostitute themselves.

(c) The mothers of Amerasian children in Vietnam are not eligible for government jobs or employment in government enterprises and many are estranged from their families and are destitute.

(d) Amerasian children and their families have undisputed ties to the United States and are of particular humanitarian concern to the United States.

(e) The United States has a longstanding and very strong commitment to receive the Amerasian children in Vietnam, if they desire to come to the United States.

Adjustment to  
Lawful Resident  
Status of Certain  
Nationals of  
Countries for  
Which Extended  
Voluntary  
Departure Has  
Been Made  
Available.  
8 USC 1255a  
note.  
8 USC 1255a  
note.

**TITLE IX—ADJUSTMENT TO LAWFUL RESIDENT STATUS OF CERTAIN NATIONALS OF COUNTRIES FOR WHICH EXTENDED VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE HAS BEEN MADE AVAILABLE**

SEC. 901. This title may be cited as "Adjustment to Lawful Resident Status of Certain Nationals of Countries for Which Extended Voluntary Departure Has Been Made Available".

SEC. 902. (a) **ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.**—The status of any alien who is a national of a foreign country the nationals of which were provided (or allowed to continue in) "extended voluntary departure" by the Attorney General on the basis of a nationality group determination at any time during the 5-year period ending on November 1, 1987, shall be adjusted by the Attorney General to that of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence if the alien—

(1) applies for such adjustment within two years after the date of the enactment of this Act;

(2) establishes that (A) the alien entered the United States before July 21, 1984, and (B) has resided continuously in the United States since such date and through the date of the enactment of this Act;

(3) establishes continuous physical presence in the United States (other than brief, casual, and innocent absences) since the date of the enactment of this Act;

(4) in the case of an alien who entered the United States as a nonimmigrant before July 21, 1984, establishes that (A) the alien's period of authorized stay as a nonimmigrant expired not later than six months after such date through the passage of time or (B) the alien applied for asylum before July 21, 1984; and

(5) meets the requirements of section 245A(a)(4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255a(a)(4)).

The Attorney General shall provide for the acceptance and processing of applications under this subsection by not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) **STATUS AND ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.**—The provisions of subsections (b), (c)(6), (d), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of section 245A of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255a) shall apply to aliens provided temporary residence under subsection (a) in the same manner as they apply to aliens provided lawful temporary residence status under section 245A(a) of such Act.

This Act may be cited as the "Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1988".

(b) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Department of  
Defense  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## TITLE I

## MILITARY PERSONNEL

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$23,427,732,000.

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$17,971,297,000.

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$5,478,266,000.

## MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security

Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$19,583,118,000.

#### RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3021, and 3038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$2,239,365,000.

#### RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Navy Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$1,496,522,000.

#### RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$292,209,000.

#### RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8021, and 8038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 672(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United



States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$608,345,000.

#### NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under section 265, 3021, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 672(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$3,196,386,000.

#### NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under section 265, 8021, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 672(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 678(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 2131 of title 10, United States Code, as authorized by law; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; \$976,939,000.

### TITLE II

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

##### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$17,923,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$20,853,205,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated herein, \$150,000 shall be available only to reimburse We The People 200, Incorporated, for expenses related to the celebration of the Bicentennial of the Constitution.

##### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$3,886,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$23,601,462,000: *Provided*, That from the amounts of this appropriation for the alteration, overhaul and repair of naval vessels and aircraft, funds shall be available to acquire the alteration,

overhaul and repair by competition between public and private shipyards and air rework facilities. The Navy shall certify that successful bids include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs for both public and private shipyards and air rework facilities. Competitions shall not be subject to section 502 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981, as amended, section 307 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1985, or Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be obligated and expended to restore the facilities, activities and personnel levels, including specifically the medical facilities, activities and personnel levels, at the Memphis Naval Complex, Millington, Tennessee, to the fiscal year 1984 levels: *Provided further*, That in fiscal year 1988, of the amounts from this appropriation for the alteration, overhaul and repair of naval vessels and aircraft, funds shall be available for the performance of the New Threat Upgrade program on one such vessel in the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard: *Provided further*, That contracting to private shipyards for the New Threat Upgrade overhaul program shall utilize full and open competition among shipyards qualified for overhaul work: *Provided further*, That not less than \$540,000 shall be available only to operate the Naval Investigative Service Regional Office in New Orleans, Louisiana.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; \$1,819,188,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$6,775,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$19,661,448,000, of which \$22,000,000 shall be available only to operate a C-130E unit at McChord Air Force Base, Washington.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as authorized by law; \$7,112,951,000, of which not to exceed \$10,789,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes: *Provided*, That \$900,000 is available to the Office of Economic Adjustment for making community planning assistance grants pursuant to section 2391 of title 10, United States Code, and joint community/military planning assistance grants for mitigation of operational impacts from encroachment: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated herein, \$53,375 shall be available only to operate the procurement outreach center in North Platte, Ne-

braska: *Provided further*, That \$100,000 shall be made available for payment to the National Academy of Sciences for participation in the "Study of the Impact of National Security Controls on International Technology Transfer": *Provided further*, That \$9,000,000 shall be made available to the General Services Administration for carrying out the provisions of section 2 under the heading "National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund" as set forth in section 101(m) of this joint resolution.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$857,540,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$929,896,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$69,500,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; \$1,000,981,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and

expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); \$1,856,542,000.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; \$1,958,063,000.

#### NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses and personnel services (other than pay and non-travel related allowances of members of the Armed Forces of the United States, except for members of the Reserve components thereof called or ordered to active duty to provide support for the national matches) in accordance with law, for construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges; the instruction of citizens in marksmanship; the promotion of rifle practice; the conduct of the national matches; the issuance of ammunition under the authority of title 10, United States Code, sections 4308 and 4311; the travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions; and the payment to competitors at national matches under section 4312 of title 10, United States Code, of subsistence and travel allowances in excess of the amounts provided under section 4313 of title 10, United States Code; not to exceed \$4,099,000, of which not to exceed \$7,500 shall be available for incidental expenses of the National Board.

#### CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of the National Guard units thereof; \$193,574,000.

#### COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; \$3,241,000, and not to exceed \$1,500 can be used for official representation purposes.

## ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of Defense; \$402,800,000, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, research and development associated with hazardous wastes and removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of Defense, or for similar purposes (including programs and operations at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense), transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of Defense as the Secretary may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations of funds to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred pursuant to this provision are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation.

## HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

For transportation for humanitarian relief for refugees of Afghanistan, acquisition and shipment of transportation assets to assist in the distribution of such relief, and for transportation and distribution of humanitarian and excess nonlethal supplies for worldwide humanitarian relief, as authorized by law; \$13,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives 21 days prior to the shipment of humanitarian relief which is intended to be transported and distributed to countries not previously authorized by Congress.

## TITLE III

## PROCUREMENT

## AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$2,718,406,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground



handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$2,332,237,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That funds may be obligated and expended for procurement and advance procurement of the Forward Area Air Defense System, Line-of-Sight Forward-Heavy system without regard to the restrictions contained in section 111(d) of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180): *Provided further*, That with regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

Army Tactical Missile System, \$9,125,000.

#### PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$3,207,187,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

#### PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized in military construction authorization Acts or authorized by section 2854, title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$2,273,592,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed 861 passenger motor vehicles, of which 398 shall be for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; as follows:

Tactical and support vehicles, \$844,921,000;

Communications and electronics equipment, \$3,177,739,000;

Other support equipment, \$1,070,889,000;

In all: \$5,093,549,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That \$24,300,000 available from the fiscal year 1986 Other Procurement, Army appropriation for light division field artillery tactical data systems shall be obligated for procurement of seven LFATDS sets for seven light divisions by April 1, 1988.

## AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$9,522,299,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That with regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

A-6E Program, \$0;

EA-6B Program, \$479,413,000;

F-14 A/D Program, \$734,289,000;

F/A-18 Program, \$2,388,710,000;

SH-60B Program, \$125,000,000;

SH-60F Program, \$294,346,000;

Long Range ASW Capable Aircraft Program, \$0;

E-2C Program, \$380,195,000;

A-6E Modification Series, \$219,478,000;

H-53 Modification Series, \$22,737,000;

H-2 Modification Series, \$55,000,000;

P-3 Modification Series, \$136,865,000;

S-3 Modification Series, \$74,772,000;

ES-3 Modification Series, \$80,000,000;

E-2 Modification Series, \$39,639,000;

Common ECM equipment, \$16,708,000:

*Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 111(e) of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) \$609,917,000 is available for the procurement of 12 A-6F aircraft.

#### WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, as follows:

Poseidon, \$181,000;  
 TRIDENT I, \$6,986,000;  
 TRIDENT II, \$2,041,331,000;  
 Support equipment and facilities, \$194,000;  
 Tomahawk, \$847,336,000;  
 AIM/RIM-7 F/M Sparrow, \$79,000,000;  
 AIM-9L/M Sidewinder, \$25,833,000;  
 AIM-54A/C Phoenix, \$343,596,000;  
 AGM-84A Harpoon, \$142,660,000;  
 AGM-88A HARM, \$187,128,000;  
 SM-2 MR, \$583,098,000;  
 RAM, \$44,931,000;  
 Stinger, \$17,765,000;  
 Sidearm, \$25,381,000;  
 Hellfire, \$44,154,000;  
 Laser Maverick, \$263,200,000;  
 IIR Maverick, \$60,000,000;  
 Penguin, \$3,455,000;  
 Aerial targets, \$104,104,000;  
 Drones and decoys, \$24,767,000;  
 Other missile support, \$19,157,000;  
 Modification of missiles, \$15,513,000;  
 Support equipment and facilities, \$152,407,000;  
 Ordnance support equipment, \$218,436,000;  
 MK-48 ADCAP torpedo program, \$243,444,000;  
 MK-50 advance lightweight torpedo program, \$108,402,000;  
 MK-30 mobile target program, \$31,495,000;  
 Antisubmarine rocket (ASROC) program, \$9,522,000;  
 Modification of torpedoes, \$42,190,000;  
 Torpedo support equipment program, \$53,986,000;  
 MK-15 close-in weapons system program, \$28,023,000;  
 25mm gun mount, \$4,091,000;  
 Small arms and weapons, \$9,568,000;  
 Modification of guns and gun mounts, \$57,589,000;  
 Guns and gun mounts support equipment program, \$1,068,000;

Spares and repair parts, \$127,028,000;

In all: \$5,967,019,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided herein may be used for a multiyear procurement contract of the

Harpoon missile system: *Provided further*, That with regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

Trident II missile, \$2,041,331,000.

#### SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, as follows:

TRIDENT ballistic missile submarine program, \$1,260,800,000;

CVN nuclear aircraft carrier program, \$6,325,000,000;

SSN-688 attack submarine program, \$1,676,900,000;

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$257,600,000;

Aircraft carrier service life extension program, \$729,755,000;

CG-47 cruiser program, \$4,127,000,000;

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$5,500,000: *Provided*, That contracts awarded for any DDG-51 class destroyers in fiscal year 1989 shall be made on the basis of a full and open competition among all technically qualified bidders regardless of prior contractual experience for construction of DDG-51 destroyers. More than two shipyards may not be utilized for this purpose unless the Secretary of the Navy certifies that the Five Year Defense Plan is sufficient to support cost effective construction at more than two shipyards;

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$752,900,000;

LSD-41 cargo variant ship program, \$258,000,000;

T-AO fleet oiler program, \$256,400,000;

AO conversion program, \$44,100,000;

Strategic sealift program, \$43,400,000;

T-ACS auxiliary crane ship program, \$53,100,000;

LCAC landing craft air cushion program, \$36,500,000;

For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, \$328,400,000;

In all: \$16,155,355,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That additional obligations may be incurred after September 30, 1992, for engineering services, tests, evaluations, and other such budgeted work that must be performed in the final stage of ship construction; and each Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, appropriation that is currently available for such obligations may also hereafter be so obligated after the date of its expiration: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of

the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards.

#### OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of not to exceed 861 passenger motor vehicles of which 717 shall be for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, as follows:

Ship support equipment, \$812,891,000;

Communications and electronics equipment, \$1,656,886,000;

Aviation support equipment, \$674,615,000;

Ordnance support equipment, \$829,037,000;

Civil engineering support equipment, \$94,215,000;

Support equipment, \$109,194,000;

Personnel and command support equipment, \$416,823,000;

Spares and repair parts, \$278,800,000;

In all: \$4,872,461,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

#### COASTAL DEFENSE AUGMENTATION

For the augmentation of United States Coast Guard inventories to meet national security requirements; \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That these funds shall be for the procurement by the Department of Defense of vessels, aircraft, and equipment and for modernization of existing Coast Guard assets, which assets are to be made available to the Coast Guard for operation and maintenance.

#### PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed 153 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; \$1,295,599,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

#### AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private



plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; \$12,956,827,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That none of the funds available to the Air Force may be obligated on B-1B bomber production contracts if such contracts would cause the production portion of the Air Force's \$20,500,000,000 estimate for the B-1B bomber baseline costs expressed in fiscal year 1981 constant dollars to be exceeded.

#### MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; \$7,290,771,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

#### OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; for the purchase of not to exceed 1,313 passenger motor vehicles of which 1,260 shall be for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon, prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, as follows:

Munitions and associated equipment, \$603,331,000;

Vehicular equipment, \$232,830,000;

Electronics and telecommunications equipment, including \$36,100,000 to complete procurement of relay nodes (towers) for the Ground Wave Emergency Network Program, \$1,937,906,000;

Other base maintenance and support equipment, \$5,236,760,000;

In all: \$8,010,827,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT

For procurement of aircraft, missiles, tracked combat vehicles, ammunition, other weapons, and other procurement for the reserve components of the Armed Forces, as follows:

Army Reserve, \$85,000,000;  
 Navy Reserve, \$258,800,000;  
 Marine Corps Reserve, \$40,000,000;  
 Air Force Reserve, \$202,100,000;  
 Army National Guard, \$273,100,000;  
 Air National Guard, \$341,000,000;

In all: \$1,200,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 112(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) \$193,800,000 is available only for the procurement of six P-3 aircraft.

## PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed 535 passenger motor vehicles of which 524 shall be for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; \$1,266,263,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

For purchases or commitments to purchase metals, minerals, or other materials by the Department of Defense pursuant to section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093); \$13,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## TITLE IV

## RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

## RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$4,687,513,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That \$3,500,000 shall be available as a one-time appropriation to conduct nutrition research activities at the Pennington Biomedical Research Center: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided by this Act for the fiscal year 1988 support of the AFATDS program office shall be available for obligation beyond April 1, 1988 unless the LFATDS procurement contract has been executed: *Provided further*, That with regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation,

provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

Army Tactical Missile System, \$102,208,000;  
Electronic Warfare Programs, \$85,000,000.

#### RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$9,493,546,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That \$112,899,000 shall be made available only for the Advanced Submarine Technology Program as described in section 211 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) and not less than \$90,000,000 of this amount is to be allocated to development of hull, mechanical, electrical, and non-nuclear propulsion systems: *Provided further*, That funds made available for the SSN-21 Combat System shall not be obligated or expended except for a system design which incorporates at least four units of the Enhanced Modular Signal Processor: *Provided further*, That \$1,800,000 shall be made available for personnel and other expenses for the Institute for Technology Development, as a grant, for the National Center for Physical Acoustics: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 203(a) of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180), \$111,023,000 of funds provided in this section may be obligated or expended for the purpose of configuring the A-6 aircraft in the F model configuration: *Provided further*, That with regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows: Trident II, \$1,050,463,000; Electronic Warfare Programs, \$198,691,000: *Provided further*, That not less than \$2,100,000 shall be available only for the National Bone Marrow Donor Registry and of that amount, \$200,000 shall be available only to integrate independent bone marrow donor centers into the National Registry.

#### RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$15,002,095,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That \$91,500,000 of funds made available for the National Aerospace Plane (NASP) Program may not be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Defense certifies that the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) have negotiated revised funding arrangements for NASP development which significantly increase NASA investment as a percentage of total NASP research, development, test and evaluation costs: *Provided further*, That with

regard to programs, projects and activities funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

Pave Tiger, \$0;

Industrial Preparedness, \$85,000,000;

Electronic Warfare Programs, \$179,800,000.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE  
AGENCIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$7,631,825,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year or the following fiscal year, as appropriate, for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with either of the foregoing appropriations, as appropriate, to be available for the same purposes and time period as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That during their period of availability, such amounts of the foregoing appropriations as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That \$285,000,000 shall be made available only for the Defense Mapping Agency Exploitation Modernization Program: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$15,000,000 shall be made available only for the X-Ray Lithography Program: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$16,500,000 shall be made available through the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition only for bioenvironmental hazards research activities at universities, for associated facilities, and for other related purposes: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$7,000,000 shall be made available, as a grant, only for development of an engineering, sciences, and technology center to promote defense industry involvement in manpower training and education, for associated facilities, and for related purposes: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$5,000,000 is available only to complete a program begun in fiscal year 1986 for developing advanced semiconductor materials and devices, and to establish a program in parallel processing computing technology at that institution: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$25,000,000 shall be made available, as a grant, only to support a program of advanced compound and other semiconductor re-

search, and related materials research at university centers of excellence for design and test of semiconductors, micro fabrication techniques (microfabritech/MARTECH), and materials technologies sciences (microfabritech/MARTECH): *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation for the Strategic Technology Program, \$19,040,000 shall be made available only for an innovative manufacturing technology initiative in the Strategic Computing Program of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, of which \$13,000,000 shall be made available only for the Concurrent Design and Assembly Science and Technology Program: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for obligation, \$10,000,000 shall be made available only for a proposed Center for Compound Semiconductor Technology, at a major Department of Energy national weapons laboratory with a demonstrated expertise in both silicon and compound semiconductor microelectronics and possessing a state-of-the-art clean room and crystal growth facilities, to perform the materials processing and instrumentation studies necessary to develop compound semiconductor technology for high-speed optoelectronics: *Provided further*, That not more than 14 percent of funds made available in this Act for the University Research Initiative Program may be obligated or expended within any one State: *Provided further*, That of the total amount available for the Strategic Defense Initiative, not less than \$150,000,000 may be obligated or expended only for the Advanced Launch System (ALS) Program under Air Force management, and that of the funds made available for the ALS Program, not less than \$70,000,000 shall be transferred to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration only for ALS propulsion activities: *Provided further*, That the funds appropriated by this Act for any activities associated directly or indirectly with the Advanced Launch System or any ALS variant shall be subject to the terms and conditions of section 5 of chapter II of title I of Public Law 100-71 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987): *Provided further*, That of the amount available for obligation, \$25,000,000 is available only for the Joint Standoff Weapons Program and may not be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Defense reports to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives which standoff weapons will be supported with the available funds: *Provided further*, That of the amount available for obligation, \$50,291,000 is available only for the Joint Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV) Program and may not be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Defense submits to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives an updated RPV Master Plan fully explaining his decisions as to which RPVs will be supported with the available funds, and assessing the cooperation by the military services with efforts to coordinate RPV programs and to eliminate duplication within and among these programs: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided for the activities of the Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology consortium known as "SEMATECH" may be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Defense has entered into a memorandum of understanding with SEMATECH governing the use of such funds for research, development, test, and evaluation activities in the field of semiconductor manufacturing technology, and the Secretary of Defense submits, no later than March 31, 1988, a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives containing a copy of this memorandum: *Provided further*, That with regard to programs, projects and activi-



ties funded by this appropriation, provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) which provide that funds appropriated pursuant to such Act shall be available only for specific programs, projects and activities in specific dollar amounts shall be effective, except as follows:

LightSat, \$35,000,000;

University Research Initiatives, \$85,000,000;

Bioenvironmental Hazards Research, \$16,500,000;

High Temperature Superconductivity, \$15,000,000.

#### DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Deputy Under Secretary of Defense, Developmental Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of developmental test and evaluation, including performance of joint developmental testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; \$182,116,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989.

#### OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the independent activities of the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of operational test and evaluation, including initial operational test and evaluation which is conducted prior to, and in support of, production decisions; joint operational testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; \$70,221,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989.

### TITLE V

#### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

##### ARMY STOCK FUND

For the Army stock fund; \$193,207,000.

##### NAVY STOCK FUND

For the Navy stock fund; \$329,400,000.

##### AIR FORCE STOCK FUND

For the Air Force stock fund; \$226,007,000.

##### DEFENSE STOCK FUND

For the Defense stock fund; \$132,600,000.

### TITLE VI

#### CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the destruction of the United States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions in accordance with the provisions of section 1412 of

the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986; \$198,500,000, of which \$97,000,000 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1988, \$4,900,000 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989, and \$96,600,000 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990.

## TITLE VII

### RELATED AGENCIES

#### CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM FUND

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund, to maintain proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System; \$134,700,000.

#### INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community Staff; \$23,057,000.

## TITLE VIII

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 8001. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 8002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 8003. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty stations and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 8004. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 8005. The Secretary of Defense and each purchasing and contracting agency of the Department of Defense shall assist American small and minority-owned business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by increasing, to an optimum level, the

10 USC 1584  
note.

resources and number of personnel jointly assigned to promoting both small and minority business involvement in purchases financed with funds appropriated herein, and by making available or causing to be made available to such businesses, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by assisting small and minority business concerns to participate equitably as subcontractors on contracts financed with funds appropriated herein, and by otherwise advocating and providing small and minority business opportunities to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 8006. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 8007. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations (1) may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of ninety days or more.

SEC. 8008. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of eighteen thousand pounds.

SEC. 8009. No more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, or the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army, or to the appropriations provided in this Act for Claims, Defense.

SEC. 8010. During the current fiscal year, the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That except as provided in 10 U.S.C. 2690, the foregoing authority shall not be available for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil or coal to natural gas at defense facilities in Europe: *Provided further*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the

Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 8011. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, except for small purchases in amounts not exceeding \$10,000 shall be available for the procurement of any article or item of food, clothing, tents, tarpaulins, covers, cotton and other natural fiber products, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, canvas products, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles), or any item of individual equipment manufactured from or containing such fibers, yarns, fabrics, or materials, or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, or hand or measuring tools, not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles or items of food, individual equipment, tents, tarpaulins, covers, or clothing or any form of cotton or other natural fiber products, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, canvas products, wool, or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters, and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of specialty metals or chemical warfare protective clothing produced outside the United States or its possessions when such procurement is necessary to comply with agreements with foreign governments requiring the United States to purchase supplies from foreign sources for the purposes of offsetting sales made by the United States Government or United States firms under approved programs serving defense requirements or where such procurement is necessary in furtherance of the standardization and interoperability of equipment requirements within NATO so long as such agreements with foreign governments comply, where applicable, with the requirements of section 36 of the Arms Export Control Act and with section 2457 of title 10, United States Code: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 8012. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by section 5901 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 8013. Funds provided in this Act for legislative liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed \$14,362,000 for the current fiscal year:

*Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided further*, That costs for military retired pay accrual shall be included within this limitation.

SEC. 8014. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil reserve air fleet.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8015. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$1,500,000,000 of working capital funds of the Department of Defense or funds made available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8016. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that transfers between a stock fund account and an industrial fund account may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer. Except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

SEC. 8017. Except as provided in 10 U.S.C. 2690, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be utilized for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil or coal to natural gas at defense facilities in Europe.

SEC. 8018. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to initiate a special access program without prior notification 30 days



in advance to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives.

SEC. 8019. No part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress.

SEC. 8020. None of the funds contained in this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services under the provisions for section 1079(a) of title 10, United States Code, shall be available for reimbursement of any physician or other authorized individual provider of medical care in excess of the eightieth percentile of the customary charges made for similar services in the same locality where the medical care was furnished, as determined for physicians in accordance with section 1079(h) of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8021. No appropriation contained in this Act may be used to pay for the cost of public affairs activities of the Department of Defense in excess of \$46,951,000: *Provided*, That costs for military retired pay accrual shall be included within this limitation.

SEC. 8022. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs which utilize amounts credited to Department of Defense appropriations or funds pursuant to the provisions of section 37(a) of the Arms Export Control Act representing payment for the actual value of defense articles specified in section 21(a)(1)(A) of that Act: *Provided*, That such amounts shall be credited to the Special Defense Acquisition Fund, as authorized by law, or, to the extent not so credited shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts as provided in section 3302(b) of title 31, United States Code.

SEC. 8023. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to fund any costs of a Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit—except to complete training of personnel enrolled in Military Science 4—which in its junior year class (Military Science 3) has for the four preceding academic years, and as of September 30, 1983, enrolled less than (a) seventeen students where the institution prescribes a four-year or a combination four- and two-year program; or (b) twelve students where the institution prescribes a two-year program: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, funds shall be available to maintain one Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit in each State and at each State-operated maritime academy: *Provided further*, That units under the consortium system shall be considered as a single unit for purposes of evaluation of productivity under this provision: *Provided further*, That enrollment standards contained in Department of Defense Directive 1215.8 for Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, as revised during fiscal year 1981, may be used to determine compliance with this provision, in lieu of the standards cited above.

SEC. 8024. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for the Reserve for Contingencies, which shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

SEC. 8025. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to support more than 9,901 full-time and 2,603 part-time military personnel assigned to or used in the support of Morale, Welfare, and

Recreation activities as described in Department of Defense Instruction 7000.12 and its enclosures, dated September 4, 1980.

SEC. 8026. All obligations incurred in anticipation of the appropriations and authority provided in this Act are hereby ratified and confirmed if otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 8027. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or heretofore appropriated by any other Act shall be obligated or expended for the payment of anticipatory possession compensation claims to the Federal Republic of Germany other than claims listed in the 1973 agreement (commonly referred to as the Global Agreement) between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany.

SEC. 8028. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may enter into contracts to recover indebtedness to the United States pursuant to section 3718 of title 31, United States Code.

SEC. 8029. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for a contract for studies, analyses, or consulting services entered into without competition on the basis of an unsolicited proposal unless the head of the activity responsible for the procurement determines:

(a) as a result of thorough technical evaluation, only one source is found fully qualified to perform the proposed work, or

(b) the purpose of the contract is to explore an unsolicited proposal which offers significant scientific or technological promise, represents the product of original thinking, and was submitted in confidence by one source, or

(c) where the purpose of the contract is to take advantage of unique and significant industrial accomplishment by a specific concern, or to insure that a new product or idea of a specific concern is given financial support:

*Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to contracts in an amount of less than \$25,000, contracts related to improvements of equipment that is in development or production, or contracts as to which a civilian official of the Department of Defense, who has been confirmed by the Senate, determines that the award of such contract is in the interest of the national defense.

SEC. 8030. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to provide medical care in the United States on an inpatient basis to foreign military and diplomatic personnel or their dependents unless the Department of Defense is reimbursed for the costs of providing such care: *Provided*, That reimbursements for medical care covered by this section shall be credited to the appropriations against which charges have been made for providing such care, except that inpatient medical care may be provided in the United States without cost to military personnel and their dependents from a foreign country if comparable care is made available to a comparable number of United States military personnel in that foreign country.

SEC. 8031. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated for the second career training program authorized by Public Law 96-347.

SEC. 8032. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act shall be obligated or expended for salaries or expenses during the current fiscal year for the purposes of demilitarization of surplus nonautomatic firearms less than .50 caliber.

SEC. 8033. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available to initiate (1) a multiyear contract that employs economic order

quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year of the contract or that includes an unfunded contingent liability in excess of \$20,000,000, or (2) a contract for advance procurement leading to a multiyear contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year, unless the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives have been notified at least thirty days in advance of the proposed contract award: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate a multiyear contract for which the economic order quantity advance procurement is not funded at least to the limits of the Government's liability: *Provided further*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate multiyear procurement contracts for any systems or component thereof if the value of the multiyear contract would exceed \$500,000,000 unless specifically provided in this Act: *Provided further*, That no multiyear procurement contract can be terminated without 10 day prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate: *Provided further*, That the execution of multiyear authority shall require the use of a present value analysis to determine lowest cost compared to an annual procurement. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act may be used for multiyear procurement contracts as follows:

HEMTT (for two years);

High mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle;

HAWK missile system;

TOW II missile system: *Provided*, That a multiyear procurement contract shall not be awarded for TOW II until the Secretary of Defense has certified to the Congress that a multiyear procurement will be more economical than a second source acquisition.

SEC. 8034. None of the funds appropriated by this Act which are available for payment of travel allowances for per diem in lieu of subsistence to enlisted personnel shall be used to pay such an allowance to any enlisted member in an amount that is more than the amount of per diem in lieu of subsistence that the enlisted member is otherwise entitled to receive minus the basic allowance for subsistence, or pro rata portion of such allowance, that the enlisted member is entitled to receive during any day, or portion of a day, that the enlisted member is also entitled to be paid a per diem in lieu of subsistence.

SEC. 8035. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to approve a request for waiver of the costs otherwise required to be recovered under the provisions of section 21(e)(1)(C) of the Arms Export Control Act unless the Committees on Appropriations have been notified in advance of the proposed waiver.

SEC. 8036. None of the funds in this Act may be used to transfer any article of military equipment or data related to the manufacture of such equipment to a foreign country prior to the approval in writing of such transfer by the Secretary of the military service involved.

#### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8037. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be made available through transfer, reprogramming, or other means between the Central Intelligence Agency and the Department of Defense for any intelligence or special activity different from that

previously justified to the Congress unless the Director of Central Intelligence or the Secretary of Defense has notified the House and Senate Appropriations Committees of the intent to make such funds available for such activity.

SEC. 8038. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be used by the Secretary of a military department to purchase coal or coke from foreign nations for use at United States defense facilities in Europe when coal from the United States is available.

SEC. 8039. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to appoint or compensate more than 39 individuals in the Department of Defense in positions in the Executive Schedule (as provided in sections 5312-5316 of title 5, United States Code).

SEC. 8040. Notwithstanding section 213(b) of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Reorganization Act of 1985 or any other provision of law, none of the funds in this or any other Act may be used to alter the command structure for military forces in Alaska.

SEC. 8041. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to convert a position in support of the Army Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Army National Guard, and Air National Guard occupied by, or programmed to be occupied by, a (civilian) military technician to a position to be held by a person in an active Guard or Reserve status if that conversion would reduce the total number of positions occupied by, or programmed to be occupied by, (civilian) military technicians of the component concerned, below 69,935: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to support more than 46,890 positions in support of the Army Reserve, Army National Guard or Air National Guard occupied by, or programmed to be occupied by, persons in an active Guard or Reserve status: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to include (civilian) military technicians in computing civilian personnel ceilings, including statutory or administratively imposed ceilings, on activities in support of the Army Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Army National Guard or Air National Guard.

10 USC 113 note.

SEC. 8042. No later than April 8, 1988, and not later than April 8 of each year thereafter, the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, a report detailing: (a) the full cost of stationing United States troops overseas, including costs incurred in the United States and overseas in connection with such stationing, (b) the overseas costs incurred in connection with operating, maintaining, and supporting United States troops overseas, including direct and indirect expenditures of United States funds in connection with such stationing, and (c) the effect of such overseas expenditures on the United States' balance-of-payments.

SEC. 8043. (a) The provisions of section 115(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to fiscal year 1988 or with respect to the appropriation of funds for that year.

(b) During fiscal year 1988, the civilian personnel of the Department of Defense may not be managed on the basis of any end-strength, and the management of such personnel during that fiscal year shall not be subject to any constraint or limitation (known as an end-strength) on the number of such personnel who may be employed on the last day of such fiscal year.



SEC. 8044. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used by the Department to exceed, outside the fifty States of the United States and the District of Columbia, 188,496 civilian workyears: *Provided*, That workyears shall be applied as defined in the Federal Personnel Manual Supplement 298-2, Book IV: *Provided further*, That workyears expended in dependent summer hiring programs or hiring programs for disadvantaged youth shall not be included in this workyear limitation.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8045. Appropriations during the current fiscal year may be transferred to appropriations provided in this Act for research, development, test, and evaluation to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred.

SEC. 8046. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each contract awarded by the Department of Defense in fiscal year 1988 for construction or services performed in whole or in part in a State which is not contiguous with another State and has an unemployment rate in excess of the national average rate of unemployment as determined by the Secretary of Labor shall include a provision requiring the contractor to employ, for the purpose of performing that portion of the contract in such State that is not contiguous with another State, individuals who are residents of such State and who, in the case of any craft or trade, possess or would be able to acquire promptly the necessary skills: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive the requirements of this section in the interest of national security.

SEC. 8047. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act for fiscal year 1988 shall be available to pay the variable housing allowance authorized members of the uniformed services under section 403a of title 37, United States Code, in a total amount in excess of \$1,115,261,000 or the amount computed for the current fiscal year under section 403a(d) of such title, whichever is less: *Provided*, That any reduction in the rates of the variable housing allowance necessitated by the foregoing limitation shall be made as provided in section 403a of title 37, United States Code.

(RESCISSIONS)

SEC. 8048. (a) The following funds are hereby rescinded from the following accounts in the specified amounts:

- Aircraft procurement, Army, 1986/1988, \$32,000,000;
- Aircraft procurement, Army, 1987/1989, \$29,200,000;
- Missile procurement, Army, 1986/1988, \$25,100,000;
- Missile procurement, Army, 1987/1989, \$34,100,000;
- Procurement of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, Army, 1986/1988, \$41,700,000;
- Procurement of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, Army, 1987/1989, \$72,000,000;
- Procurement of ammunition, Army, 1987/1989, \$7,200,000;
- Other procurement, Army, 1986/1988, \$41,300,000;
- Other procurement, Army, 1987/1989, \$65,593,000;
- Aircraft procurement, Navy, 1986/1988, \$156,400,000;
- Aircraft procurement, Navy, 1987/1989, \$261,900,000;



Weapons procurement, Navy, 1986/1988, \$161,200,000;  
 Weapons procurement, Navy, 1987/1989, \$227,800,000;  
 Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy, 1984/1988, \$134,100,000;  
 Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy, 1985/1989, \$94,600,000;  
 Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy, 1986/1990, \$20,000,000;  
 Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy, 1987/1991, \$155,600,000;  
 Other procurement, Navy, 1986/1988, \$32,361,000;  
 Other procurement, Navy, 1987/1989, \$225,614,000;  
 Procurement, Marine Corps, 1986/1988, \$47,600,000;  
 Procurement, Marine Corps, 1987/1989, \$15,000,000;  
 Aircraft procurement, Air Force, 1986/1988, \$278,521,000;  
 Aircraft procurement, Air Force, 1987/1989, \$659,600,000;  
 Missile procurement, Air Force, 1985/1989, \$40,100,000;  
 Missile procurement, Air Force, 1986/1988, \$122,446,000;  
 Missile procurement, Air Force, 1987/1989, \$11,500,000;  
 Other procurement, Air Force, 1986/1988, \$58,200,000;  
 Procurement, Defense Agencies, 1986/1988, \$31,000,000;  
 Procurement, Defense Agencies, 1987/1989, \$75,000,000;  
 National Guard and Reserve Equipment, 1986/1988, \$17,900,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation, Army, 1987/1988,  
 \$14,000,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy, 1987/1988,  
 \$67,495,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force, 1987/  
 1988, \$266,000,000;  
 Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies,  
 1987/1988, \$8,900,000;

100 Stat. 3979.

(b) Section 1305 of Public Law 99-661 is amended in subsection (b) by striking "that are enacted before December 31, 1986" and inserting in lieu thereof "and/or fiscal year 1988".

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8049. In addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act, amounts from working capital funds may be transferred to the Operation and Maintenance appropriations contained in this Act to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided*, That such transfers shall not exceed \$451,036,000 for Operation and Maintenance, Army; \$813,400,000 for Operation and Maintenance, Navy; \$14,738,000 for Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps; and \$888,881,000 for Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.

SEC. 8050. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used in any way for the leasing to non-Federal agencies in the United States aircraft or vehicles owned or operated by the Department of Defense when suitable aircraft or vehicles are commercially available in the private sector: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect authorized and established procedures for the sale of surplus aircraft or vehicles: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall prohibit the leasing of helicopters authorized by section 1463 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act of 1986.

SEC. 8051. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before the Congress.

SEC. 8052. No funds available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year may be used to enter into any contract with a term of eighteen months or more or to extend or renew any contract for a term of eighteen months or more, for any vessel, aircraft or vehicles, through a lease, charter, or similar agreement without previously having been submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in the budgetary process: *Provided*, That any contractual agreement which imposes an estimated termination liability (excluding the estimated value of the leased item at the time of termination) on the Government exceeding 50 per centum of the original purchase value of the vessel, aircraft, or vehicle must have specific authority in an appropriation Act for the obligation of 10 per centum of such termination liability.

SEC. 8053. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available to operate in excess of 247 commissaries in the contiguous United States.

SEC. 8054. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to procure aircraft ejection seats manufactured in any foreign nation that does not permit United States manufacturers to compete for ejection seat procurement requirements in that foreign nation. This limitation shall apply only to ejection seats procured for installation on aircraft produced or assembled in the United States.

SEC. 8055. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated for the pay of any individual who is initially employed after the date of enactment of this Act as a technician in the administration and training of the Army Reserve and the maintenance and repair of supplies issued to the Army Reserve unless such individual is also a military member of the Army Reserve troop program unit that he or she is employed to support. Those technicians employed by the Army Reserve in areas other than Army Reserve troop program units need only be members of the Selected Reserve.

SEC. 8056. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to purchase dogs or cats or otherwise fund the use of dogs or cats for the purpose of training Department of Defense students or other personnel in surgical or other medical treatment of wounds produced by any type of weapon: *Provided*, That the standards of such training with respect to the treatment of animals shall adhere to the Federal Animal Welfare Law and to those prevailing in the civilian medical community.

SEC. 8057. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used to initiate full-scale engineering development of any major defense acquisition program until the Secretary of Defense has provided to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate—

(a) a certification that the system or subsystem being developed will be procured in quantities that are not sufficient to warrant development of two or more production sources, or

(b) a plan for the development of two or more sources for the production of the system or subsystem being developed.

SEC. 8058. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used for the floating storage of petroleum or petroleum products except in vessels of or belonging to the United States.

SEC. 8059. No more than \$182,402,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the payment of unemployment compensation benefits.

SEC. 8060. Of the funds made available to the Department of the Air Force in this Act, not less than \$11,600,000 shall be available for the Civil Air Patrol.

SEC. 8061. Funds available to the Department of Defense may be used by the Department of Defense for the use of helicopters and motorized equipment at Defense installations for removal of feral burros and horses.

SEC. 8062. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to compensate foreign selling costs as described in Federal Acquisition Regulation 31.205-38(b) as in effect on April 1, 1984.

(b) Notwithstanding section 2324(e)(1)(H) of title 10, United States Code, and subsection (a) of this section, appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for, and the Secretary of Defense shall pay, reasonable costs under covered contracts incurred to promote American aerospace exports at domestic and international exhibits.

10 USC 401 note.

SEC. 8063. Within the funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the Armed Forces, funds are hereby appropriated pursuant to section 403(a) of title 10, United States Code, for humanitarian and civic assistance costs under chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code. Such funds may also be obligated for humanitarian and civic assistance costs incidental to authorized operations and pursuant to authority granted in section 403(b) of chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code, and these obligations shall be reported to Congress on September 30 of each year: *Provided*, That funds available for operation and maintenance shall be available for providing humanitarian and similar assistance by using Civic Action Teams in the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands and freely associated states of Micronesia, pursuant to the Compact of Free Association as authorized by Public Law 99-239.

SEC. 8064. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretaries of the Army and Air Force may authorize the retention in an active status until age sixty of any officer who would otherwise be removed from an active status and who is employed as a National Guard or Reserve technician in a position in which active status in a reserve component of the Army or Air Force is required as a condition of that employment.

SEC. 8065. It is the sense of the Congress that competition, which is necessary to enhance innovation, effectiveness, and efficiency, and which has served our Nation so well in other spheres of political and economic endeavor, should be expanded and increased in the provision of our national defense.

SEC. 8066. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay a dislocation allowance pursuant to section 407 of title 37, United States Code, in excess of one month's basic allowance for quarters.

SEC. 8067. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be obligated or expended to contract out any activity currently performed by the Defense Personnel Support Center in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply after notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate of the results of the cost analysis of contracting out any such activity.

SEC. 8068. Funds available for operation and maintenance under this Act, may be used in connection with demonstration projects and

other activities authorized by section 1092 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8069. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to make contributions to the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund pursuant to section 2006(g) of title 10, United States Code, representing the normal cost for future benefits under section 1415(c) of title 38, United States Code, for any member of the armed services who, on or after the date of enactment of this Act, receives an enlistment bonus under section 308a or 308f of title 37, United States Code; nor shall any amounts representing the normal cost of such future benefits be transferred from the Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs pursuant to section 2006(d) of title 10, United States Code; nor shall the Administrator pay such benefits to any such member.

SEC. 8070. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act for the Navy may be used to carry out an electromagnetic pulse program in the Chesapeake Bay area in connection with the Electromagnetic Pulse Radiation Environment Simulator for Ships (EMPRESS) program unless or until the Secretary of Defense certifies to the Congress that conduct of the EMPRESS program is essential to the national security of the United States and to achieving requisite military capability for United States naval vessels, and that the economic, environmental, and social costs to the United States of conducting the EMPRESS program in the Chesapeake Bay area are far less than the economic, environmental, and social costs caused by conducting the EMPRESS program elsewhere.

SEC. 8071. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 1988, the Department of Defense shall conduct an expanded pilot project of providing home health care as part of an individualized case-managed range of benefits that may reasonably deviate from otherwise payable types, amounts and levels of care, in up to four geographic areas containing no more than one-fourth of the Department's beneficiaries, for dependents entitled to health care under sections 1079 and 1086 of title 10, United States Code, with the patients selected from those with exceptionally serious, long-range, costly and incapacitating physical or mental conditions defined by the Secretary of Defense as likely to benefit from the range of demonstration benefits: *Provided*, That although the cost may be greater in a specific case, the net benefit cost to the Department of Defense shall not exceed that which could reasonably have been expected to occur in the absence of the demonstration: *Provided further*, That outside of the areas selected, the home health care pilot project as directed and implemented in fiscal years 1986 and 1987 shall be continued.

SEC. 8072. Funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the payment of not more than 75 percent of the charges of a postsecondary educational institution for the tuition or expenses of an officer in the Ready Reserve of the Army National Guard or Army Reserve for education or training during his off-duty periods, except that no part of the charges may be paid unless the officer agrees to remain a member of the Ready Reserve for at least four years after completion of such training or education.

SEC. 8073. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay more than 50 percent of an amount paid to any person under section 308 of title 37, United States Code, in a lump sum.



SEC. 8074. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to convert to contractor performance an activity or function of the Department of Defense that, on or after the date of enactment of this Act, is performed by more than ten Department of Defense civilian employees until a most efficient and cost-effective organization analysis is completed on such activity or function and certification of the analysis is made to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8075. Upon a determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action will result in a more economical acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, funds provided in this Act under one appropriation account for the lease or purchase of such equipment may be transferred through the Automatic Data Processing Equipment Management Fund to another appropriation account in this Act for the lease or purchase of automatic data processing equipment to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall report transfers made under this section to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That the authority to transfer funds under this section shall be in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8076. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available, under such regulations as the Secretary of Defense may deem appropriate, to exchange or furnish mapping, charting, and geodetic data, supplies or services to a foreign country pursuant to an agreement for the production or exchange of mapping, charting, and geodetic data.

SEC. 8077. None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Department of the Army may be obligated for procurement of 120mm mortars or 120mm mortar ammunition manufactured outside of the United States: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to procurement of such mortars or ammunition required for testing, evaluation, type classification or equipping the Army's Ninth Infantry Division (Motorized).

SEC. 8078. Appropriations made available to the Department of Defense by this Act may be used at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense for removal of unsafe buildings or debris of the Department of Defense: *Provided*, That such removal must be completed before the property is released from Federal Government control, other than property conveyed to State or local government entities or native corporations.

SEC. 8079. Within the funds made available under title II of this Act, the military departments may use such funds as necessary, but not to exceed \$2,400,000, to carry out the provisions of section 430 of title 37, United States Code.

SEC. 8080. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated or expended to carry out a program to paint any naval vessel with paint known as organotin or with any other paint containing the chemical compound tributyltin until such time as the Environmental Protection Agency certifies to the Department of Defense that whatever toxicity as generated by organotin paints as included in Navy specifications does not pose an unacceptable



hazard to the marine environment: *Provided*, That the Navy may use these funds to paint aluminum-hulled craft as necessary, and, in addition, the Navy may paint no more than fifteen steel-hulled ships to conduct research as described in the "Navy Organotin Program Plan for Two Case Study Harbors".

SEC. 8081. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the support of any nonappropriated fund activity of the Department of Defense that procures malt beverages and wine with nonappropriated funds for resale (including such alcoholic beverages sold by the drink) on a military installation located in the United States, unless such malt beverages and wine are procured in that State, or in the case of the District of Columbia, within the District of Columbia, in which the military installation is located: *Provided*, That in a case in which a military installation is located in more than one State, purchases may be made in any State in which the installation is located: *Provided further*, That such local procurement requirements for malt beverages and wine shall apply to all alcoholic beverages for military installations in States which are not contiguous with another State: *Provided further*, That alcoholic beverages other than wine and malt beverages in contiguous States and the District of Columbia shall be procured from the most competitive source, price and other factors considered.

10 USC 114 note.

SEC. 8082. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available in this Act shall be available to the Defense Logistics Agency to grant civilian employees participating in productivity-based incentive award programs paid administrative time off in lieu of cash payment as compensation for increased productivity.

SEC. 8083. None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Department of the Army may be obligated for depot maintenance of equipment unless such funds provide for civilian personnel strengths at the Army depots performing communications-electronics depot maintenance at an amount above the strengths assigned to those depots on September 30, 1985: *Provided*, That the foregoing limitation shall not apply to civilian personnel who perform caretaker-type functions at these installations: *Provided further*, That nothing in this provision shall cause undue reductions of other Army depots, as determined by the Secretary of the Army.

SEC. 8084. (a) The Secretary of Defense shall award to a United States firm a contract pursuant to a solicitation issued on or after the date of enactment of this Act under the Department of Defense overseas fuel procurement programs that would otherwise be awarded to a foreign firm if such United States firm—

(1) has a crude oil refining capacity of not more than 85,000 barrels a day;

(2) participates in the Department of Defense overseas fuel procurement program;

(3) agrees to the contract on the terms proposed by the foreign firm to which the contract would otherwise be awarded; and

(4) does not use processing agreements in order to fulfill the contract.

(b) This provision shall not apply if the total cost of supplies offered by the United States firm, including transportation as specified in the solicitation, would exceed the total evaluated cost to the Government if the contract were awarded to the foreign firm.

(c) This provision shall not supersede any status of forces agreement and shall not apply to acquisitions subject to the Agreement on Government Procurement of 1979 and the Trade Agreements Act

of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2501-2582) and including acquisitions from countries designated under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2701, et seq.).

(d) For purposes of this section, the term "United States firm" means a corporation, partnership, association, joint stock company, business trust, unincorporated organization, or sole proprietorship which has its principal place of business in the United States, or which is organized under the laws of a State of the United States or a territory, possession, or commonwealth of the United States.

SEC. 8085. (a) None of the funds made available by this Act to the Department of Defense may be used to procure the Federal Supply Classes of machine tools set forth in subsection (b) of this section, for use in any Government-owned facility or property under control of the Department of Defense, which machine tools were not manufactured in the United States or Canada.

(b) The procurement restrictions contained in subsection (a) shall apply to Federal Supply Classes of metalworking machinery in categories numbered 3408, 3410-3419, 3426, 3433, 3441-3443, 3446, 3448, 3449, 3460, and 3461.

(c) When adequate domestic supplies of the classifications of machine tools identified in subsection (b) are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis, the procurement restrictions contained in subsection (a) may be waived on a case by case basis by the Secretary of the Service responsible for the procurement.

(d) Subsection (a) shall not apply to contracts which are binding as of the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8086. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act may be obligated for acquisition of major automated information systems which have not successfully completed oversight reviews required by Defense Department regulations: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act may be obligated on Composite Health Care System acquisition contracts if such contracts would cause the total life cycle cost estimate of \$1,100,000,000 expressed in fiscal year 1986 constant dollars to be exceeded.

SEC. 8087. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available to make payments to a hospital that obtains 6 percent or more of its operating funds from contributions and that limits the care it provides to the treatment of heart and lung conditions: *Provided*, That payment may not be denied for a claim for otherwise reimbursable services submitted under a plan contracted for under sections 1079(a) and 1086(a) of title 10, United States Code, solely on the basis that such hospital does not impose a legal obligation, including a patient cost share or deductible, on its patients to pay for such services.

SEC. 8088. The Secretary of Defense shall take such action as necessary to assure that a minimum of 50 percent of the polyacrylonitrile (PAN) carbon fiber requirement be procured from domestic sources by 1992: *Provided*, That the annual goals to achieve this requirement be as follows: 15 percent of the total DoD requirement by 1988; 15 percent of the total DoD requirement by 1989; 20 percent of the total DoD requirement by 1990; 25 percent of the total DoD requirement by 1991; and 50 percent of the total DoD requirement by 1992.

SEC. 8089. (a) Section 9102 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1987 (as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591) is repealed; (b) of the funds appropriated by this Act not more than \$1,190,923,000 may be obligated for morale, welfare, and recreation activities: *Provided*, That such funds may be spent in accordance with the criteria set forth in the Report of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Force Management and Personnel) to the Congress entitled "Reassessment of the Department of Defense Morale, Welfare and Recreation Programs" dated August 10, 1987: *Provided further*, That nonappropriated funds may be used to reimburse appropriated funds for expenses of civilian employees employed on January 1, 1987, by revenue-generating recreation activities and such reimbursed expenses shall not be included in the dollar limitation of this section.

10 USC 114 note.

SEC. 8090. (a) The Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to convey to the Philadelphia Municipal Authority, a State authority, (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "PMA"), all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to approximately 29 acres of land located in the United States Naval Base, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, together with any improvements thereon.

(b) The exact acreage and legal description of the lands to be conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys that are satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of any such survey shall be borne by the PMA.

(c) In consideration for any conveyance authorized under subsection (a), the PMA shall pay to the United States an amount equal to the fair market value of the property to be conveyed (as determined by the Secretary).

(d) The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions with respect to the conveyance under this section as he considers appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.

(e) In addition to the authority provided in subsection (a) and pursuant to section 2394 of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary, upon his determination that there is an economic advantage to the Navy, is authorized to enter into a long-term contract with the PMA for the purchase of steam generated from a facility to be constructed upon the land authorized to be conveyed herein.

SEC. 8091. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations made available in this Act may be used for the procurement, product improvement and modification of the Copperhead projectile, without regard to whether or not a second production source program or contract has been established for this program if the Secretary of Defense determines that such expenditures are in the interest of the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That prior year unobligated balances of funds appropriated for Other Procurement, Navy for procurement of the five inch guided projectile (other than those required for production qualification efforts) shall be available for obligation only after the Secretary of the Navy certifies to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate that (1) procurement funding is included in the fiscal year 1989 Navy five year budget, (2) it will be competitively procured, and (3) procurement will be on a firm fixed price contract with a procurement unit cost of not to exceed \$29,000 per round.

SEC. 8092. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations,

or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during fiscal year 1988, limiting the amount which may be expended for personnel services, and including pay and allowances of military personnel and civilian employees, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

SEC. 8093. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year may be used by any Department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States to purchase electricity in a manner inconsistent with State law governing the provision of electric utility service, including State utility commission rulings and electric utility franchises or service territories established pursuant to State statute, State regulation, or State-approved territorial agreements: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall preclude the head of a Federal agency from entering into a contract pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 8287; nor shall it preclude the Secretary of a military department from entering into a contract pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2394 or from purchasing electricity from any provider when the utility or utilities having applicable State-approved franchise or other service authorizations are found by the Secretary to be unwilling or unable to meet unusual standards for service reliability that are necessary for purposes of national defense.

SEC. 8094. None of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who authorize the transfer of unobligated and deobligated appropriations into the Reserve for Contingencies of the Central Intelligence Agency.

SEC. 8095. Funds appropriated by this Act for construction projects of the Central Intelligence Agency, which are transferred to another Agency for execution, shall remain available until expended.

SEC. 8096. The Secretary of Defense shall submit a quarterly report of cumulative reprogrammings from any project or program in excess of an initial \$10,000,000 in total for procurement and an initial \$4,000,000 in total for research and development. The initial report shall cover the quarter ending March 31, 1988, and include funds in this and prior appropriation Acts.

SEC. 8097. (a) The Secretary of Defense shall conduct through the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) a demonstration project on the treatment of alcoholism designed to compare the use of chemical aversion therapy with the use of other treatments. At the conclusion of the demonstration project, the Secretary shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives a report on the results of the project: *Provided*, That the demonstration project shall be conducted at only one location: *Provided further*, That coverage for chemical aversion therapy under this demonstration project is extended to those beneficiaries referred for such treatment by a physician, psychiatrist or psychologist recognized as an authorized provider under CHAMPUS.

(b) Until the report required by subsection (a) is submitted, the Secretary of Defense shall ensure that coverage of beneficiaries under section 1079(a) or 1086(a) of title 10, United States Code, shall continue under the provisions of subsection (a).



SEC. 8098. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 2401, title 10, United States Code, or of any other provision of law which would limit lease or charter terms to less than five years, the Navy is authorized to enter into agreements to construct and charter up to six clean product tankers of adequate cargo capacity to replace the SEALIFT-class tankers now in service. Tankers constructed under the terms of this section must be constructed in a shipyard of the United States in accordance with section 10-(d), title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 8099. The Secretary of the Army, as Executive Agent for the Department of Defense, may authorize activities on the part of the Armed Forces in celebration of the Bicentennial of the Constitution, and in support of Congressional Bicentennial activities. Such sums as are necessary to pay the expenses of these activities shall be made available from funds otherwise appropriated to the Department of Defense, except that such funds shall not be counted against the limitation on funds available for public affairs or legislative liaison activities of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 8100. Upon a certification by the Chief, National Guard Bureau, to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives that complete delivery of 530 M939A2 trucks cannot be accomplished by February 1, 1989, and that the total cost of a contract for M939A1 trucks will not exceed the cost of a contract for M939A2 trucks for the same number of trucks to be acquired under the M939A1 contract, appropriations made in this Act, or in the Department of Defense Appropriations Acts for fiscal year 1986 and for fiscal year 1987 under the heading "National Guard and Reserve Equipment", may be used to acquire M939A1 trucks.

SEC. 8101. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the operation and maintenance of contractor-owned, contractor-operated primary health care facilities unless the Department of Defense Inspector General agrees to conduct an inspection, audit and evaluation of these clinics.

SEC. 8102. Funds provided by this Act for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) may be used by the Office of CHAMPUS to conduct a pilot project to provide program modifications and efficiencies by amending up to two existing fiscal intermediary contracts: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense conducts a separate health care demonstration project, if it is in the best interests of the Government, in the New Orleans, Louisiana area (the area described in Solicitation Number MDA903-87-R-0047) that uses a managed health care network, including health care enrollment (as provided for in section 1099, title 10, United States Code): *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall implement this demonstration project no later than September 30, 1988.

SEC. 8103. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Navy may use funds appropriated to charter ships to be used as auxiliary minesweepers providing that the owner agrees that these ships may be activated as Navy Reserve ships with Navy Reserve crews used in training exercises conducted in accordance with law and policies governing Naval Reserve forces.

SEC. 8104. (a) None of the funds in this Act may be used to award a contract for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) Reform Initiative that exceeds the total fiscal year 1987 costs for CHAMPUS care provided in Califor-



10 USC 1103  
note.

nia and Hawaii, plus normal and reasonable adjustments for price and program growth.

(b) Notwithstanding section 725 of Public Law 100-180, the preemption provisions of title 10, United States Code, chapter 55, section 1103, shall not be limited to contractual provisions relating to coverage of benefits, but shall apply to any and all contracts entered into pursuant to Solicitation Number MDA-903-87-R-0047 and shall preempt any and all State and local laws or regulations which relate to health insurance or to prepaid health care plans.

SEC. 8105. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by the Defense Logistics Agency to assign a supervisor's title or grade when the number of people he or she supervises is considered as a basis for this determination: *Provided*, That savings that result from this provision are represented as such in future budget proposals.

SEC. 8106. Appropriations made available in this Act by the appropriation "Operation and maintenance, Army" shall be available for logistical support and personnel services required to complete Department of Defense support for the Tenth International Pan American Games.

SEC. 8107. Of funds identified in chapter IIIA, section 5(b) of the Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-349), the \$18,500,000 made available for purchase of an HC-130 tanker and the \$12,000,000 made available for purchase of an aerostat radar system shall be available only for procurement and installation, including site preparations, of aerostat radars.

SEC. 8108. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to make contributions to the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund pursuant to section 2006(g) of title 10, United States Code, representing the normal cost for future benefits under section 1415(c) of title 38, United States Code, for any member of the armed services who, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, enlists in the armed services for less than three years; nor shall any amounts representing the normal cost of such future benefits be transferred from the Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs pursuant to section 2006(d) of title 10, United States Code; nor shall the Administrator pay such benefits to any such member: *Provided*, That these limitations shall not apply to members in combat arms skills.

SEC. 8109. Of the funds made available in this Act, the Department of Defense shall transfer \$1,342,000 to the Bureau of Land Management appropriation account for fire management to be used for repair and replacement of materials destroyed by fire, to be merged with, and such funds are to be awarded for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred.

SEC. 8110. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the basic pay and allowances of any member of the Army participating as a full-time student and receiving benefits paid by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs from the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund when the time spent as a full-time student is credited toward completion of a service commitment: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply to those members who have reenlisted with this option prior to October 1, 1987: *Provided further*, That this provision applies to active components of the Army.

SEC. 8111. Of the funds made available in this Act for military personnel appropriations, up to \$2,800,000 may be available for the purposes of section 638 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180).

SEC. 8112. Funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be obligated and expended to continue to fully utilize the facilities at the United States Army Engineer's Waterways Experiment Station, including the continued availability of the supercomputer capability and the planned upgrade of this capability: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to purchase any supercomputer which is not manufactured in the United States, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies to the Armed Services and Appropriations Committees of Congress that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes that is not available from United States manufacturers.

SEC. 8113. The Secretary of Defense shall take such action as may be necessary to implement at the earliest practicable date and with funds provided for such purpose by section 8110 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1986 (as contained in section 101(b) of Public Law 99-190; 99 Stat. 1222), the program proposed by the Department of Defense in a letter dated August 30, 1985, from the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Logistics to rehabilitate and convert current steam generating plants at defense facilities in the United States to coal burning facilities in order to achieve a coal consumption target of 1,600,000 short tons of coal per year (including at least 300,000 short tons of anthracite coal) above current consumption levels at Department of Defense facilities in the United States by fiscal year 1994: *Provided*, That such action shall be subject to the use of only the most cost effective fuel system in the construction of new plants or the conversion of existing plants: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1988, the amount of anthracite coal purchased by the Department shall be at least 300,000 short tons: *Provided further*, That the funds identified in section 8110 of Public Law 99-190 shall continue to be made available until expended to be used on a non-reimbursable basis for the administrative costs of this program.

SEC. 8114. For the purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177) as amended by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-119), the term program, project, and activity for appropriations contained in this Act shall be defined as the most specific level of budget items identified in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1988, the accompanying House and Senate Committee reports, the conference report and accompanying joint explanatory statement of the managers of the Committee of Conference, the related classified annexes, and the P-1 and R-1 budget justification documents as subsequently modified by Congressional action: *Provided, however*, that the following exception to the above definition shall apply:

For the Military Personnel and the Operation and Maintenance accounts, the term "program, project, and activity" is defined as the appropriations accounts contained in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act.

SEC. 8115. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Army, \$90,895,000 shall be available only for the Reserve Component Automation System (RCAS): *Provided*, That none of these funds can be expended:

(1) except as approved by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau;

(2) unless RCAS resource management functions are performed by the National Guard Bureau;

(3) unless the RCAS contract source selection official is the Chief of the National Guard Bureau;

(4) to pay the salary of an RCAS program manager who has not been selected and approved by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau and chartered by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau and the Secretary of the Army;

(5) unless the Program Manager (PM) charter makes the PM accountable to the source selection official and fully defines his authority, responsibility, reporting channels and organizational structure;

(6) to pay the salaries of individuals assigned to the RCAS program management office, source selection evaluation board, and source selection advisory board unless such organizations are comprised of personnel chosen jointly by the Chiefs of the National Guard Bureau and the Army Reserve;

(7) to award a contract for development or acquisition of RCAS unless such contract is competitively awarded under procedures of OMB Circular A-109 for an integrated system consisting of software, hardware, and communications equipment and unless such contract precludes the use of Government furnished equipment, operating systems, and executive and applications software; and

(8) unless RCAS performs its own classified information processing.

(b) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available for procurement of Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer Systems (TACCS) unless at least fifty percent of the TACCS computers procured with Army fiscal year 1988 funds are provided to the Reserve Component.

(c) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available for procurement of mini- and micro-computers for the Army Reserve Component until the RCAS contract is awarded.

SEC. 8116. Whereas a verifiable treaty eliminating United States and Soviet medium- and short-range nuclear ballistic missiles in Europe would enhance United States and European security;

Whereas the Congress supports the President's goal of reducing United States and Soviet conventional forces in Europe and reducing United States and Soviet strategic nuclear forces;

Whereas it is important the Congress and the President be in agreement on United States national security goals and objectives in order for the United States to be in the strongest possible position to negotiate with the Soviet Union future reductions in conventional and strategic nuclear forces;

Whereas the Congress strongly opposes the undercutting of these arms reduction negotiations by either the United States or the Soviet Union through unnecessary military initiatives or counterproductive arms control proposals;

Whereas no decision has been made on the development or deployment of strategic defenses;

Therefore, it is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) in order to maintain the basis for strong deterrence, the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) should be a long-term and robust research program to provide the United States with

expanded options for responding to a Soviet breakout from the 1972 Anti-Ballistic Missile Treaty and to respond to other future Soviet arms initiatives that might pose a grave threat to United States national security;

(2) by expanding potential United States strategic options the SDI research program can enhance United States leverage in the United States-Soviet arms reduction negotiations and serve as a safeguard for ensuring that negotiated agreements are kept;

(3) future research plans and budgets for SDI must be established using realistic projections of available resources in the overall defense budget and must not undercut other important Department of Defense programs; and

(4) in matching research priorities against available resources, the primary emphasis of SDI should be to explore promising new technologies, such as directed energy technologies, which might have long-term potential to defend against a responsive Soviet offensive nuclear threat.

SEC. 8117. From funds available in this Act for Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Army, the Army shall expeditiously and without further delay complete development and operational testing of the M72E4, type classify the weapon, and acquire a technical data package.

SEC. 8118. None of the funds provided for the Department of Defense in this Act may be obligated or expended for fixed price-type contracts in excess of \$10,000,000 for the development of a major system or subsystem unless the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition determines, in writing, that program risk has been reduced to the extent that realistic pricing can occur, and that the contract type permits an equitable and sensible allocation of program risk between the contracting parties: *Provided*, That the Under Secretary may not delegate this authority to any persons who hold a position in the Office of the Secretary of Defense below the level of Assistant Secretary of Defense: *Provided further*, That the Under Secretary report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives in writing, on a quarterly basis, the contracts which have obligated funds under such a fixed price-type developmental contract.

SEC. 8119. Monetary limitations on the purchase price of a passenger motor vehicle shall not apply to vehicles purchased for intelligence activities conducted pursuant to Executive Order 12333 or successor orders.

SEC. 8120. Not to exceed \$25,000,000 of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Department of the Army may be used to fund the construction of classified military projects within the Continental United States, including design, architecture, and engineering services.

SEC. 8121. From the amounts appropriated in this Act, funds shall be available for Naval Air Rework Facilities to perform manufacturing in order to compete for production contracts of Defense articles: *Provided*, That the Navy shall certify that successful bids between Naval Air Rework Facilities and private companies for such production contracts include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs: *Provided further*, That competitions conducted under this authority shall not be subject to section 502 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981, as amended, section 307 of the



Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1985, or Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76.

10 USC 194 note.

SEC. 8122. Nothing in section 102d(1) of Public Law 100-178, section 601(b)(2)(A) of Public Law 99-433 (100 Stat. 1065), or section 601(d) of Public Law 99-433 (100 Stat. 1065) shall be construed as requiring or suggesting that the Secretary of Defense avoid allocating personnel reductions to the Defense Intelligence Agency.

SEC. 8123. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Defense may waive Federal regulations concerning wage rates for authorized civilian employees hired for certain health care occupations: *Provided*, That only those occupations cited in the June 30, 1988, report to be submitted by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs shall be covered by this provision.

SEC. 8124. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense are available for obligation or expenditure to procure either directly or indirectly any goods or services from Toshiba Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or from Kongsberg Vapenfabrik<sup>11</sup> or any of its subsidiaries: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may, on a case-by-case basis, waive the preceding prohibition upon a written determination to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that compliance would be detrimental to United States national security interests: *Provided further*, That the above provision shall not be effective until ninety days after enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8125. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used for procurement of welded shipboard anchor chain and mooring chain (of all types four or less inches in diameter) manufactured outside of the United States or Canada.

(b) When adequate domestic supplies of welded shipboard anchor chain and mooring chain (of all types four or less inches in diameter) are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis, the procurement restrictions contained in subsection (a) may be waived on a case-by-case basis by the Secretary of the Service responsible for the procurement.

(c) Subsection (a) shall not apply to contracts which are binding as of the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8126. Except as provided in section 2690 of title 10, United States Code, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used for the consolidation or conversion of heating plants at defense facilities in Europe from coal to district heating distribution systems: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply to facilities for which consolidation or construction contracts were entered into before September 30, 1987.

SEC. 8127. During the current fiscal year, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Defense shall exclude from diagnosis related groups regulations: (a) inpatient hospital services in a hospital whose patients are predominantly under 18 years of age and (b) such services in any hospital with respect to (1) discharges involving newborns and infants who are less than 29 days old upon admission (other than discharges classified to diagnosis related group 391), (2) discharges involving pediatric bone marrow transplants, (3) discharges involving children who have been determined to be HIV seropositive, and (4) discharges involving pediatric cystic fibrosis: *Provided*, That the Department of Defense shall ensure that beneficiaries not be required to pay more in cost-

<sup>11</sup> Copy read "Vapenfabrikk".



shares under the foregoing exclusions than those which would have been imposed if the diagnosis related group system had been instituted: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations available to the Department of Defense may be used to pay the difference between the cost-shares paid by beneficiaries under the foregoing and the billed charges for services covered by this provision.

SEC. 8128. None of the funds available for programs administered by the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works in this or any other Act hereafter are available to continue, initiate, review, complete, or approve A-76 studies on contracting out for any reservoir area in the State of Mississippi administered by the Corps of Engineers unless specified in appropriation bills.

SEC. 8129. None of the funds in this Act or any other funds available to commissaries and exchanges may be used to purchase or sell any Toshiba products in those commissaries or exchanges: *Provided*, That the above provision shall not be effective until ninety days after enactment of this Act.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8130. Of the funds appropriated in this Act and from funds appropriated to the Department of Defense in prior years that remain available for obligation, \$316,000,000 may be transferred from any appropriation, except appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to any appropriate Air Force appropriation, and thirty legislative days after notification of such transfers to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate and without objection of the Committees within that thirty legislative day period, such transfers may be used for activities related to the space launch recovery program, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided*, That none of the funds transferred pursuant to this paragraph may be obligated or expended for the space launch recovery program until the Secretary of Defense and the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration have submitted the plan required by section 5(a) of chapter II of title I of Public Law 100-71 (101 Stat. 398): *Provided further*, That the authority to transfer funds under this section shall be in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8131. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Air Force shall, from existing prior year funds, make available the additional \$18,000,000 necessary to complete the \$28,700,000 development and qualification program of the next generation trainer engine (F-109) over the next three-year period: *Provided*, That none of the funds may be obligated or expended until the Air Force submits a report to the Committees on Appropriations which identifies the specific Air Force aircraft on which the F-109 engine will be used.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8132. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Defense may transfer prior year unobligated balances and funds appropriated in this Act to the operation and maintenance appropriations of the reserve components for the purpose of providing military technician pay the same exemption from

sequestration set forth in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177) as amended by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-119) as that granted the other military personnel accounts: *Provided*, That any transfer made pursuant to any use of the authority provided by this provision shall be limited so that the amounts reprogrammed to the operation and maintenance appropriations of the reserve components do not exceed the amounts sequestered under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177) as amended by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-119): *Provided further*, That the authority to make transfers pursuant to this section is in addition to the authority to make transfers under other provisions of this Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense may proceed with such transfer after notifying the Appropriations Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate twenty legislative days before any such transfer of funds under this provision and if no objection is expressed within that twenty legislative day period.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8133. Funds appropriated in this Act and from funds appropriated to the Department of Defense in prior years that remain available for obligation, \$100,000,000 may be transferred from any such appropriation to Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, for the procurement of six replacement aircraft for the Flight Inspection Program, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided*, That the authority to transfer funds under this section shall be in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8134. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to carry out full-scale engineering development or deployment on the project under the Strategic Defense Initiative designated on September 1, 1987, as the Space-Based Interceptor (SBI) Project.

SEC. 8135. Sections 4, 431, and 634 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) are hereby repealed.

SEC. 8136. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 1988, the Secretary of Defense shall make available to the United States Coast Guard without reimbursement not less than \$105,000,000 in supplies, fuel, training assistance, and other operational support, exclusive of administrative costs, including \$5,000,000 for the completion of development of a low-frequency, lightweight, portable sonar for the Coast Guard's antisubmarine warfare mission requirements, in addition to such assistance as would ordinarily be provided in the absence of this provision: *Provided*, That such items shall be deemed Department of Defense expenditures for Coast Guard defense related activities: *Provided further*, That from funds provided for "Aircraft Procurement, Navy, fiscal year 1987", \$33,000,000 shall be available for procurement and installation of APG-66 radar and other sensors for HU-25 aircraft and seabased aerostat radar systems in support of the Coast Guard Drug Interdiction Program.

President of U.S.

SEC. 8137. The President shall submit in his budget proposals to the Congress for fiscal year 1989 an arrangement for the Ready

Reserve Fleet in which funding and program responsibilities are consolidated in a single Federal organization.

SEC. 8138. It is the sense of the Congress that the Secretary of Defense should name one of the new nuclear aircraft carriers appropriated in fiscal year 1988 the U.S.S. JOHN C. STENNIS.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8139. In addition to the amounts appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act, \$875,000,000 is appropriated to fully fund the military pay raise with any remaining balance of the appropriation available to fund the civilian pay raise as authorized by law: *Provided*, That such amounts shall be transferred and merged with "Military Personnel" and "Operation and Maintenance" appropriations accounts as applicable and that such transfer authority shall be in addition to that provided elsewhere in this Act: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be necessary for authorized pay raise costs in excess of this appropriation shall be accommodated within the levels appropriated in this Act.

SEC. 8140. None of the funds available to the Department of the Navy may be used to enter into any contract for the overhaul, repair, or maintenance of any naval vessel on the West Coast of the United States which includes charges for interport differential as an evaluation factor for award.

SEC. 8141. No naval vessel or any vessel owned and operated by the Department of Defense homeported in the United States may be overhauled, repaired, or maintained in a foreign owned and operated shipyard located outside of the United States, except for voyage repairs.

SEC. 8142. (a) Section 38(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" before "As prescribed in"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(B) The prohibition under such regulations required by the second sentence of subparagraph (A) shall not extend to any military firearms (or ammunition, components, parts, accessories, and attachments for such firearms) of United States manufacture furnished to any foreign government by the United States under this Act or any other foreign assistance or sales program of the United States if—

"(i) such firearms are among those firearms that the Secretary of the Treasury is, or was at any time, required to authorize the importation of by reason of the provisions of section 925(e) of title 18, United States Code (including the requirement for the listing of such firearms as curios or relics under section 921(a)(13) of that title); and

"(ii) such foreign government certifies to the United States Government that such firearms are owned by such foreign government."

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), subparagraph (B) of section 38(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act, as added by subsection (a), shall take effect at the end of the ninety-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2)(A) Such subparagraph shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to any military firearms or ammunition (or components, parts, accessories and attachments for such firearms) with respect to which an import permit was issued by

22 USC 2778  
note.

the Secretary of the Treasury on or after July 1, 1986, irrespective of whether such import permit was subsequently suspended, revoked, or withdrawn by the Secretary of the Treasury based on the application of section 38(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act.

(B) In the case of an import permit described in subparagraph (A) which was suspended, revoked, or withdrawn by the Secretary of the Treasury during the period beginning on July 1, 1986, and ending on the date of the enactment of this Act under the conditions described in such subparagraph, such import permit shall be reinstated and reissued immediately upon the enactment of this Act, and in any event not later than ten days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(3) During the period preceding the revision of regulations issued under section 38(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act to reflect the provisions of subparagraph (B) of such section, as added by subsection (a), such regulations may not be applied with respect to matters covered by paragraph (2) of this subsection so as to prohibit or otherwise restrict the importation of firearms described in that paragraph or in any other manner inconsistent with that paragraph, notwithstanding that such regulations have not yet been so revised: *Provided*, That this section shall not take effect if during the twenty day period beginning on the date of enactment of this section the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary of the Treasury notifies Congress that he has an objection to the intent of this section: *Provided further*, That the Attorney General shall, within the period of time stated in the first proviso, submit a certification to Congress indicating whether the enactment of this section will interfere with any ongoing criminal investigation with respect to this section. If a certification of criminal investigative interference or an objection to the intent of this section is made, as herein provided, no permit shall be issued to anyone.

22 USC 2321j.

SEC. 8143. (a) EXTENSION OF PROGRAM.—Section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended in the first sentence by striking out “and 1988” and inserting in lieu thereof “, 1988, and 1989.”

(b) MAJOR NON-NATO ALLIES.—Section 516(a) of that Act is amended in the first sentence by inserting “, and to major non-NATO allies on the southern and southeastern flank of NATO which are eligible for United States security assistance,” after “military structure”.

(c) EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES.—Section 516 of that Act is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the first sentence, by inserting “excess” before “defense articles”, and

(B) in the second sentence, by inserting “excess defense” before “articles”; and

(2) in the text of subsection (b) preceding paragraph (1), in subsection (c), and in subsection (d), by inserting “excess” before “defense articles”.

Nicaragua.

SEC. 8144. None of the funds available to the Central Intelligence Agency, the Department of Defense, or any other agency or entity of the United States Government may be obligated or expended during fiscal year 1988 to provide funds, materiel, or other assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance unless in accordance with the

terms and conditions specified by section 104 of the Intelligence Authorization Act (Public Law 100-178) for fiscal year 1988.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1988".

(c) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

District of  
Columbia  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

Making appropriations for the government of the District of Columbia and other activities chargeable in whole or in part against the revenues of said District for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

## TITLE I

### FISCAL YEAR 1988 APPROPRIATIONS

#### FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For payment to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, \$430,500,000, which shall not be subject to apportionment and shall be paid to the District of Columbia by the Secretary of the Treasury within 15 days after the enactment of this joint resolution: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be made available to the District of Columbia until the number of full-time uniformed officers in permanent positions in the Metropolitan Police Department is at least 3,880, excluding any such officer appointed after August 19, 1982, under qualification standards other than those in effect on such date.

#### FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES

For payment to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, in lieu of reimbursement for charges for water and water services and sanitary sewer services furnished to facilities of the United States Government, \$40,500,000, as authorized by the Act of May 18, 1954, as amended (D.C. Code, secs. 43-1552 and 43-1612): *Provided*, That \$7,900,000 of this amount shall be paid to the District government by the Secretary of the Treasury immediately upon enactment of this Act for fiscal years 1986 and 1987 adjustments: *Provided further*, That \$32,600,000 shall be paid to the District government by the Secretary of the Treasury in four equal quarterly payments of \$8,150,000 each, with each payment to be made on the first day of the beginning of each quarter without further justification by the District of Columbia government.

#### FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION TO RETIREMENT FUNDS

For the Federal contribution to the Police Officers and Fire Fighters', Teachers', and Judges' Retirement Funds as authorized by the District of Columbia Retirement Reform Act, approved November 17, 1979 (93 Stat. 866; Public Law 96-122), \$50,000,000.



## TRANSITIONAL PAYMENT FOR SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the Saint Elizabeths Hospital and District of Columbia Mental Health Services Act, approved November 8, 1984 (98 Stat. 3369; Public Law 98-621), \$29,000,000.

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE INITIATIVE

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

Of funds appropriated under this head in Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591 for the design and construction of a prison in the District of Columbia, \$20,000,000 are rescinded.

For the design and construction of a prison within the District of Columbia, to become available October 1, 1988, \$20,000,000: *Provided*, That no funds are available for construction on the South part of Square E-1112 as recorded in Subdivision Book 140, Page 199 in the Office of the Surveyor of the District of Columbia unless previously approved by the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That the \$50,000,000 herein and heretofore made available for the prison project shall remain in the United States Treasury and shall be transferred to the District of Columbia government only to the extent that outstanding obligations are due and payable to entities other than agencies and organizations of the District of Columbia government, the payments to such agencies and organizations may be made only in reimbursement for amounts actually expended in furtherance of the design and construction of the prison.

## DIVISION OF EXPENSES

The following amounts are appropriated for the District of Columbia for the current fiscal year out of the general fund of the District of Columbia, except as otherwise specifically provided.

## GOVERNMENTAL DIRECTION AND SUPPORT

Governmental direction and support, \$114,328,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$2,500 for the Mayor, \$2,500 for the Chairman of the Council of the District of Columbia, and \$2,500 for the City Administrator shall be available from this appropriation for expenditures for official purposes: *Provided further*, That any program fees collected from the issuance of debt shall be available for the payment of expenses of the debt management program of the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated \$5,417,000 to pay legal, management, investment, and other fees and administrative expenses of the District of Columbia Retirement Board, of which \$763,000 shall be derived from the general fund and not to exceed \$4,654,000 shall be derived from the earnings of the applicable retirement funds: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia Retirement Board shall provide to the Congress and the Council of the District of Columbia a quarterly report of the allocations of charges by fund and of expenditures of all funds: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia Retirement Board shall provide the Mayor for transmittal to the Council of the District of Columbia an item accounting of the

planned use of appropriated funds in time for each annual budget submission and the actual use of such funds in time for each annual audited financial report: *Provided further*, That of the \$150,000 appropriated for fiscal year 1988 for Admission to Statehood, \$75,000 shall be for the Statehood Commission and \$75,000 shall be for the Statehood Compact Commission: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia shall identify the sources of funding for Admission to Statehood from its own locally-generated revenues: *Provided further*, That no revenues from Federal sources shall be used to support the operations or activities of the Statehood Commission and Statehood Compact Commission: *Provided further*, That no part of these funds shall be used for lobbying to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State legislature.

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATION

Economic development and regulation, \$140,467,000: *Provided*, That the District of Columbia Housing Finance Agency established by section 201 of the District of Columbia Housing Finance Agency Act, effective March 3, 1979 (D.C. Law 2-135; D.C. Code, sec. 45-2111), based upon its capability of repayments as determined each year by the Council of the District of Columbia from the Agency's annual audited financial statements to the Council of the District of Columbia, shall repay to the general fund an amount equal to the appropriated administrative costs plus interest at a rate of four percent per annum for a term of 15 years, with a deferral of payments for the first three years: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the obligation to repay all or part of the amounts due shall be subject to the rights of the owners of any bonds or notes issued by the Agency and shall be repaid to the District of Columbia only from available operating revenues of the Agency that are in excess of the amounts required for debt service, reserve funds, and operating expenses: *Provided further*, That upon commencement of the debt service payments, such payments shall be deposited into the general fund of the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That up to \$270,000 within the 15 percent set-aside for special programs within the Tenant Assistance Program shall be targeted for the single room occupancy initiative.

#### PUBLIC SAFETY AND JUSTICE

Public safety and justice, including purchase of not to exceed 135 passenger-carrying vehicles for replacement only (including 130 for police-type use and five for fire-type use) without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, \$655,524,000: *Provided*, That the Metropolitan Police Department is authorized to replace not to exceed 25 passenger-carrying vehicles, and the Fire Department is authorized to replace not to exceed five passenger-carrying vehicles annually whenever the cost of repair to any damaged vehicle exceeds three-fourths of the cost of the replacement: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available from this appropriation for the Chief of Police for the prevention and detection of crime: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for expenses under the District of Columbia Criminal Justice Act, approved September 3, 1974 (88 Stat. 1090; Public Law 93-412; D.C. Code, sec. 11-2601 et seq.), for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, shall be available for obligations incurred under

that Act in each fiscal year since inception in fiscal year 1975: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for expenses under the District of Columbia Neglect Representation Equity Act of 1984, effective March 13, 1985 (D.C. Law 5-129; D.C. Code, sec. 16-2304), for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, shall be available for obligations incurred under that Act in each fiscal year since inception in fiscal year 1985: *Provided further*, That \$50,000 of any appropriation available to the District of Columbia may be used to match financial contributions from the Department of Defense to the District of Columbia Office of Emergency Preparedness for the purchase of civil defense equipment and supplies approved by the Department of Defense, when authorized by the Mayor: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,500 for the Chief Judge of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, \$1,500 for the Chief Judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, and \$1,500 for the Executive Officer of the District of Columbia Courts shall be available from this appropriation for official purposes: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia shall operate and maintain a free, 24-hour telephone information service whereby residents of the area surrounding Lorton prison in Fairfax County, Virginia, can promptly obtain information from District officials on all disturbances at the prison, including escapes, fires, riots, and similar incidents: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia shall also take steps to publicize the availability of that service among the residents of the area surrounding the Lorton prison: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 of this appropriation shall be used to reimburse Fairfax County and Prince William County, Virginia, for expenses incurred by the counties during fiscal year 1988 in relation to the Lorton prison complex. Such reimbursements shall be paid in all instances in which the District requests the counties to provide police, fire, rescue, and related services to help deal with escapes, riots, and similar disturbances involving the prison: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to implement any plan that includes the closing of Engine Company 3, located at 439 New Jersey Avenue, Northwest: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided by this Act may be used to implement District of Columbia Board of Parole notice of emergency and proposed rulemaking as filed with the District of Columbia Register July 25, 1986: *Provided further*, That the Mayor shall reimburse the District of Columbia National Guard for expenses incurred in connection with services which are performed in emergencies by the Guard in a militia status and which are requested by the Mayor, in amounts which shall be jointly determined and certified as due and payable for such services by the Mayor and the Commanding General of the District of Columbia National Guard: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be necessary for reimbursement to the District of Columbia National Guard under the preceding proviso shall be available from this appropriation, and their availability shall be deemed as constituting payment in advance for the emergency services involved.

#### PUBLIC EDUCATION SYSTEM

Public education system, including the development of national defense education programs, \$570,594,000, to be allocated as follows: \$413,567,000 for the public schools of the District of Columbia, of which \$600,000 shall be paid within 15 days of the enactment of this

Act directly to the District of Columbia Public Schools Foundation for entry level career employment programs, together with \$200,000 which shall be paid directly to the Foundation when the Foundation certifies that an equal amount of private contributions has been received; \$62,318,000 for the District of Columbia Teachers' Retirement Fund; \$71,667,000 for the University of the District of Columbia; \$17,047,000 for the Public Library; \$3,544,000 for the Commission on the Arts and Humanities; \$2,100,000 for the District of Columbia School of Law; and \$351,000 for the Educational Institution Licensure Commission: *Provided further*, That the public schools of the District of Columbia are authorized to accept not to exceed 31 motor vehicles for exclusive use in the driver education program: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 for the Superintendent of Schools, \$2,500 for the President of the University of the District of Columbia, and \$2,000 for the Public Librarian shall be available from this appropriation for expenditures for official purposes: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available to subsidize the education of nonresidents of the District of Columbia at the University of the District of Columbia, unless the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia adopts, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, a tuition rate schedule that will establish the tuition rate for nonresident students at a level no lower than the nonresident tuition rate charged at comparable public institutions of higher education in the metropolitan area.

#### HUMAN SUPPORT SERVICES

Human support services, \$695,591,000: *Provided*, That \$14,700,000 of this appropriation, to remain available until expended, shall be available solely for District of Columbia employees' disability compensation.

#### PUBLIC WORKS

Public works, including rental of one passenger-carrying vehicle for use by the Mayor and three passenger-carrying vehicles for use by the Council of the District of Columbia and purchase of passenger-carrying vehicles for replacement only, \$213,654,000, of which not to exceed \$4,141,000 shall be available for the School Transit Subsidy: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available, prior to October 1, 1988, for collecting ashes or miscellaneous refuse from hotels and places of business or from apartment houses with four or more apartments, or from any building or connected group of buildings operating as a rooming or boarding house as defined in the housing regulations of the District of Columbia.

#### WASHINGTON CONVENTION CENTER FUND

For the Washington Convention Center Fund, \$6,758,000: *Provided*, That the Convention Center Board of Directors, established by section 3 of the Washington Convention Center Management Act of 1979, effective November 3, 1979 (D.C. Law 3-36; D.C. Code, sec. 9-602), shall reimburse the Auditor of the District of Columbia for all reasonable costs for performance of the annual convention center audit.

## REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND INTEREST

For reimbursement to the United States of funds loaned in compliance with an Act to provide for the establishment of a modern, adequate, and efficient hospital center in the District of Columbia, approved August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 896; Public Law 79-648); the Departments of Labor, and Health, Education and Welfare Appropriation Act of 1955, approved July 2, 1954 (68 Stat. 443; Public Law 83-472); section 1 of an Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to borrow funds for capital improvement programs and to amend provisions of law relating to Federal Government participation in meeting costs of maintaining the Nation's Capital City, approved June 6, 1958 (72 Stat. 183; Public Law 85-451; D.C. Code, sec. 9-219); section 4 of an Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to plan, construct, operate, and maintain a sanitary sewer to connect the Dulles International Airport with the District of Columbia system, approved June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 211; Public Law 86-515); and section 723 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 821; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 47-321, note); and section 743(f) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved October 13, 1977 (91 Stat. 1156; Public Law 95-131; D.C. Code, sec. 9-219, note), including interest as required thereby, \$220,905,000.

## REPAYMENT OF GENERAL FUND DEFICIT

For the purpose of reducing the \$224,881,000 general fund accumulated deficit as of September 30, 1986, \$20,000,000 of which not less than \$19,118,000 shall be funded and apportioned by the Mayor from amounts otherwise available to the District of Columbia government (including amounts appropriated by this Act or revenues otherwise available, or both): *Provided*, That if the Federal payment to the District of Columbia for fiscal year 1988 is reduced pursuant to an order issued by the President under section 252 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177, approved December 12, 1985), the percentage (if any) by which the \$20,000,000 set aside for repayment of the general fund accumulated deficit under this appropriation title is reduced as a consequence shall not exceed the percentage by which the Federal payment is reduced pursuant to such order.

## SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

For the purpose of funding interest related to borrowing funds for short-term cash needs, \$3,750,000.

## OPTICAL AND DENTAL BENEFITS

For optical and dental costs for nonunion employees, \$1,489,000.

## ENERGY ADJUSTMENT

The Mayor shall reduce authorized energy appropriations and expenditures within object class 30a (energy) in the amount of \$1,200,000, within one or several of the various appropriation headings in this Act.



## CAPITAL OUTLAY

For construction projects, \$272,526,000, as authorized by an Act authorizing the laying of water mains and service sewers in the District of Columbia, the levying of assessments therefor, and for other purposes, approved April 22, 1904 (33 Stat. 244; Public Law 58-140; D.C. Code, secs. 43-1512 to 43-1519); the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, as approved May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101; Public Law 83-364); an Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to borrow funds for capital improvement programs and to amend provisions of law relating to Federal Government participation in meeting costs of maintaining the Nation's Capital City, approved June 6, 1958 (72 Stat. 183; Public Law 85-451; D.C. Code, secs. 9-219 and 47-3402); section 3(g) of the District of Columbia Motor Vehicle Parking Facility Act of 1942, approved August 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 686; Public Law 85-692; D.C. Code, sec. 40-805(7)); and the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969, approved December 9, 1969 (83 Stat. 320; Public Law 91-143; D.C. Code, secs. 1-2451, 1-2452, 1-2454, 1-2456, and 1-2457); including acquisition of sites, preparation of plans and specifications, conducting preliminary surveys, erection of structures, including building improvement and alteration and treatment of grounds, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$15,353,000 shall be available for project management and \$13,134,000 for design by the Director of the Department of Public Works or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Mayor, and that the funds for use of each capital project implementing agency shall be managed and controlled in accordance with all procedures and limitations established under the Financial Management System: *Provided further*, That \$4,000,000 of the \$272,526,000, shall be financed from general fund operating revenues for pay-as-you-go capital projects for the Department of Public Works: *Provided further*, That \$2,664,000 of the \$272,526,000 shall be for the purchase of snow removal equipment of which \$703,000 shall be financed from general fund operating revenues: *Provided further*, That \$26,919,000 of the \$272,526,000, shall be available to the Board of Education of the District of Columbia for the construction of new roofs for various school buildings, for boiler, window, door, and air conditioning replacements in various school buildings, for room conversions, erosion control, and general improvement projects at various school buildings, for an Administration Building site study and for the Sharpe Health School Modernization Project with \$21,109,000 of these funds available for construction, \$2,387,000 available for architectural design, \$1,423,000 available for project management, and \$2,000,000 for equipment: *Provided further*, That \$10,000,000 appropriated in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1986, and \$10,000,000 appropriated in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1987, shall be available to the Board of Education of the District of Columbia for asbestos abatement and removal, with \$17,000,000 available for construction, \$1,500,000 available for architectural design, and \$1,500,000 for project management: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the last sentence of section 405(b) of the District of Columbia Public Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act, approved October 26, 1974 (88 Stat. 1423; Public Law 93-471; D.C. Code, sec. 31-1535(b)), the Board of Education of the District of Columbia may procure contracts for the construction of new roofs for various school buildings, for boiler, window, door, and

air conditioning replacements in various school buildings, for room conversions, erosion control and general improvement projects at various school buildings, for asbestos abatement, for an Administration Building site study, and for the Sharpe Health School Modernization Project: *Provided further*, That \$12,819,000 of the \$272,526,000 shall be available to the University of the District of Columbia for the construction of an underground parking extension at the Van Ness campus, for architectural barrier removal, for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning and partition modification, for a security system evaluation, and for the design and project management of the Mount Vernon Square campus: *Provided further*, That \$500,000 of the \$272,526,000 shall be available to the District of Columbia School of Law for general repair, rehabilitation, and improvement projects: *Provided further*, That all such funds shall be available only for the specific projects and purposes intended: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the foregoing, all authorizations for capital outlay projects, except those projects covered by the first sentence of section 23(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, approved August 23, 1968 (82 Stat. 827; Public Law 90-495; D.C. Code, sec. 7-134, note), for which funds are provided by this appropriation title, shall expire on September 30, 1989, except authorizations for projects as to which funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to September 30, 1989: *Provided further*, That upon expiration of any such project authorization the funds provided herein for the project shall lapse.

#### WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND

For the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, \$169,013,000, of which \$31,720,000 shall be apportioned and payable to the debt service fund for repayment of loans and interest incurred for capital improvement projects.

For construction projects, \$7,358,000, as authorized by an Act authorizing the laying of water mains and service sewers in the District of Columbia, the levying of assessments therefor, and for other purposes, approved April 22, 1904 (33 Stat. 244; Public Law 58-140; D.C. Code, sec. 43-1512 et seq.): *Provided*, That the requirements and restrictions which are applicable to general fund capital improvement projects and which are set forth in this Act under the Capital Outlay appropriation title shall apply to projects approved under this appropriation title.

#### LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES ENTERPRISE FUND

For the Lottery and Charitable Games Enterprise Fund established by the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for fiscal year 1982, approved December 4, 1981, as amended (95 Stat. 1174, 1175; Public Law 97-91), for the purpose of implementing the Law to Legalize Lotteries, Daily Numbers Games, and Bingo and Raffles for Charitable Purposes in the District of Columbia, effective March 10, 1981 (D.C. Law 3-172; D.C. Code, secs. 2-2501 et seq. and 22-1516 et seq.), \$5,458,000, to be derived from non-Federal District of Columbia revenues: *Provided*, That the District of Columbia shall identify the sources of funding for this appropriation title from its own locally-generated revenues: *Provided further*, That no revenues from Federal sources shall be used to support the operations or activities of the Lottery and Charitable Games Control Board.

## CABLE TELEVISION ENTERPRISE FUND

For the Cable Television Enterprise Fund established by the Cable Television Communications Act of 1981, effective October 22, 1983 (D.C. Law 5-36; D.C. Code, sec. 43-1801 et seq.), \$250,000.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law. Contracts.

SEC. 102. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, all vouchers covering expenditures of appropriations contained in this Act shall be audited before payment by the designated certifying official and the vouchers as approved shall be paid by checks issued by the designated disbursing official.

SEC. 103. Whenever in this Act an amount is specified within an appropriation for particular purposes or objects of expenditure, such amount, unless otherwise specified, shall be considered as the maximum amount that may be expended for said purpose or object rather than an amount set apart exclusively therefor, except for those funds and programs for the Metropolitan Police Department under the heading "Public Safety and Justice" which shall be considered as the amounts set apart exclusively for and shall be expended solely by that Department; and the appropriation under the heading "Repayment of General Fund Deficit" which shall be considered as the amount set apart exclusively for and shall be expended solely for that purpose.

SEC. 104. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Mayor, for allowances for privately owned automobiles and motorcycles used for the performance of official duties at rates established by the Mayor: *Provided*, That such rates shall not exceed the maximum prevailing rates for such vehicles as prescribed in the Federal Property Management Regulations 101-7 (Federal Travel Regulations).

SEC. 105. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for expenses of travel and for the payment of dues of organizations concerned with the work of the District of Columbia government, when authorized by the Mayor: *Provided*, That the Council of the District of Columbia and the District of Columbia Courts may expend such funds without authorization by the Mayor.

SEC. 106. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making refunds and for the payment of judgments that have been entered against the District of Columbia government: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed as modifying or affecting the provisions of section 11(c)(3) of title XII of the District of Columbia Income and Franchise Tax Act of 1947, approved March 31, 1956 (70 Stat. 78; Public Law 84-460; D.C. Code, sec. 47-1812.11(c)(3)).

SEC. 107. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the payment of public assistance without reference to the requirement of section 544 of the District of Columbia Public Assistance Act of 1982, effective April 6, 1982 (D.C. Law 4-101; D.C. Code, sec. 3-

205.44), and for the non-Federal share of funds necessary to qualify for Federal assistance under the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, approved July 31, 1968 (82 Stat. 462; Public Law 90-445; 42 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).

SEC. 108. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 109. Not to exceed 4½ per centum of the total of all funds appropriated by this Act for personal compensation may be used to pay the cost of overtime or temporary positions.

SEC. 110. Appropriations in this Act shall not be available, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, for the compensation of any person appointed to a permanent position in the District of Columbia government during any month in which the number of employees exceeds 37,393, the number of positions authorized by this Act.

SEC. 111. No funds appropriated in this Act for the District of Columbia government for the operation of educational institutions, the compensation of personnel, or for other educational purposes may be used to permit, encourage, facilitate, or further partisan political activities. Nothing herein is intended to prohibit the availability of school buildings for the use of any community or partisan political group during non-school hours.

SEC. 112. The annual budget for the District of Columbia government for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1989, shall be transmitted to the Congress no later than April 15, 1988.

SEC. 113. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available to pay the salary of any employee of the District of Columbia government whose name, title, grade, salary, past work experience, and salary history are not available for inspection by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, the House Committee on the District of Columbia, the Subcommittee on Governmental Efficiency, Federalism and the District of Columbia of the Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs, and the Council of the District of Columbia, or their duly authorized representative.

SEC. 114. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making payments authorized by the District of Columbia Revenue Recovery Act of 1977, effective September 23, 1977 (D.C. Law 2-20; D.C. Code, sec. 47-421 et seq.).

SEC. 115. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be made available to pay the salary of any employee of the District of Columbia government whose name and salary are not available for public inspection.

SEC. 116. No part of this appropriation shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes or implementation of any policy including boycott designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State legislature.

SEC. 117. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term; or except for such medical procedures necessary for the victims of rape or incest, when such rape or incest has been reported promptly to a law enforcement agency or public health service. Nor are payments prohibited for drugs or devices to prevent implantation of the fertilized ovum, or for medical procedures necessary for the termination of an ectopic pregnancy.

Abortion.



SEC. 118. At the start of the fiscal year, the Mayor shall develop an annual plan, by quarter and by project, for capital outlay borrowings: *Provided*, That within a reasonable time after the close of each quarter, the Mayor shall report to the Council of the District of Columbia and the Congress the actual borrowing and spending progress compared with projections.

Reports.

SEC. 119. The Mayor shall not borrow any funds for capital projects unless he has obtained prior approval from the Council of the District of Columbia, by resolution, identifying the projects and amounts to be financed with such borrowings.

SEC. 120. The Mayor shall not expend any moneys borrowed for capital projects for the operating expenses of the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 121. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the implementation of a personnel lottery with respect to the hiring of fire fighters or police officers.

SEC. 122. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended by reprogramming except pursuant to advance approval of the reprogramming granted according to the procedure set forth in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference (House Report No. 96-443) which accompanied the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1980, approved October 30, 1979 (93 Stat. 713; Public Law 96-93), as modified in House Report No. 98-265, and in accordance with the Reprogramming Policy Act of 1980, effective September 16, 1980 (D.C. Law 3-100; D.C. Code, sec. 47-361 et seq.).

SEC. 123. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 124. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in the Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980, approved October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1824; Public Law 96-425; 15 U.S.C. 2001(2)), with an Environmental Protection Agency estimated miles per gallon average of less than 22 miles per gallon: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to security, emergency rescue, or armored vehicles.

SEC. 125. (a) Notwithstanding section 422(7) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 790; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 1-242(7)), the City Administrator shall be paid, during any fiscal year, a salary at a rate established by the Mayor, not to exceed the rate established for level IV of the Executive Schedule under 5 U.S.C. 5315.

(b) For purposes of applying any provision of law limiting the availability of funds for payment of salary or pay in any fiscal year, the highest rate of pay established by the Mayor under subsection (a) for any position for any period during the last quarter of calendar year 1987 shall be deemed to be the rate of pay payable for that position for September 30, 1987.

(c) Notwithstanding section 4(a) of the District of Columbia Redevelopment Act of 1945, approved August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 793; Public Law 79-592; D.C. Code, sec. 5-803(a)), the Board of Directors of the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency shall be paid, during any fiscal year, a per diem compensation at a rate established by the Mayor.



SEC. 126. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provisions of the District of Columbia Government Comprehensive Merit Personnel Act of 1978, effective March 3, 1979 (D.C. Law 2-139; D.C. Code, sec. 1-601.1 et seq.), enacted pursuant to section 422(3) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 790; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 1-242(3)), shall apply with respect to the compensation of District of Columbia employees: *Provided*, That for pay purposes, employees of the District of Columbia government shall not be subject to the provisions of title 5 of the United States Code.

SEC. 127. The Director of the Department of Administrative Services may pay rentals and repair, alter, and improve rented premises, without regard to the provisions of section 322 of the Economy Act of 1932 (Public Law 72-212; 40 U.S.C. 278a), upon a determination by the Director, that by reason of circumstances set forth in such determination, the payment of these rents and the execution of this work, without reference to the limitations of section 322, is advantageous to the District in terms of economy, efficiency and the District's best interest.

SEC. 128. No later than 30 days after the end of the first quarter of fiscal year 1988, the Mayor of the District of Columbia shall submit to the Council of the District of Columbia the new fiscal year 1988 revenue estimate as of the end of the first quarter of fiscal year 1988: *Provided*, That these estimates shall be used in the fiscal year 1989 annual budget request: *Provided further*, That the officially revised estimates at midyear shall be used for the midyear report.

SEC. 129. Section 466(b) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 806; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 47-326), is amended by striking out "sold before October 1, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "sold before October 1, 1988".

SEC. 130. No sole source contract with the District of Columbia government or any agency thereof may be renewed or extended without opening that contract to the competitive bidding process as set forth in section 303 of the District of Columbia Procurement Practices Act of 1985, effective February 21, 1986 (D.C. Law 6-85), except that the District of Columbia Public Schools may renew or extend sole source contracts for which competition is not feasible or practical, provided that the determination as to whether to invoke the competitive bidding process has been made in accordance with duly promulgated Board of Education rules and procedures.

SEC. 131. For purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177), as amended, the term "program, project, and activity" shall be synonymous with and refer specifically to each account appropriating Federal funds in this Act and any sequestration order shall be applied to each of the accounts rather than to the aggregate total of those accounts: *Provided*, That sequestration orders shall not be applied to any account that is specifically exempted from sequestration by Public Law 99-177, as amended.

SEC. 132. Beginning with the fiscal year 1988, amounts appropriated for any fiscal year as the Federal payment to the District of Columbia under the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, as amended (D.C. Code, section 47-3406), shall not be subject to apportionment and shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to the District of Columbia no later

than 15 days after the beginning of the fiscal year for which they are appropriated (or no later than 15 days after the date of the enactment of the appropriating Act, if later).

SEC. 133. Beginning with the fiscal year 1988, amounts appropriated for any fiscal year for payment to the District of Columbia in lieu of reimbursement for charges for water and water services and sanitary sewer services furnished to facilities of the United States Government, under sections 106 and 212 of the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, as amended (D.C. Code, sections 43-1552, 43-1612), shall be automatically apportioned in four equal amounts for the four quarters of the fiscal year and each such amount shall be paid in full by the Secretary of the Treasury to the District of Columbia on the first day of the beginning of the fiscal quarter involved without further justification by the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 134. None of the funds available to the District of Columbia government shall be used for any purpose involved in billing individual agencies or establishments for water and water services and sanitary sewer services traditionally funded under the account "Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services" unless and until existing statutes (sections 106 and 212 of the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, as amended, Public Law 364, approved May 18, 1954) are amended to specifically provide for such billing.

SEC. 135. Federal funds hereafter appropriated to the District of Columbia government shall not be subject to apportionment except to the extent specifically provided by statute.

31 USC 1512  
note.

SEC. 136. After the effective date of this Joint Resolution, the President shall include, without change, in each annual budget submitted to the Congress under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, the values estimated by the Mayor of the District of Columbia for water and water services and sanitary sewer services furnished to facilities of the United States Government under sections 106 and 212 of the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, as amended (D.C. Code, sections 43-1552, 43-1612).

President of U.S.  
31 USC 1105  
note.

## TITLE II

### FISCAL YEAR 1987 SUPPLEMENTAL

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS

#### GOVERNMENTAL DIRECTION AND SUPPORT

#### (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For an additional amount for "Governmental direction and support", \$3,115,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$1,056,000 are rescinded: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is appropriated \$1,000,000 to pay legal, management, investment, and other fees and administrative expenses of the District of Columbia Retirement Board, which shall be derived from the earnings of the applicable retirement funds.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATION

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For an additional amount for "Economic development and regulation", \$309,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$5,281,000 are rescinded.

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND JUSTICE

For an additional amount for "Public safety and Justice", \$60,355,000, including ten additional passenger-carrying vehicles for the Fire Department.

## PUBLIC EDUCATION SYSTEM

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For an additional amount for "Public education system", \$4,810,000, to be allocated as follows: \$2,250,000 additional for the public schools of the District of Columbia; \$1,354,000 additional for the University of the District of Columbia; \$1,146,000 additional for the District of Columbia School of Law, which amount shall remain available until expended; \$60,000 additional for the Educational Institution Licensure Commission: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$300,000 for the Public Library and \$400,000 for the District of Columbia Teachers' Retirement Fund are rescinded.

## HUMAN SUPPORT SERVICES

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For an additional amount for "Human support services", \$5,545,000: *Provided*, That \$3,445,000 of this appropriation, to remain available until expended, shall be available solely for District of Columbia employees' disability compensation: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$4,067,000 are rescinded.

## PUBLIC WORKS

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For an additional amount for "Public works", \$1,140,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$6,400,000 are rescinded.

## REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND INTEREST

## (RESCISSION)

Of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1987 in H.R. 5175 as enacted in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$3,488,000 are rescinded.

## PERSONAL SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Personal services", \$1,800,000, to be apportioned by the Mayor to the various appropriations titles for optical and dental costs for nonunion employees.

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

For an additional amount for "Capital outlay", \$20,585,000: *Provided*, That \$310,000 of this additional amount shall be for project management and \$240,000 of this additional amount shall be for design by the Director of the Department of Public Works or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Mayor, and that the funds for use of each capital project implementing agency shall be managed and controlled in accordance with all procedures and limitations established under the Financial Management System.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations made and authority granted pursuant to this title shall be deemed to be available for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1987.

This Act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1988".

(d) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for energy and water development for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Energy and  
Water  
Development  
Appropriation  
Act, 1988.

## TITLE I

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes.

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, miscellaneous investigations, and when authorized by laws, surveys and detailed studies and plans and specifications of projects prior to construction, \$138,767,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*

*vided*, That the Secretary of the Army is directed to proceed expeditiously with the feasibility study for the multipurpose project at Sunset Harbor, California, to demonstrate the feasibility of the financing mechanism of section 916 of Public Law 99-662 and to undertake the wetlands restoration and other project purposes set forth in section 1119 of Public Law 99-662: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$19,700,000 shall be available for obligation for research and development activities: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading \$220,000 shall be available for a reconnaissance study of the South Fork of the Sangamon River, Illinois.

Using funds previously appropriated in the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1987, Public Law 99-591, the Secretary of the Army is directed to undertake the following study: Indiana Shoreline Erosion, including preconstruction engineering and design, Indiana.

The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake the following items under General Investigations in fiscal year 1988:

- Greenwood Lake, New Jersey;
- East Bank Stabilization, New Jersey;
- Beatties Dam, New Jersey;
- Olcott Harbor Improvements, New York;
- Atlantic Coast of New York City from Rockaway Inlet to Norton Point, New York (Coney Island Area);
- Red River Waterway, Shreveport, Louisiana to Index, Arkansas;
- Beaver Lake, Arkansas;
- Brunswick County Beaches, North Carolina;
- Westwego to Harvey Canal, Louisiana;
- McCook and Thornton Reservoirs (CUP), Illinois;
- Miami Harbor, Florida (cleanup);
- St. Petersburg, Florida (coastal areas);
- Little River, Horatio, Arkansas.

The Secretary of the Army is directed to expand the scope of the Denison Dam-Lake Texoma, Texas and Oklahoma, General Investigation study, authorized by United States Senate Public Works Committee Resolutions on April 30, 1960, and April 12, 1965, to consider alternatives for improving management and utilization of water resources of the Red River Basin at and above the Denison Dam-Lake Texoma project and to include consideration of the feasibility of additional reservoirs upstream of Denison Dam and direct current interconnections between the Southwest Power Pool and the Electric Reliability Council of Texas.

Funds are included herein for the Arthur Kill extension to Fresh Kills, near Carteret, New Jersey, to continue the ongoing post authorization planning, engineering and design provided that the level of detail shall be commensurate with General Design Memorandum level so that at the conclusion of the current effort and Secretary of the Army approval under section 202(b) of Public Law 99-662, only the preparation of plans and specifications will be necessary before construction.

The Secretary of the Army shall allocate \$395,000 to continue preconstruction engineering and design and develop and execute a local cooperative agreement covering all elements of the Roanoke River Upper Basin, Virginia, project as described in the report of the Chief of Engineers dated August 5, 1985, and authorized in section



401(a) of the Water Resources Development Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-662).

The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to include preconstruction engineering and design for the upper Green Brook Sub-Basin and the Stony Brook Tributary, as authorized in the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, as part of preconstruction engineering and design for the flood control project for the Raritan River Basin, Green Brook Sub-Basin, New Jersey.

#### CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction), \$1,077,985,000 of which such sums as are necessary pursuant to Public Law 99-662 shall be derived from the Inland Waterway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended, and of which not more than \$7,000,000 shall be available to pay the authorized governing body of the Tohono O'odham Nation in accordance with the provisions of section 4(a) of Public Law 99-469; and in addition, \$103,690,000, to remain available until expended, for construction of the Red River Waterway, Mississippi River to Shreveport, Louisiana, project, \$87,000,000 for work presently scheduled and \$16,690,000 with which the Secretary of the Army is directed, as a minimum to award continuing contracts in fiscal year 1988 for construction and completion of each of the following features of the Red River Waterway: in Pool 3, Nantachie/Red Bayou Revetment Extension and Crain and Eureka Revetments; in Pool 4, Gahagan, Piermont, Nichols and Howard Realignments and Coughatta Capout; and in Pool 5, Cuples Revetment; and the amount provided herein includes \$2,000,000 with which the Secretary of the Army is directed to initiate an accelerated design schedule for Locks and Dams 4 and 5 in order to initiate the first phase construction of Locks and Dams 4 and 5 by April 1990 and to complete construction of the Locks and Dams by 1994. None of these contracts are to be considered fully funded and contracts are to be initiated with funds herein provided; and in addition, \$13,500,000, to remain available until expended, together with funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated, with which the Secretary of the Army is directed to award a single continuing contract for construction and completion of the Cooper River Seismic modification, South Carolina, project authorized by Public Law 98-63: *Provided*, That no fully allocated funding policy shall apply with respect to the construction of this project; and in addition, \$5,000,000, to be made available to Metropolitan Dade County, Florida, for the purpose of a 50 per centum, cost-shared project, including environmental restoration, hurricane protection facilities and approximately one mile of dock space, establishing public access and a regional public park along the Miami River in the Allapatah community across from Curtis Park.

The Secretary of the Army is directed to initiate construction of the Presque Isle Peninsula, Erie, Pennsylvania (Permanent Project), authorized in section 501(a) of Public Law 99-662. The project to be constructed is described in the report of the Chief of Engineers dated

October 2, 1981. Of amounts provided herein, \$500,000 is to be used to initiate construction of the Presque Isle Peninsula project in fiscal year 1988.

Within available funds, the Secretary of the Army is hereby directed to construct streambank protection measures along the west shoreline of the city of Guntersville, Alabama, on Guntersville Lake, under the authority of section 14 of Public Law 79-526.

The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake the following projects in fiscal year 1988:

Sandy Hook to Barnegat Inlet, including Sea Bright to Ocean Township and Asbury Park to Manasquan, New Jersey;

New Melones Lake, California;

Barbourville, Kentucky (Levisa/Tug Forks of Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, West Virginia, Virginia and Kentucky);

Harlan, Kentucky (Levisa/Tug Forks of Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, West Virginia, Virginia and Kentucky): Provided, That no fully allocated funding policy shall apply with respect to the construction of Barbourville, Kentucky, and Harlan, Kentucky (Levisa/Tug Forks of Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, West Virginia, Virginia and Kentucky);

Walnut and Cherry Street Bridges, Massillon, Ohio;

Mill Creek, Fort Smith, Arkansas;

Cape May Inlet to Lower Township, New Jersey;

Ouachita River Levees, Louisiana;

Gentilly, Minnesota;

Century Park, Lorain, Ohio;

Community Park, Sheffield Lake, Ohio;

Tangier Island, Virginia;

Shelburne Bay, Vermont.

The Secretary of the Army, using funds provided by this resolution, is directed to initiate construction of the Parker Lake Project, and is directed, as a minimum, to award continuing contracts in fiscal year 1988 for construction and completion of construction of the access road and project office and the purchase of necessary land for the Parker Lake Project.

The Secretary of the Army, using funds provided by this resolution, is directed to construct in accordance with Public Law 99-662 the Mud Creek Bridge Replacement Project at Eufaula Lake, Oklahoma.

The Secretary of the Army is authorized and directed to use the sum of \$11,000,000 herein appropriated and which is to remain available until expended to carry out the provisions for the harbor modifications of the Cleveland Harbor, Ohio project contained in Public Law 99-662. The provisions include bulkheading and other necessary repairs at Pier 34 and approach channels and necessary protective structures for mooring basins for transient vessels in the area south of Pier 34 with necessary material to fill the area between Piers 34 and 36 with remaining fill to be disposed in the existing containment site 14. The local sponsor will provide the Corps of Engineers with the design plans for these projects. The Corps of Engineers shall also conduct a study, pursuant to section 992, of the Cuyahoga River and harbor modifications required by the Cleveland Cuyahoga County Port Authority. The Corps of Engineers shall also be directed to provide technical assistance for these harbor modifications to the Cleveland-Cuyahoga County Port

Authority and Pier 34. Congress hereby finds the project justified; and, for all elements in this appropriation, the funds expended by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 1986 in the area south of Pier 34 shall be considered eligible as non-Federal share consistent with the provisions of section 215 of Public Law 90-483, as amended. The Corps of Engineers shall inform the Congress of any delays in the project.

The Secretary of the Army is directed to dredge Saxon Harbor, Wisconsin, and to construct wood cribs as a permanent solution to the damages being caused by the Federal navigation project under the provisions of section 111 of the 1968 River and Harbor Act, Public Law 90-483, as amended.

The Secretary of the Army is directed to accomplish channel rehabilitation, repair and rehabilitation of fourteen pump stations and appurtenant works and rehabilitation and replacement of bridge structures in the vicinity of the East Side Levee and Sanitary District in East St. Louis, Illinois, by making available \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 1988.

The Secretary of the Army, because of the Federal trust relationship that links the United States and Indian people, is directed to expend within available funds not to exceed \$50,000 to plan and not to exceed \$700,000 to design and engineer appropriate works to alleviate high ground water problems on agricultural lands owned by Cochiti Pueblo, New Mexico, directly downriver from Cochiti Dam: *Provided, however*, That no such funds shall be expended by the Secretary for design and engineering until the Secretary and the Tribal council of the Pueblo have agreed in writing to a plan of design that, in the judgment of both parties, will resolve the problems related to such high ground water: *And, Provided*, That the Secretary and the Tribal Council of the Pueblo shall continue to negotiate, and, if the parties so agree, the Secretary shall submit to Congress, if appropriate, a proposed settlement that would be in lieu of, or in addition to, any construction of works for the purposes of alleviating high ground water problems. For the purposes of this negotiation only, the provisions of section 3 of the Act of May 15, 1928 (45 stat. 535, ch. 569; 33 U.S.C. 702c) and sections 2401(a), 2401(b), and 2680(a) of title 28, United States Code, are waived. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prejudice the rights, responsibilities, and defense of either party in any litigation between the Pueblo and the United States, nor commit the Secretary of the Army to a structural solution of the controversy.

The project for flood protection on the Lower San Joaquin River, California, authorized by section 10 of the Flood Control Act approved December 22, 1944 (58 Stat. 901), is modified—

(1) to authorize the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, to perform, in connection with the clearing and snagging authorized to be performed on such river from Stockton, California, to Friant Dam as part of such project by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983 (97 Stat. 310)—

(A) clearing and snagging in the area of the North Fork of the Kings River in Mendota Pool from the southernly boundary of the James Reclamation District Number 1606 to Mendota Dam;

(B) fish and wildlife mitigation; and

(C) such rip-rapping in the area of the clearing and snagging on such rivers as may be necessary to prevent erosion from such clearing and snagging; and

(2) to increase the estimated cost of the clearing and snagging on the Lower San Joaquin River, including the activities authorized by paragraph (1), from \$5,000,000 to \$8,000,000.

The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue with planning, design, engineering and construction of the Des Moines Recreational River and Greenbelt project in accordance with the General Design Memorandum dated September 1987 and Public Law 99-591 using funds heretofore, herein, or hereafter appropriated.

The following portion of the Hudson River in New York County, State of New York, is hereby declared not to be part of the federally authorized Channel Deepening Project: that portion of the Hudson River lying to the west of the United States Pierhead Line as it exists on the effective date of this Act, more specifically described as beginning at a point at the intersection of the north side of North Cove and the existing pierhead line, proceeding in a northerly direction along the existing pierhead line to a point formed by the pierhead line and the southerly side of Vesey Street if extended; thence in a westerly direction on a line perpendicular to the existing pierhead line 200 feet to a point; thence southerly on a line parallel to the existing pierhead line to a point on the northerly line of the North Cove if extended; thence in an easterly direction 200 feet to the point and place of beginning. This declaration shall apply to all or any part of the above-described area used or needed for trans-Hudson passenger ferry boat service as such may be operated by or contracted for operation by a bistate agency created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey.

The Secretary of the Army shall allocate \$2,800,000 heretofore appropriated, and is directed to initiate and complete construction of the breakwater for the Port Austin Harbor project in Michigan in accordance with the provisions for economic justification of the project contained in the River and Harbor Act approved 2 March 1945 (Public Law 14, 79th Congress, 1st Session).

Of funds available to the Army Corps of Engineers, Flood Control and Navigation, Research and Development, \$250,000 shall be made available for research to prevent ice jamming and related flooding in the Dump Creek area of the Salmon River in Idaho.

#### FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES, ARKANSAS, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, LOUISIANA, MISSISSIPPI, MISSOURI, AND TENNESSEE

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), \$317,704,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such

measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State Conservationist. In furtherance of the development of the Atchafalaya Basin Floodway System, Louisiana, in accordance with Public Laws 99-88 and 99-662, the Secretary of the Army is directed to acquire necessary interests in real estate for all features of the project, flood control, developmental control, environmental, and public access, beginning at the North end of the basin and proceeding southerly. With the funds herein provided, the Secretary is further directed to begin to concurrently acquire all real estate interests approved for the project as the acquisition process proceeds in the manner described in the preceding sentence: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is directed to expedite the acquisition, in fee simple, of lands, excluding minerals, for public access in the Atchafalaya Basin Floodway System, Louisiana, as authorized by Public Laws 99-88 and 99-662, and to expend up to 50 per centum of the funds herein provided for this purpose.

Funds provided to the Corps of Engineers are to be used in carrying out advanced engineering and design work on the Helena Harbor, Phillips County, Arkansas, project. The Corps will complete the advanced engineering and design work and be prepared to let a contract for the first phase of the construction not later than October 1, 1988.

The Secretary of the Army shall allocate \$180,000 to the Mississippi River East Bank, Warren to Wilkerson Counties, Mississippi, Natchez Area project to complete by May 1988 a reevaluation of alternative plans, submission of a draft reevaluation report/Environmental Impact Statement supplement, coordination of report findings with public and other agencies, and completion and submission of the final report by December 1988.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation, \$1,400,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which such sums as become available in the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, may be derived from that fund, and of which \$12,000,000 shall be for construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601): *Provided*, That not to exceed \$8,000,000 shall be available for obligation for national emergency preparedness programs: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under "Operation and Maintenance, General" shall be used to pay the expenses of the Department of the Army regulatory activities.

The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake the following projects in fiscal year 1988: Sauk Lake, Minnesota; and Yaquina North Jetty, Oregon.



## GENERAL REGULATORY FUNCTIONS

For expenses necessary for administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters, \$55,262,000, to remain available until expended.

## GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, the Coastal Engineering Research Board, the Engineer Automation Support Activity, and the Water Resources Support Center, \$115,200,000, to remain available until expended.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by section 4110 of title 5, United States Code, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed 225 for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

100 Stat. 1196.

SEC. 101. In section 4(c) of Public Law 99-469, the word "Secretary" is deleted each time it appears and the words "United States" are inserted in lieu thereof.

SEC. 102. The Secretary of the Army is directed to initiate construction and to reimburse non-Federal interests for work completed in conjunction with the North Branch of Chicago River project in Illinois.

SEC. 103. Using funds previously provided in the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591), the Secretary of the Army is directed to proceed with development of the Cross-Florida Barge Canal Conservation Management Plan as described in subsection 1114(e) of the Water Resources Development Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-662).

SEC. 104. A project for flood control along the San Timoteo Creek in the vicinity of Loma Linda is authorized for construction as part of the Santa Ana Mainstem including Santiago Creek Project in accordance with plans described in the San Timoteo Interim II of the Santa Ana Basin and Orange County study. For purposes of economic justification the benefits and costs of the San Timoteo Project shall be included together with the benefits and costs of the entire Santa Ana Mainstem, including Santiago Creek. The total costs for the Santa Ana Mainstem, including Santiago Creek, is to be raised by \$25,000,000.

100 Stat. 4243.

SEC. 105. Section 1124 of Public Law 99-662 is modified to add the following new subsection:

"(e) The dollar amounts listed in this section are based on October 1985 price levels. Such amounts shall be subject to adjust-

ment pursuant to section 902(2) of this Act. Total contributions to governments in Canada that are authorized by this section, as adjusted pursuant to section 902(2) of this Act, may fluctuate to reflect changes in the rate of exchange for currency between the United States and Canada that occurred between October 1985 and the time contributions are made."

SEC. 106. The undesignated paragraph under the heading "Puerco River and Tributaries, New Mexico" in section 401(a) of Public Law 99-662 (100 Stat. 4082) is amended by striking out "\$4,190,000", "\$3,140,000", and "\$1,050,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$7,300,000", "\$5,500,000", and "\$1,800,000", respectively.

100 Stat. 4111.

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available under "Department of Defense-Civil, Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers-Civil", except as provided for under "General Regulatory Functions", shall be used to pay the expenses of the Department of the Army-Civil regulatory activities.

SEC. 108. The McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River navigation project authorized under the comprehensive plan for the Arkansas River Basin by section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act authorizing the construction of certain public works on rivers and harbors for flood control, and for other purposes", approved June 28, 1938 (52 Stat. 1218), and section 10 of the Flood Control Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 647), is modified to include municipal, industrial and agricultural water supply as authorized project purposes. Withdrawals of water for such purposes may be permitted to the extent that such withdrawals are consistent with applicable State laws and do not interfere with the other authorized purposes.

SEC. 109. The undesignated paragraph under the heading "Noyes, Minnesota, in section 401(d) of Public Law 99-662 (100 Stat. 4131) is amended by striking out "\$250,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$650,000".

SEC. 110. The Chief of Engineers is directed to retain three operational aircraft authorized pursuant to section 101 of the Act of July 27, 1953, 67 Stat. 199, together with their attendant crews, and may only dispose of any of these aircraft if authorized to do so by a future congressional enactment for that purpose. The Chief of Engineers shall provide at least thirty days advance written notification to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives of any intended use of any of these aircraft for a trip destined outside the United States or its territories or possessions.

33 USC 576 note

SEC. 111. The section entitled "TRANSFER OF FEDERAL TOWNSITES" in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985, title 1, chapter IV (Public Law 99-88, 99 Stat. 317) as amended by section 1123 of the Water Resources Development Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-662) is further amended as follows:

100 Stat. 4242.

(1) By deleting all that follows the colon in paragraph (7);

(2) By adding a new paragraph at the end of paragraph (7) as follows:

"(8) The Secretary shall, at full Federal expense for a period not to exceed three years from the date of the transfer of the townsite to the municipal corporation, continue to operate and maintain such corporation's electrical distribution system, including street lights, and to provide or assume the cost of electric power, natural gas, and liquified petroleum gas to buildings and facilities owned and operated by the corporation and to public school buildings located within the municipality."

## TITLE II

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau as follows:

## GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, \$16,590,000: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That all costs of an advance planning study of a proposed project shall be considered to be construction costs and to be reimbursable in accordance with the allocation of construction costs if the project is authorized for construction: *Provided further*, That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such amounts shall remain available until expended.

## CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For construction and rehabilitation of projects and parts thereof (including power transmission facilities for Bureau of Reclamation use) and for other related activities as authorized by law, to remain available until expended \$703,716,000, of which \$143,143,000 shall be available for transfers to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 620d), and \$152,498,000 shall be available for transfers to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (43 U.S.C. 1543), and such amounts as may be necessary shall be considered as though advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund for the Boulder Canyon Project as authorized by the Act of December 21, 1928, as amended: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That transfers to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund may be increased or decreased by transfers within the overall appropriation to the heading: *Provided further*, That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such funds shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That approximately \$5,630,000 in unobligated balances of

Teton Dam Failure Payment of Claims funds provided under Public Laws 94-355 dated July 12, 1976, and 94-438, dated September 30, 1976, shall be available for use on projects under this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary shall be available to enable the Secretary of the Interior to continue work on rehabilitating the Velarde Community Ditch Project, New Mexico, in accordance with the Federal Reclamation Laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) for the purposes of diverting and conveying water to irrigated project lands. The cost of the rehabilitation will be nonreimbursable and constructed features will be turned over to the appropriate entity for operation and maintenance: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated, such amounts as may be required shall be available to continue improvement activities for the Lower Colorado Regional Complex: *Provided further*, That the funds contained in this Act for the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, shall be expended only in accordance with the provisions of the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-294): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to study or construct the Cliff Dam feature of the Central Arizona Project: *Provided further*, That Plan 6 features of the Central Arizona Project other than Cliff Dam, including (1) water rights and associated lands within the State of Arizona acquired by the Secretary of the Interior through purchase, lease, or exchange, for municipal and industrial purposes, not to exceed 30,000 acrefeet; and, (2) such increments of flood control that may be found to be feasible by the Secretary of the Interior at Horseshoe and Bartlett Dams, in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary of the Army and using Corps of Engineers evaluation criteria, developed in conjunction with dam safety modifications and consistent with applicable environmental law, are hereby deemed to constitute a suitable alternative to Orme Dam within the meaning of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (82 Stat. 885; 43 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.): *Provided further*, That any funds expended under this Act for the purpose of conserving endangered fish species of the Colorado River system shall be charged against the increased amount authorized to be appropriated under the Colorado River Storage Project Act, as provided by section 501(A) of the Colorado River Basin Act of 1968: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the provisions of the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-294), the James River Comprehensive Report on water resource development proposals may be submitted to Congress at a date after September 30, 1988, but not later than September 30, 1989.

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, to remain available until expended, \$151,000,000: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, such amounts as may be required for replacement work on the Boulder Canyon Project which would require readvances to the Colorado River Dam Fund shall be readvanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund pursuant to section 5 of the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618d), and such readvances since October 1, 1984, and in the future shall bear interest at the rate determined pursuant to section 104(a)(5) of Public Law 98-381: *Provided further*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That revenues in the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund shall be available for performing examination of existing structures on participating projects of the Colorado River Storage Project, the costs of which shall be nonreimbursable.

43 USC 618d  
note.

## LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422i), including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, \$32,309,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1988 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed \$31,972,000: *Provided further*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197).

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver Engineering and Research Center, and offices in the six regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, \$51,690,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended, the total amount to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropria-



tion in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses.

#### EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), as amended, to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund.

#### SPECIAL FUNDS

##### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund or the Colorado River development fund are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391) and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the head "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed 13 passenger motor vehicles of which 11 shall be for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; for service as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, in total not to exceed \$500,000; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriations Act 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Acts of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467) and June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for plan formulation and advance planning investigations, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1341).

43 USC 377a.

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

None of the funds made available by this or any other Act shall be used by the Bureau of Reclamation for contracts for surveying and mapping services unless such contracts for which a solicitation is issued after the date of this Act are awarded in accordance with title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 541 et seq.).

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 202. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 203. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 1535 and 1536): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 204. Appropriations in this title shall be available for hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchases of reprints; payment for telephone services in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or

associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 205. In accordance with repayment contract No. 9-07-70-W0363, entered into August 29, 1979, as amended December 18, 1981, for the Farwell Irrigation District, contractual party with the Farwell Unit, Middle Loup Division, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, and entitled "Contract between the United States of America and the Farwell Irrigation District for Additional Drainage Facilities", the costs of such project allocated to irrigation and drainage shall not be reimbursable. Payments already made under such contract shall be credited against overall payments due the United States.

SEC. 206. Of the appropriations for the Central Utah project, in this or any other Act, not more than \$18,500,000 of the total in any one fiscal year may be expended by the Secretary for all administrative expenses: *Provided*, That the Inspector General of the Department of the Interior shall annually audit expenditures by the Bureau of Reclamation to determine compliance with this section: *Provided further*, That none of the Bureau of Reclamation's appropriations shall be used to fund the audit: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Reclamation shall not delay or stop construction of the project due to this limitation and shall apply all the remaining appropriations to completion of this project, unless continuation of work on the Central Utah project would cause administrative expenses attributable to the Central Utah project to be paid from funds available for other Bureau of Reclamation projects and thereby delay their construction.

SEC. 207. The Secretary of the Interior is directed to use not to exceed \$70,000 in fiscal year 1988 for soil classification studies required to complete the integration of the Hilltop Irrigation District as a Federal unit of the Pick-Sloan Missouri River Basin program.

SEC. 208. (a) Notwithstanding title II of the Reclamation Authorization Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-228), the city of Dickinson, North Dakota, is forgiven all obligations incurred by such city under the contract (numbered 9-07-60-WR052) entered into with the Secretary of the Interior or his delegatee.

(b)(1) The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, is authorized to enter into a new repayment contract with the city of Dickinson the terms of which shall entitle the city of Dickinson to water supply benefits provided by the bascule gate project authorized by title II of the Reclamation Authorization Act of 1975 in consideration for repayment of the costs of the bascule gate project as provided in paragraph (2).

(2) Repayment terms of the new contract shall provide for—

(A) repayment by the city of Dickinson of the capital cost of the bascule gate project of \$1,625,000 over a period of 40 years at an interest rate of 7.21 per centum per annum; and

(B) payment of the annual operation, maintenance, and replacement costs of the project facilities.

SEC. 209. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the city of Minot, North Dakota, is relieved of all liability for repayment to the United States of the sum of \$1,026,489.29 associated with the excess capacity of the Minot Pipeline resulting from enactment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-294).

(b) The relief from liability for repayment granted by subsection (a) shall be effective retroactive to January 1, 1978, the start of the city of Minot's repayment obligation under the 1972 repayment contract with the Bureau of Reclamation.

(c) If the excess capacity referred to in subsection (a) is ever used, the city of Minot shall reimburse the United States for the costs referred to in subsection (a) proportionate to the actual use of the excess capacity.

SEC. 210. (a) The McGee Creek Project of the Bureau of Reclamation shall not be deemed completed until such time as construction of all authorized components of the project are completed, including access roads and recreation areas.

(b) The Bureau of Reclamation shall not transfer title of the project to any other entity or require repayment of the project or permit refinancing of the project until such time as the project is completed according to the terms of (a) above.

SEC. 211. The Secretary is prohibited from transferring the Office of the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, the Assistant Commissioner for Administration and the Office of Foreign Activities from Washington, D.C. to Denver, Colorado and shall have in the Washington office a minimum of sixty professional staff experienced in the following areas: Budget, Foreign Activities, Contracts and Repayment, Resource Development and Management; Construction; and Congressional and Public Affairs. The Secretary is further prohibited from transferring the Acreage Limitation Branch from Denver, Colorado to Washington, D.C. In addition, the Bureau shall maintain appropriate administrative support personnel for the Washington Office. The Secretary shall submit quarterly reports to the Congress, beginning January 1988, on Washington office reorganization initiatives to reduce overhead and duplication.

Reports.

### TITLE III

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for energy supply, research and development activities, and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 21 for replacement only), \$1,988,357,000, to remain available until expended; in addition \$104,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities provided in prior years and shall be available until expended; and of which \$125,800,000 which shall be available only for the following facilities: the Institute for Human Genomic Studies at the Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York City; the Center for Applied Optics, University of Alabama in Huntsville; the Center for Automation Technology, Drexel University; the Institute for Advanced Physics Research, Boston University; the Multi-Purpose Center,

Boston College; the Pediatric Research Center at Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; the Cancer Research Center at the Medical University of South Carolina; the Oregon Health Science University; the Center for Advanced Microstructures and Devices, Louisiana State University; the Proton-Beam Demonstration Cancer Treatment Center, Loma Linda University Medical Center; the Center for Physical and Environmental Science, East Central University, Oklahoma; the Barry M. Goldwater Center for Science and Engineering, Arizona State University; the Institute of Nuclear Medicine, Center for Molecular Medicine and Immunology, University of Medicine and Dentistry, New Jersey; the National Center for Chemical Research, Columbia University; and the Combustion Research Facility, Phase II, Sandia Laboratory, Livermore, California; and funds provided for byproducts utilization activities shall be available only for the following regional projects: Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services; Hawaii Department of Business and Economic Development; Iowa State University; Oklahoma, RedArk Development Authority; Washington, Port of Pasco; State of Alaska: *Provided*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading for the magnetic fusion program, \$8,000,000 shall be available to continue research, development, engineering and design only of Project 88-R-92, Compact Ignition Tokamak: *Provided further*, That the Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory and the Office of Fusion Energy shall submit a report and a 5-year plan based on current budgetary resources allocated for fusion energy research to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate providing detailed information, costs and schedules for the concurrent construction of the Compact Ignition Tokamak project with the continued operation and completion of the Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor project.

Reports.

#### URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with operating expenses; the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for uranium supply and enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 26 for replacement only); \$950,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That revenues received by the Department for the enrichment of uranium and estimated to total \$1,301,000,000 in fiscal year 1988, shall be retained and used for the specific purpose of offsetting costs incurred by the Department in providing uranium enrichment service activities as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302(b) of section 484, of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as uranium enrichment revenues are received during fiscal year 1988 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1988 appropriation estimated at not more than \$0.



## GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 22, of which 18 are for replacement only), \$804,498,000, to remain available until expended.

## NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL FUND

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97-425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, \$360,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund. To the extent that balances in the fund are not sufficient to cover amounts available for obligation in the account, the Secretary shall exercise his authority pursuant to section 302(e)(5) to issue obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury. In paying the amounts determined to be appropriate as a result of the decision in *Wisconsin Electric Power Co. v. Department of Energy*, 778 F. 2d 1 (D.C. Cir. 1985), the Department of Energy shall pay, from the Nuclear Waste Fund, interest at a rate to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury and calculated from the date the amounts were deposited into the Fund. Funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be used to provide payments equivalent to taxes to special purpose units of local government at the candidate sites.

Subtitle A of title V, Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987, contained in H.R. 3545, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 as agreed to and reported by the Committee on Conference on H.R. 3545 is included herein and shall be effective as if it has been enacted into law.

## ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities, \$7,749,364,000, to remain available until expended, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for atomic energy defense activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 292 for replacement only including 43 police-type vehicles; and purchase of two aircraft, one of which is for replacement only): *Provided*, That within the funds available within materials production activities, the Secretary of Energy shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations and Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives, not later than May 1, 1988, an acquisition strategy report for replacement production reactors. Such report shall provide the rationale and description of the recommended acquisition strategy for replacement nuclear materials production capacity that would fulfill the long-term requirements of the United States for tritium

42 USC 10101 et  
seq.

Reports.

and plutonium, including the recommendation of the Nuclear Weapons Council with respect to matters within the responsibility of the Council. Such report also shall include an analysis of whether or not the acquisition strategy should provide for the procurement and construction of two or more replacement production reactors, either concurrently or sequentially. Such report also shall include, but not be limited to, an analysis of the use of alternative reactor technologies at one or more sites based on the most current information including overall program costs and schedules; safety, environmental and licensing features; strategic and national security benefits; and amortization of reactor capital and operating costs through the sale of by-product steam. Such report shall include a comprehensive comparative financial analysis and cost estimate including annual and life cycle costs for research, development, design, construction, operating expenses and revenues and the leveled unit products costs relating to the replacement production reactor alternatives considered. The recommendations of the Secretary shall include a recommendation with respect to the preferred alternatives for achieving replacement nuclear materials production capacity, including the number of production reactors required, the preferred technologies, and the preferred sites, and a time schedule for their acquisition, construction, and operation. The provision of the National Environmental Policy Act (43 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.) shall not apply to any actions taken by the Secretary in the conduct of activities associated with the preparation of such report, including, but not limited to, the formulation of an acquisition strategy or the planning, design, and selection of alternative technologies and sites for replacement production reactors: *Provided further*, That of these funds, \$7,500,000 shall be made available for the Hanford Waste Vitrification Plant (Project 88-D-173): *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated to the Department of Energy in this paragraph, \$121,000,000 may be obligated only for the verification and control technology program of the Department of Energy: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act may be used for the operation of the N-Reactor at the Hanford Reservation, Washington, unless the Secretary of Energy makes a specific determination and submits a certification in writing to the Congress that—

- (1) the further operation of the N-Reactor is necessary to meet national security requirements;
- (2) the Department will fully comply with the report of the National Academy of Sciences as described in Public Law 100-180;
- (3) the Department plan for the N-Reactor is consistent with the reports of the Roddis panel as described in Public Law 100-180; and
- (4) the N-Reactor is safe to operate.

#### DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for Departmental Administration and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$35,000) \$395,513,000, to remain available until expended, plus such additional amounts as necessary to cover increases in the estimated

amount of cost of work for others notwithstanding the provisions of the Anti-Deficiency Act (31 U.S.C. 1511 et seq.): *Provided*, That such increases in cost of work are offset by revenue increases of the same or greater amount, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That moneys received by the Department for miscellaneous revenues estimated to total \$233,896,000 in fiscal year 1988 may be retained and used for operating expenses within this account, and may remain available until expended, as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of miscellaneous revenues received during fiscal year 1988 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1988 appropriation estimated at not more than \$161,617,000.

### POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, \$3,026,000, to remain available until expended.

#### BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for fish passage improvements at the Umatilla River Diversion and for the Ellensburg Screen Fish Passage Facilities. Expenditures are also approved for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$2,500.

During fiscal year 1988, no new direct loan obligations may be made.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, \$27,400,000, to remain available until expended.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, and for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, \$16,648,000, to remain available until expended; in addition, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed \$4,625,000 in collections from the Department of Defense from power purchases and not to exceed \$1,721,000 in

collections from non-Federal entities for construction projects in fiscal year 1988, to remain available until expended.

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,  
WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-91), and other related activities including conservation and renewable resources programs as authorized, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 3 for replacement only), \$242,512,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$235,268,000, shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation fund; in addition, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to transfer from the Colorado River Dam Fund to the Western Area Power Administration \$7,003,000, to carry out the power marketing and transmission activities of the Boulder Canyon project as provided in section 104(a)(4) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, to remain available until expended.

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles; official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$2,000); \$100,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall remain available until expended and be available only for contractual activities: *Provided*, That hereafter and notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$100,000,000 of revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections in fiscal year 1988, may be retained and used for necessary expenses in this account, and may remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as revenues are received during fiscal year 1988, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1988 appropriation estimated at not more than \$0.

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND

For carrying out the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as authorized by the Geothermal Energy Research, Development and Demonstration Act of 1974, as amended, \$72,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed through funds provided by this or any other appropriation Act shall not exceed the aggregate of \$500,000,000.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

SEC. 301. Appropriations for the Department of Energy under this title for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft;

purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services. From these appropriations, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the United States Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made. None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in an appropriation Act. The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, private, or foreign.

(TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES)

SEC. 302. Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for Department of Energy activities funded in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such proposed transfers shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate.

SEC. 303. The unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this title. Balances so transferred may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 304. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 305. (a) In any regulations issued pursuant to section 1534 of the Defense Authorization Act for 1986, the Secretary of Energy may not disallow the following costs associated with the activities of contractor personnel from the Department of Energy National Laboratories (or Department of Energy personnel of the Department of Energy National Laboratories):

(1) Costs of providing to Congress or a State legislature, in response to a request (written or oral, prior or contemporaneous) from Congress or a State legislature, information or expert advice of a factual, technical, or scientific nature, with respect to:

(A) topics directly related to the performance of the contract; or

(B) proposed legislation; irrespective of whether such information or advice was requested or supplied through the Department of Energy.

(2) Costs for transportation, lodging, or meals incurred for the purpose of providing such information or advice.

(b) No part of any appropriation made in this title shall be obligated or expended to influence, either directly or indirectly, any appropriation or legislation before Congress, or for any publicity or

Contracts.  
Public  
information.



propaganda purpose not specifically authorized by Congress: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply to:

- (1) the communication of departmental or agency views to the Congress;
- (2) the conduct of normal legislative liaison activities; or
- (3) the costs described in subsection (a).

SEC. 306. No funds appropriated or made available under this or any other Act shall be used by the executive branch for studies, reviews, to solicit proposals, to consider unsolicited proposals, undertake any initiatives or draft any proposals to transfer out of Federal ownership, management or control in whole or in part, the facilities, assets, and functions of the uranium supply and enrichment program, including inventories, until such activities have been specifically authorized in accordance with terms and conditions established by an Act of Congress hereafter enacted: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply to the authority granted to the Department of Energy under section 161g of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, under which it may sell, lease, grant, and dispose of property in furtherance of Atomic Energy Act activities or to the authority of the Administrator of the General Services Administration pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1944 to sell or otherwise dispose of surplus property.

SEC. 307. Within three months following the date of enactment of this Act, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission shall provide the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate with a report describing the policies followed in implementing the Commission's responsibilities under the National Environmental Policy Act. This report shall include a description of the steps the Commission has taken to ensure that environmental reviews are conducted efficiently and in a timely manner, the willingness of the Commission to utilize the technical expertise of other Federal and State agencies, and the Commission's environmental authority regarding nonjurisdictional facilities.

Reports.

SEC. 308. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission is authorized to extend the time period required for commencement of construction of Project No. 4506 for an additional two years upon application by the licensee to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission if the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission determines that an extension is warranted under the standard set forth in section 13 of the Federal Power Act and is in the public interest.

SEC. 309. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act may be expended by the Department of Energy or the Department of Justice or any of their component agencies to prosecute any action or to enforce any judgment against any individual corporate shareholder, officer or employee for restitution under section 209 of the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, as amended, in any case decided by the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals on May 7, 1987, based upon the role of such individual as a central figure in any statutory or regulatory violation, except for the actual dollar amount personally received by such individual from such violation and any interest assessed on such amount. The prohibition in this section shall apply only until October 1, 1988.

SEC. 310. (a) The amendments made by section 643(b) of the Energy Security Act (Public Law 96-294) and any regulations issued to implement such amendment shall apply to qualifying small power production facilities (as such term is defined in the Federal

16 USC 824a-3  
note.

Power Act) using solar energy as the primary energy source to the same extent such amendments and regulations apply to qualifying small power production facilities using geothermal energy as the primary energy source, except that nothing in this Act shall preclude the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission from revising its regulations to limit the availability of exemptions authorized under this Act as it determines to be required in the public interest and consistent with its obligations and duties under section 210 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978.

(b) The provisions of subsection (a) shall apply to a facility using solar energy as the primary energy source only if either of the following is submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission during the two-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act:

(1) An application for certification of the facility as a qualifying small power production facility.

(2) Notice that the facility meets the requirements for qualification.

SEC. 311. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act may be expended by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for the purpose of issuing a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to the application made by the Iroquois Gas Transmission System under the Commission's optional expedited certificate procedures (Docket No. CP86-523 et al.) until the Commission has considered, in accordance with applicable law, the environmental impacts.

#### TITLE IV

### INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

#### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

40 USC app. 401  
note.

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, notwithstanding section 405 of said Act, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for necessary expenses for the Federal Cochairman and the alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, \$107,000,000: *Provided*, That after the date of enactment of this resolution, appropriations for Appalachian regional programs in this or any other Act may be used for the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act without regard to section 224(b) (2), (3), and (4) of that Act and funds in energy enterprise loan funds may be reapproved by the Commission for similar uses.

40 USC app. 224  
note.

#### DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), \$203,000.

## CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), \$263,000.

## INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER  
BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), \$379,000.

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms, official representation expenses (not to exceed \$20,000); reimbursements to the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, \$392,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation, transfer of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative nuclear safety research program, services rendered to foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs including criminal history checks under section 149 of the Atomic Energy Act, as amended, may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$196,400,000 in fiscal year 1988 shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 1988 from licensing fees, inspection services and other services and collections, excluding those moneys received for the cooperative nuclear safety research program, services rendered to foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs, so as to result in a final

fiscal year 1988 appropriation estimated at not more than \$196,400,000.

#### SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), \$197,000.

##### CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expense of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), \$249,000.

#### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

##### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C. ch. 12A), including purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for entering into contracts and making payments under section 11 of the National Trails System Act, as amended, \$103,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation and other moneys available to the Tennessee Valley Authority may be used hereafter for payment of the allowances authorized by section 5948 of title 5, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the official of the Tennessee Valley Authority referred to as the "inspector general of the Tennessee Valley Authority" is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, to require by subpoena the production of all information, documents, reports, answers, records, accounts, papers, and other data and other documentary evidence necessary in the performance of the audit and investigation functions of that official, which subpoena, in the case of contumacy or refusal to obey, shall be enforceable by order of any appropriate United States district court: *Provided further*, That procedures other than subpoenas shall be used by the inspector general to obtain documents and evidence from Federal agencies.

16 USC 831b  
note.

#### TITLE V

##### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act. This prohibition bars payment to a party intervening in an administrative proceeding for expenses incurred in appealing an administrative decision to the courts.

SEC. 503. None of the programs, projects or activities as defined in the report accompanying this Act, may be eliminated or dispropor-

tionately reduced due to the application of "Savings and Slippage", "general reduction", or the provision of Public Law 99-177 or Public Law 100-119.

SEC. 504. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 505. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to implement a program of retention contracts for senior employees of the Tennessee Valley Authority.

SEC. 506. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or any other provision of law, none of the funds made available under this Act or any other law shall be used for the purposes of conducting any studies relating or leading to the possibility of changing from the currently required "at cost" to a "market rate" or any other noncost-based method for the pricing of hydroelectric power by the six Federal public power authorities, or other agencies or authorities of the Federal Government, except as may be specifically authorized by Act of Congress hereafter enacted.

SEC. 507. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for Power Marketing Administrations or the Tennessee Valley Authority, and none of the funds authorized to be expended by this or any previous Act from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund or the Tennessee Valley Authority Fund, may be used to pay the costs of procuring extra high voltage (EHV) power equipment unless contract awards are made for EHV equipment manufactured in the United States when such agencies determine that there are one or more manufacturers of domestic end product offering a product that meets the technical requirements of such agencies at a price not exceeding 130 per centum of the bid or offering price of the most competitive foreign bidder: *Provided*, That such agencies shall determine the incremental costs associated with implementing this section and defer or offset such incremental costs against otherwise existing repayment obligations: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any procurement initiated prior to October 1, 1985, or to the acquisition of spare parts or accessory equipment necessary for the efficient operation and maintenance of existing equipment and available only from the manufacturer of the original equipment: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to procurement of domestic end product as defined in 48 C.F.R. sec. 25.101: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to EHV power equipment produced or manufactured in a country whose government has completed negotiations with the United States to extend the GATT Government Procurement Code, or a bilateral equivalent, to EHV power equipment, or which otherwise offers fair competitive opportunities in public procurements to United States manufacturers of such equipment.

SEC. 508. None of the funds in this Act may be used to construct or enter into an agreement to construct additional hydropower units at Denison Dam—Lake Texoma.

SEC. 509. In honor of Ernest Frederick Hollings, the building located at 83 Meeting Street in Charleston, South Carolina, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Hollings Judicial Center": *Provided further*, That the lock and dam on the Tombigbee

Public  
buildings and  
grounds.



Public  
information.

River in Pickens County, Alabama, commonly known as the Aliceville Lock and Dam, and the resource management and visitor center at Aliceville Lake on the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Tom Beville Lock and Dam" and the "Tom Beville Resource Management and Visitor Center at Aliceville Lake on the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway", respectively. Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, or paper of the United States to such lock and dam and any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, or paper of the United States to such resource management and visitor center shall be held to be a reference to the "Tom Beville Lock and Dam" and the "Tom Beville Resource Management and Visitor Center at Aliceville Lake on the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway", respectively.

This Act may be cited as the "Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1988".

(e) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

Foreign  
Operations,  
Export  
Financing, and  
Related  
Programs  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

## TITLE I—MULTILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

### FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

#### INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

##### CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increases in capital stock, \$40,176,393 for the General and Selective Capital Increases, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

##### LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$437,320,185.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$915,000,000 for the United States contribution to the replenishments, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$20,300,000, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

For payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share of the capital stock, \$44,403,116, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made prior to April 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That no such payment may be made on or after April 30, 1988, unless the Secretary of the Treasury certifies and reports to the Congress that the United States Director of the Agency has proposed and actively sought the adoption by the Agency of the policies and procedures specified in section 405 of H.R. 3750, as enacted herein: *Provided further*, That no such payment may be made on or after April 30, 1988, unless the Secretary of the Treasury certifies and reports to the Congress that the Board has adopted those policies and procedures, or substantially similar policies and procedures, or that the United States Director of the Agency will continue to propose and actively seek the adoption by the Agency of those policies and procedures until those policies and procedures, or substantially similar policies and procedures, have been adopted by the Board and that the failure to make such payment is likely to make the adoption of those policies and procedures more difficult to achieve.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Secretary of the Treasury may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable portion of the shares of capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$177,612,464.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, \$25,732,371, to remain available until expended; and \$31,600,000, for the United

States share of the increases in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended; and \$1,303,000 for the United States share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank is hereby authorized to agree to, and to accept, the amendments to the Articles of Agreement in the proposed resolution entitled "Merger of Inter-regional and Ordinary Capital Resources".

#### LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$119,403,576.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, \$15,057,220, to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89-369), \$28,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

#### LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$276,503,941.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$75,000,000, for the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, \$8,999,371, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$134,918,184.

## AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby enacted into law H.R. 3750, as introduced in the House of Representatives on December 11, 1987. Section 102 of H.J. Res. 395 shall not apply with respect to provisions enacted by this paragraph.

22 USC 262m—  
262p-5, 283z-4,  
284-r, 285z,  
286e-5a, 290i-10,  
290k-290k-11.

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 301 and 103(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1983, \$244,648,000: *Provided*, That no funds shall be available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further*, That the total amount of funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available only as follows: \$110,000,000 for the United Nations Development Program; \$54,400,000 for the United Nations Children's Fund, which amount shall be obligated and expended no later than 30 days from the date of enactment of this Act; \$980,000 for the World Food Program; \$980,000 for the United Nations Capital Development Fund; \$220,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women; \$2,000,000 for the International Convention and Scientific Organization Contributions; \$1,960,000 for the World Meteorological Organization Voluntary Cooperation Program; \$21,854,000 for the International Atomic Energy Agency; \$7,840,000 for the United Nations Environment Program; \$784,000 for the United Nations Educational and Training Program for Southern Africa; \$245,000 for the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa; \$110,000 for the United Nations Institute for Namibia; \$170,000 for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species; \$220,000 for the World Heritage Fund; \$90,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture; \$245,000 for the United Nations Fellowship Program; \$400,000 for the United Nations Center on Human Settlements; \$150,000 for the UNIDO Investment Promotion Service; \$12,000,000 for the Organization of American States; and \$30,000,000 for the Inter-

national Fund for Agricultural Development, of which up to \$10,000,000 may be made available for the Special Program for Sub-Saharan African Countries Affected by Drought and Desertification: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the International Atomic Energy Agency only if the Secretary of State determines (and so reports to the Congress) that Israel is not being denied its right to participate in the activities of that Agency.

## TITLE II—BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

### FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and for other purposes, to remain available until September 30, 1988, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:

#### AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

##### AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AND NUTRITION, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 103, \$488,715,000: *Provided*, That up to \$5,000,000 shall be provided for new development projects of private entities and cooperatives utilizing surplus dairy products: *Provided further*, That not less than \$8,000,000 shall be provided for the Vitamin A Deficiency Program: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to \$10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available, and remain available until expended, for agricultural activities in Poland which are managed by the Polish Catholic Church or other nongovernmental organizations: *Provided further*, That not less than \$2,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available only for the North American Waterfowl Plan, which shall not be included in determining compliance with section 119(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

##### POPULATION, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(b), \$197,940,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services: *Provided further*, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning;



and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act.

#### HEALTH, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), \$119,000,000.

#### INTERNATIONAL AIDS PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$30,000,000, which shall be made available only for activities relating to research on, and the treatment and control of, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) in developing countries: *Provided*, That of the funds made available under this heading \$15,000,000 shall be made available to the World Health Organization for the Special Program on AIDS, including activities implemented by the Pan American Health Organization.

#### CHILD SURVIVAL FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c)(2), \$66,000,000.

#### EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, \$117,000,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$42,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading and under the heading "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance" shall be available only for programs in basic primary and secondary education: *Provided further*, That \$1,500,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the Caribbean Law Institute: *Provided further*, That not less than \$1,250,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the Center for Inter-American Leadership: *Provided further*, That not less than \$10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the International Student Exchange Program.

#### PRIVATE SECTOR, ENVIRONMENT, AND ENERGY, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, \$120,709,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$5,000,000 shall be made available only for cooperative projects among the United States, Israel and developing countries: *Provided further*, That not less than \$5,000,000 shall be made available only for the Central American Rural Electrification Support project: *Provided further*, That not less than \$1,500,000 shall be made available only for rural electrification activities for the Caribbean.

#### SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, \$8,662,270.

## MICRO-ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

Of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not less than \$50,000,000 shall be made available for programs of credit and other assistance for micro-enterprises in developing countries: *Provided*, That local currencies which accrue as a result of assistance provided to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 may be used for assistance for micro-enterprises: *Provided further*, That such local currencies which are used for this purpose shall be in lieu of funds reserved under this heading and shall reduce the amount reserved for assistance for micro-enterprises by an equal amount.

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and section 121 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$500,000,000, for assistance only for Sub-Saharan Africa, which shall be in addition to any amounts otherwise made available for such purposes: *Provided*, That any of the funds which are appropriated under this heading may be used for assistance for Sub-Saharan Africa to carry out any economic development assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That assistance made available under this heading shall be used to help the poor majority in Sub-Saharan Africa through a process of long-term development and economic growth that is equitable, participatory, environmentally sustainable, and self-reliant: *Provided further*, That these objectives may, in part, be achieved through the integration of women in the development process, appropriate consultation with private voluntary organizations, African and other organizations with a local perspective on the development process, and inclusion of the perspectives and participation of those affected by the provision of assistance: *Provided further*, That assistance made available under this heading shall be provided in accordance with the policies contained in section 102 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That assistance made available under this heading should be provided, when consistent with the objectives of such assistance, through African, United States and other private and voluntary organizations which have demonstrated effectiveness in the promotion of local grassroots activities on behalf of long-term development in Sub-Saharan Africa: *Provided further*, That assistance made available under this heading should be used to help overcome shorter-term constraints to long-term development; to promote reform of sectoral economic policies to support the critical sector priorities of agricultural production and natural resources, health, voluntary family planning services, education, and income generating opportunities; to bring about appropriate sectoral restructuring of the Sub-Saharan African economies; to support reform in public administration and finances and to establish a favorable environment for individual enterprise and self-sustaining development: *Provided further*, That assisted policy reforms should take into account the need to protect vulnerable groups: *Provided further*, That assistance made available under this heading shall be used to increase agricultural production in ways which protect and restore the natural resource base, especially

food production; to maintain and improve basic transportation and communication networks; to maintain and restore the renewable natural resource base in ways which increase agricultural production; to improve health conditions with special emphasis on meeting the health needs of mothers and children, including the establishment of self-sustaining primary health care systems that give priority to preventive care; to provide increased access to voluntary family planning services; to improve basic literacy and mathematics especially to those outside the formal educational system and to improve primary education; and to develop income-generating opportunities for the unemployed and underemployed in urban and rural areas: *Provided further*, That the Administrator of the Agency for International Development should target the equivalent of 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading for each of the following: (1) maintaining and restoring the renewable natural resource base in ways which increase agricultural production, including components of agriculture activities which are consistent with this objective, (2) health activities, and (3) voluntary family planning: *Provided further*, That local currencies generated by the sale of imports or foreign exchange by the government of a country in Sub-Saharan Africa from funds appropriated under this heading shall be deposited in a special account established by that government: *Provided further*, That these local currencies shall be available only for use, in accordance with an agreement with the United States, for development activities which are consistent with the policy directions of section 102 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and for necessary administrative requirements of the United States Government: *Provided further*, That in order to carry out the purposes of this heading, section 604(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and similar provisions of law, shall not apply with respect to the implementation of assistance activities consistent with the purposes of this heading: *Provided further*, That the funds made available under this heading shall be provided only on a grant basis.

#### SOUTHERN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$50,000,000, which shall be made available, without regard to section 518 of this Act and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, only to assist sector projects supported by the Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) to enhance the economic development of the nine member states forming that regional institution: *Provided*, That at least 50 percent of that amount shall be made available for the transportation sector and the remaining amount shall be made available for one or more of the following sectors: manpower development; agriculture and natural resources; energy (including the improved utilization of electrical power sources which already exist in the member states and offer the potential to swiftly reduce the dependence of those states on South Africa for electricity); and industrial development and trade (including private sector initiatives): *Provided further*, That amounts made available under this heading shall be in addition to any amounts otherwise made available for such purposes and shall be in addition to amounts made available for Africa under the heading "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance": *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for

activities in Angola: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for activities in Mozambique unless the President certifies that it is in the national interest of the United States to do so.

#### PHILIPPINES, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Of the aggregate of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not less than \$40,000,000 shall be made available only for the Philippines for project and sector assistance primarily in support of the Government of the Philippines' efforts to promote economic recovery and attain sustained growth through increased rural productivity in both farm and off-farm enterprises, and other activities consistent with the purposes of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That of the funds made available for the Philippines under section 103 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not less than \$1,000,000 shall be made available to fund technical assistance to strengthen nonprofit private organizations and cooperatives in conjunction with projects using local currencies generated by sale of Public Law 480 and section 416 commodities.

#### PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS

22 USC 2151u  
note.

None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 per centum of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided*, That the requirements of the provisions of section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the provisions on private and voluntary organizations in title II of the "Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985" (as enacted in Public Law 98-473) shall be superseded by the provisions of this section.

#### PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not to exceed \$9,000,000 to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of such Act, to remain available until expended. During fiscal year 1988, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed \$12,000,000.

#### LOAN ALLOCATION, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

In order to carry out the provisions of part I, the Administrator of the agency responsible for administering such part may furnish loan assistance pursuant to existing law and on such terms and conditions as he may determine: *Provided*, That to the maximum extent practicable, loans to private sector institutions, from funds made available to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, shall be provided at or near the prevailing interest rate paid on

Treasury obligations of similar maturity at the time of obligating such funds: *Provided further*, That amounts appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I which are provided in the form of loans shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214, \$40,000,000.

#### INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not less than \$1,000,000 shall be made available only for assistance for children who have become orphans as a result of drought and famine in Sub-Saharan Africa.

#### PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, \$35,132,000.

#### OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, \$406,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$15,000,000 of this amount shall be for Foreign Affairs Administrative Support: *Provided further*, That except to the extent that the Administrator of the Agency for International Development determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the aggregate of the funds made available for the fiscal year 1988 to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for activities of economically and socially disadvantaged enterprises (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977), historically black colleges and universities, colleges and universities having a student body in which more than 20 percent of the students are Hispanic Americans, and private and voluntary organizations which are controlled by individuals who are black Americans, Hispanic Americans, or Native Americans, or who are economically and socially disadvantaged (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) (B) and (C) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977). For purposes of this proviso, economically and socially disadvantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women: *Provided further*, That the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations reports assessing the management and performance of the following offices within the Agency: (1) Bureau for Science and Technology, Directorate for Human Resources, (2) Bureau for Science and Technology, Directorate for Health, (3) Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, Office of Private and Voluntary Cooperation, (4) Office of the Science Advisor, (5) Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, Office of Economic Affairs, (6) Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, Center for Development Information and Evaluation, (7) Bureau for Asia and Near East, Office of Project Development, (8) Bureau for Private Enterprise, and (9) Bureau for Africa, Office of

Reports.



Reports.

Development Planning: *Provided further*, That such reports shall assess, among other things, the validity of the goals and objectives of the office or directorate, how well these goals and objectives are being achieved, the performance of the office or directorate in providing services, as appropriate, to other bureau offices and/or to the Agency's overseas missions, and, given competing demands being placed on overall Agency resources, whether appropriate personnel and funding resources are being made available for the office or directorate: *Provided further*, That such reports shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations by April 15, 1988: *Provided further*, That section 636(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "\$3,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$6,000,000": *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated under this heading or under the heading "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of the Inspector General" shall lapse as a result of such funds not being used for contributions prescribed by the Federal Employees Retirement System Act of 1986, and such funds shall be made available for other purposes consistent with the purposes of such headings.

Reports.

22 USC 2396.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, \$23,970,000, which sum shall be available only for the operating expenses of the Office of the Inspector General notwithstanding sections 451 or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any other provision of law: *Provided*, That up to three percent of the amount made available under the heading "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development" may be transferred to and merged and consolidated with amounts made available under this heading: *Provided further*, That except as may be required by an emergency evacuation affecting the United States diplomatic missions of which they are a component element, none of the funds in this Act, or any other Act, may be used to relocate the overseas Regional Offices of the Inspector General to another country: *Provided further*, That section 103(b) of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 is amended (1) by striking "; and" at the end of the first paragraph, (2) by striking the period at the end of the second paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and (3) by inserting the following paragraph at the end thereof:

22 USC 4802.

"(3) establish, notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriate overseas staffing levels of the Regional Offices of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development in effective consultation with the Inspector General of the Agency: *Provided*, That the authority of the Secretary of State shall be exercised only by the Secretary and shall not be delegated to a subordinate officer of the Department of State: *Provided further*, That the Inspector General must report to the appropriate committees of both Houses of the Congress within thirty days the denial by the Secretary of State of a request by the Inspector General to increase or reduce an existing position level of a regional office: *Provided further*, That the total number of positions authorized for the Office of the Inspector General in Washington and overseas shall be determined by the

Inspector General within the limitation of the appropriations level provided.”.

#### HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

During the fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed \$125,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal: *Provided*, That the President shall enter into commitments to guarantee such loans in the full amount provided under this heading, subject only to the availability of qualified applicants for such guarantees: *Provided further*, That section 223(e)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out “\$40,000,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$100,000,000”, and pursuant to such section borrowing authority provided therein may be exercised in such amounts as may be necessary to retain an adequate level of contingency reserves for the fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That section 222(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out “1988” and inserting in lieu thereof “1990”.

President of U.S.

22 USC 2183.

22 USC 2182.

#### ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, \$3,188,320,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1987, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That not less than \$815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, of which not more than \$115,000,000 may be provided as a cash transfer with the understanding that Egypt will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in previous fiscal years, and not less than \$200,000,000 shall be provided as Commodity Import Program assistance: *Provided further*, That in exercising the authority to provide cash transfer assistance for Israel and Egypt, the President shall ensure that the level of such assistance does not cause an adverse impact on the total level of nonmilitary exports from the United States to each such country: *Provided further*, That it is the sense of the Congress that the recommended levels of assistance for Egypt and Israel are based in great measure upon their continued participation in the Camp David Accords and upon the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading \$220,000,000 only shall be available for Pakistan: *Provided further*, That not less than \$124,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the Philippines: *Provided further*, That not less than an additional \$50,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the Philippines to assist in the implementation of agrarian reform in the Philippines if (1) the Government of the Philippines initiates an effective agrarian reform program and requests assistance from the United States for that program, and (2) a substantial majority of the resources for the implementation of that program will be provided by the Government of the Philippines or other non-United States donors, or both: *Provided further*, That if the conditions on agrarian reform in the Philippines are not met by August 31, 1988, these funds may be made available for assistance under this heading for

President of U.S.

other countries or programs: *Provided further*, That not less than \$20,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Morocco: *Provided further*, That not less than \$10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Tunisia: *Provided further*, That not less than \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Cyprus: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading \$35,000,000 only shall be available for Ireland: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading \$185,000,000 only shall be available for El Salvador, \$80,000,000 only shall be available for Guatemala, \$90,000,000 only shall be available for Costa Rica, and \$85,000,000 only shall be available for Honduras: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading for El Salvador, 10 percent of such funds may not be obligated until enactment of the "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989", and may be obligated only if, by the date of enactment of such Act, the accused murderers of United States marines in El Salvador have not been released from prison as a result of an amnesty program: *Provided further*, That not less than \$18,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for Jordan, of which a substantial proportion of these funds shall be in support of the development program for the West Bank: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$90,000,000 shall be available for Sub-Saharan Africa: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 up to \$1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to assist the Government of El Salvador's Special Investigative Unit for the purpose of bringing to justice those responsible for the murders of United States citizens in El Salvador: *Provided further*, That a report of the investigation shall be provided to the Congress: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available to carry out the Administration of Justice program pursuant to section 534 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of which \$300,000 shall be made available for programs for Haiti and not less than \$2,000,000 shall be made available for programs for Guatemala: *Provided further*, That if funds made available under this heading are provided to a foreign country as cash transfer assistance, that country shall be required to maintain these funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds: *Provided further*, That such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Rept. No. 98-1159): *Provided further*, That all local currencies that may be generated with such funds provided as a cash transfer shall be deposited in a special account to be used in accordance with section 609 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That at least 15 days prior to obligating any such cash transfer assistance to a foreign country under this heading, the President shall submit a notification to the Committees on Appropriations, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, which shall include a detailed description of how the funds proposed to be made available will be used, with a discussion of the United States interests that will be

22 USC 2346  
note.

President of U.S.

served by the assistance (including, as appropriate, a description of the economic policy reforms that will be promoted by the cash transfer assistance): *Provided further*, That not more than \$5,000,000 of the funds made available under this heading may be available to finance tied aid credits, unless the President determines it is in the national interest to provide in excess of \$5,000,000 and so notifies the Committees on Appropriations through the regular notification procedures: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used for tied aid credits without the prior approval of the Administrator of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That \$25,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance for El Salvador in accordance with section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, which amount shall be accounted for separately and, of which amount, not less than \$2,000,000 shall be available for reconstruction and rehabilitation of the National University of El Salvador and other institutions of higher education: *Provided further*, That the Office of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development shall monitor the use of funds made available under this heading for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance for El Salvador and shall provide, by April 15, 1988, a detailed accounting to the Committees on Appropriations of the uses of the funds made available for El Salvador during fiscal year 1987 for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the support of the independent Polish trade union "Solidarity": *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$1,000,000 shall be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the promotion of democratic activities in Chile leading to a transition to democracy: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

##### AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, \$7,000,000.

##### INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, \$13,000,000.

## OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed \$35,000 for official reception and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

During the fiscal year 1988 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the amount of direct loans shall not exceed \$23,000,000.

During the fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed \$200,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal.

## PEACE CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), \$146,200,000, including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: *Provided further*, That section 15(d)(4) of the Peace Corps Act is amended (1) by striking out "\$2,500" and inserting in lieu thereof "the applicable cost limitation described in section 636(a)(5) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961"; and (2) by inserting "*Provided further*, That the provisions of section 1343 of title 31, United States Code, shall not apply to the purchase of vehicles for the transportation, maintenance, or direct support of volunteers overseas:" after "section 7(c):" *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 7(a)(2)(A) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2506(a)(2)(A)), the time-limited appointment as a member of the Foreign Service of an individual (1) who on April 1, 1987, held such appointment pursuant to section 601(c) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981 (Public Law 97-113; 95 Stat. 1540), and (2) who previously held an appointment for the duration of operations under the Peace Corps Act pursuant to section 5(b) of Public Law 89-134 (79 Stat. 551), shall, effective on the date of the enactment of this Act, be deemed to be an appointment for the duration of operations under the Peace Corps Act: *Provided further*, That the Peace Corps Act is amended by inserting after section 17 (22 U.S.C. 2516) the following new section:

"ACTIVITIES PROMOTING AMERICANS' UNDERSTANDING OF OTHER  
PEOPLES

"SEC. 18. In order to further the goal of the Peace Corps, as set forth in section 2 of this Act, relating to the promotion of a better understanding of other peoples on the part of the American people, the Director, utilizing the authorities under section 10(a)(1) and other provisions of law, shall, as appropriate, encourage, facilitate, and assist activities carried out by former volunteers in furtherance of such goal and the efforts of agencies, organizations, and other individuals to support or assist in former volunteers' carrying out such activities."

22 USC 2514.

22 USC 2517.



## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

## INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$98,750,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for narcotics interdiction and control programs for Bolivia: *Provided further*, That in addition to amounts made available pursuant to the previous proviso, not less than \$7,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for Latin America regional programs.

## MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921 through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; \$346,450,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$25,000,000 shall be available for Soviet, Eastern European and other refugees resettling in Israel: *Provided further*, That not less than \$8,000,000 shall be available for the construction of educational facilities for North African Jewish refugees in France: *Provided further*, That not less than \$114,547,500 shall be available for the refugee admissions program, including AIDS screening: *Provided further*, That not less than \$1,500,000 shall be available for education programs at refugee camps in Thailand: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be administered in a manner that ensures equity in the treatment of all refugees receiving Federal assistance: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to ensure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading \$5,000,000 shall be available only for costs of the expedited resettlement of Vietnamese Amerasians eligible for refugee benefits, or, to the extent that any of such funds are not required for this purpose, they may be applied to admissions expenditures for Vietnamese Amerasians and their family members and other related Orderly Departure Program expenses: *Provided further*, That not more than \$8,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the administrative expenses of the Office of Refugee Programs of the Department of State: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading for refugees resettling in Israel and for educational facilities for North African Jewish refugees shall be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That H.R. 3770, as introduced in the House of Representatives on December 15, 1987, is hereby enacted into law; section 102 of H.J. Res. 395 shall not apply with respect to provisions enacted by this proviso.

## ANTI-TERRORISM ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$9,840,000.

## TITLE III—MILITARY ASSISTANCE

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, \$700,750,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$125,000,000 shall be made available only for the Philippines: *Provided further*, That \$40,000,000 shall be made available only for Morocco: *Provided further*, That up to \$30,000,000 shall be made available only for Tunisia: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$7,000,000 shall be made available only for Guatemala: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act may be used for the procurement by Guatemala of any weapons or ammunition: *Provided further*, That \$156,000,000 only shall be available for Turkey, and \$30,000,000 only shall be available for Greece: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not more than \$28,000,000 shall be used for general costs of administering the Military Assistance program: *Provided further*, That not more than \$2,400,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for Haiti; any material assistance provided from such funds shall be limited to nonlethal items such as transportation and communications equipment and uniforms: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading for Haiti shall be made available only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading \$10,000,000 shall be used for the purposes of section 506(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to make reimbursement for the cost of defense articles, defense services and/or defense training provided to the Philippines pursuant to the President's determination of September 16, 1986, or for an additional amount for use for the general costs of administering the Military Assistance program if the Secretary of Defense so directs in writing: *Provided further*, That, after September 30, 1989, none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the purposes of section 503(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further*, That section 514 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended (1) by amending subsection (b)(2) to read as follows: "(2) The value of such additions to stockpiles in foreign countries shall not exceed \$116,000,000 for fiscal year 1988.", and (2) by amending subsection (c) by inserting ", Thailand," after "Korea": *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1990.

## INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541, \$47,400,000.

## FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$4,049,000,000, of which not less than \$1,800,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, not less than \$1,300,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, \$260,000,000 only shall be available for Pakistan, not less than \$12,000,000 shall be available only for Morocco, \$334,000,000 only shall be available for Turkey, and not less than \$313,000,000 shall be available only for Greece: *Provided*, That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, credits made available for Israel under this heading shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced fighter aircraft programs or for other advanced weapon systems, as follows: (1) up to \$150,000,000 shall be available for research and development in the United States; and (2) not less than \$400,000,000 shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development: *Provided further*, That Israel and Egypt shall be released from their contractual liability to repay the United States Government with respect to all credits provided under this heading, and Pakistan shall be released from such liability with respect to \$30,000,000 of the credits provided under this heading, and Turkey shall be released from such liability with respect to \$156,000,000 of the credits provided under this heading: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1988, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed \$4,049,000,000: *Provided further*, That any funds made available under this heading, except as otherwise specified, may be made available at concessional rates of interest, notwithstanding section 31(b)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further*, That the concessional rate of interest on foreign military credit sales loans shall be not less than 5 percent per year: *Provided further*, That all country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services.

## FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DEBT REFORM

(a) REFINANCING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President is authorized during fiscal years 1988 through 1991 to transfer existing United States guaranties of outstanding Foreign Military Sales (FMS) credit debt, or to issue new guaranties, either of which would be applied to loans, bonds, notes or other obligations made or issued (as the case may be) by private United States financial institutions (the private lender) to finance the prepayment at par of the principal amounts maturing after September 30, 1989 of existing FMS loans bearing interest rates of ten percent or higher, and arrearages thereon. The loans, bonds, notes or other obligations are hereinafter referred to as the "private loan": *Pro-*

22 USC 2764  
note.

*vided*, That such guaranties which are transferred or are made pursuant to paragraph (a) shall cover no more and no less than ninety percent of the private loan or any portion or derivative thereof plus unpaid accrued interest and arrearages, if any, outstanding at the time of guaranty transfer or extension: *Provided further*, That the total amount of the guaranty of the private loan cannot exceed ninety percent of the outstanding principal, unpaid accrued interest and arrearages, if any, at any time: *Provided further*, That of the total amount of the private loan, the ninety percent guaranteed portion of the private loan cannot be separated from the private loan at any time: *Provided further*, That no sums in addition to the payment of the outstanding principal amounts maturing after September 30, 1989 of the loan (or advance), plus unpaid accrued interest thereon, and arrearages, if any, shall be charged by the private lender or the Federal Financing Bank as a result of such prepayment against the borrower, the guarantor, or the Guaranty Reserve Fund (GRF), except that the private lender may include, in the interest rate charged, a standard fee to cover costs, such fee which will be set at prevailing market rates, and no guaranty fee shall be charged on guarantees transferred or issued pursuant to this provision: *Provided further*, That the terms of guaranties transferred or issued under this paragraph shall be exactly the same as the existing loans or guarantees, except as modified by this paragraph and including but not limited to the final maturity and principal and interest payment structure of the existing loans which shall not be altered, except that the repayments of the private loan issued debt may be consolidated into two payments per year: *Provided further*, That the private loan or guarantees transferred or issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be fully and freely transferable, except that any guaranty transferred or extended shall cease to be effective if the private loan or any derivative thereof is to be used to provide significant support for any non-registered obligation: *Provided further*, That for purposes of sections 23 and 24 of the Arms Export Control Act (AECA), the term "defense services" shall be deemed to include the refinancing of FMS debt outstanding at the date of the enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That not later than ninety days after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury (Secretary) shall issue regulations to carry out the purposes of this heading and that in issuing such regulations, the Secretary shall (1) facilitate the prepayment of loans and loan advances hereunder, (2) provide for full processing of each application within thirty days of its submission to the Secretary, and (3) except as provided in section 24(a) of the AECA, impose no restriction that increases the cost to borrowers of obtaining private financing for prepayment hereunder or that inhibits the ability of the borrower to enter into prepayment arrangements hereunder: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of State shall transmit to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, a copy of the text of any agreement entered into pursuant to this section not more than thirty days after its entry into force, together with a description of the transaction.

(b) **INTEREST RATE REDUCTION.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary, but not more than \$270,000,000, to be made available after October 1, 1988 to the Secretary of Defense for the Defense

Security Assistance Agency for deposit into a new account, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds shall be used solely for the purpose of lowering the interest rate on Foreign Military Sales (FMS) credits which were financed through the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) for countries which do not refinance one or more FFB loans pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading, and which loans have interest rates exceeding ten percent, down to an interest rate of ten percent for the remaining life of such loans: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be available only subject to a Presidential budget request: *Provided further*, That it is the intent of the Congress that these funds shall be available to all countries having FMS credits from the FFB that carry interest rates in excess of ten percent.

(c) **ARREARAGES.**—(1) None of the funds provided pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act (relating to Foreign Military Sales credits) or pursuant to chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act (relating to the Military Assistance program) shall be made available to any country for which one or more loans is refinanced pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading and which is in default for a period in excess of ninety days in payment of principal or interest on (A) any loan made to such country guaranteed by the United States pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading, and (B) any other loan issued pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act outstanding on the date of enactment of this provision.

(2) In conjunction with any interest rate reduction pursuant to the authority provided in paragraph (b) of this heading, the President shall require the country to commit in writing that within two years of the effective date of the interest rate reduction it will be no more than ninety days in arrears on the repayment of principal and interest on all loans for which the interest rate is thus reduced and will remain no more than ninety days in arrears for the remaining life of all such loans. None of the funds provided pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act or chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act shall be made available to any country during any period in which it fails to comply with such commitment.

President of U.S.

(d) **PURPOSES AND REPORTS.**—The authorities of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this heading may be utilized by the President in efforts to negotiate base rights and base access agreements, and for other bilateral foreign policy matters: *Provided further*, That the Secretaries of Defense, State, and Treasury shall transmit to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate a joint report detailing the United States financial and foreign policy purposes served by implementation of this authority on a country by country basis not later than March 1, 1989, and a second joint report not later than August 1, 1989.

#### GUARANTY RESERVE FUND

There are hereby appropriated \$532,000,000 to be made available to the Guaranty Reserve Fund for payment to the Federal Financing Bank subject to claims under guarantees issued under the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided*, That if during fiscal year 1989 the funds available in the Guaranty Reserve Fund (Fund) are insufficient to enable the Secretary of Defense (Secretary) to discharge his responsibilities, as guarantor of loans guaranteed pursuant to sec-



tion 24 of the Arms Export Control Act (AECA) or pursuant to this Act, the Secretary shall issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms and conditions, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such notes or obligations may be redeemed by the Secretary from appropriations and other funds available, including repayments by the borrowers of amounts paid pursuant to guarantees issued under section 24 of the AECA. Such notes or other obligations shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities during the month preceding the issuance of the notes or other obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase any notes or other obligations issued hereunder and for that purpose he is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act are extended to include any purchase of such notes or obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury may at any time sell any of the notes or other obligations acquired by him under this heading. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such notes or other obligations shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States.

#### FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

##### (RESCISSION)

Of the funds made available in fiscal years 1985 and 1986 for expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$32,000,000 is rescinded.

#### SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

##### (LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

Not to exceed \$236,865,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund during fiscal year 1988: *Provided*, That section 632(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be applicable to the transfer to countries pursuant to chapter 2 of part II of that Act of defense articles and defense services acquired under chapter 5 of the Arms Export Control Act.

#### PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551, \$31,689,000: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, these funds may be used only as justified in the Congressional Presentation Document for fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That, to the extent that these funds cannot be used to provide for such assistance, they shall revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## TITLE IV—EXPORT ASSISTANCE

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year for such corporation: *Provided*, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used to make expenditures, contracts, or commitments for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country other than a nuclear-weapon State as defined in article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of enactment of this Act.

Contracts.

## LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

During the fiscal year 1988 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed \$690,000,000: *Provided*, That at the discretion of the Chairman of the Export-Import Bank, up to \$110,000,000 of that amount may be available, subject to the regular notification procedures of the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, as tied-aid credits in accordance with the provisions of the Export-Import Bank Act Amendments of 1986: *Provided further*, That there is appropriated to the Export-Import Bank of the United States an amount equal to the grant amount of tied-aid credits which are made available from time to time, but not to exceed \$110,000,000, which shall be subject to the limitation on gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans specified under this heading: *Provided further*, That during the fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed \$10,000,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal: *Provided further*, That the direct loan and guaranty authority provided under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$19,500,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during fiscal year 1988 for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$16,000 for official reception and representation expenses for members of the Board of Directors: *Provided*, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or a fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Export-Import Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than

internal expenses of the Export-Import Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes of this heading.

#### FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

##### TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$25,000,000: *Provided*, That of this amount up to \$5,000,000 may be used for joint financing with individual State trade promotion organizations of activities directed at the expansion of trade with developing and middle income countries, including such activities as trade fairs, seminars, targeting and feasibility studies, and activities directed at enhancing the use of exports from the United States in bilateral and multilateral projects.

#### AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

##### TRADE CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM

During fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee or insure loans for the "Trade Credit Insurance Program" shall not exceed \$200,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal.

#### TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### COST BENEFIT STUDIES

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated in this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International Organizations and Programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the principles, standards and procedures established pursuant to the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1962, et seq.) or Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto.

##### OBLIGATIONS DURING LAST MONTH OF AVAILABILITY

SEC. 502. Except for the appropriations entitled "International Disaster Assistance", and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund", not more than 15 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.

##### PROHIBITION AGAINST PAY TO FOREIGN ARMED SERVICE MEMBER

SEC. 503. None of the funds appropriated in this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

## TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

SEC. 504. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

## PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS

SEC. 505. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

## PROHIBITION OF BILATERAL FUNDING FOR MULTILATERAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 506. None of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

## AID RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. 507. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

## AID ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 508. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$11,500 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

## REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. 509. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$115,000 shall be available for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further*, That of the total funds made available by this Act under the headings "Military Assistance" and "Foreign Military Credit Sales", not to exceed \$2,875 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed \$125,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed \$2,875 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of \$4,600

shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Program", not to exceed \$2,300 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

#### PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS

SEC. 510. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International Organizations and Programs") pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

#### HUMAN RIGHTS

SEC. 511. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

#### PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 512. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, Iran, or Syria.

#### MILITARY COUPS

SEC. 513. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected Head of Government is deposed by military coup or decree: *Provided*, That assistance may be resumed to such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office.

#### TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS

SEC. 514. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the prior written approval of the Committees on Appropriations.

#### DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. 515. Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the headings under the "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations under such headings or until September 30, 1988, whichever is later, and for the same general purpose, and for countries within the same region as originally obligated: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both



Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation and reobligation of such funds.

#### PROHIBITION ON PUBLICITY OR PROPAGANDA

SEC. 516. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by the Congress.

#### AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 517. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

#### LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. 518. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.

#### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—NAMES OF BORROWERS

SEC. 519. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

Loans.

#### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—DOCUMENTATION

SEC. 520. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by or in the possession of the management of the international financial institution, unless the United States governor or representative of the institution certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that the confidentiality of the information is essential to the operation of the institution.

#### COMMERCE AND TRADE

SEC. 521. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States,

if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided*, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

#### SURPLUS COMMODITIES

22 USC 262h.

SEC. 522. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

#### NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 523. For the purposes of providing the Executive Branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Health, Development Assistance", "International AIDS Prevention and Control Program", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Private Sector, Environment, and Energy, Development Assistance", "Science and technology, Development Assistance", "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance", "Southern Africa, Development Assistance", "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", "Trade and development program", "International narcotics control", "Economic support fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General", "Anti-terrorism assistance", "Military Assistance", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "International military education and training", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and refugee assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for the current fiscal year unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance: *Provided*, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or of funds

appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, not previously justified to Congress or 20 per centum in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified fifteen days in advance of such commitment: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of less than 20 per centum of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.

#### CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 524. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

#### PROHIBITION ON ABORTION LOBBYING

SEC. 525. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

#### NARCOTICS CONTROL REPORTING

SEC. 526. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be available for any country during any three-month period beginning on or after October 1, 1987, immediately following a certification by the President to the Congress that the government of such country is failing to take adequate measures to prevent narcotic drugs or other controlled substances (as listed in the schedules in section 202 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse and Prevention Control Act of 1971 (21 U.S.C. 812)) which are cultivated, produced, or processed illicitly, in whole or in part, in such country, or transported through such country from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to United States Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.

#### LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. 527. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or of this Act, none of the funds provided for "International Organizations and Programs" shall be available for the United States proportionate share for any programs for the Palestine Liberation Organization, the Southwest African Peoples Organization, Libya, Iran, or, at the discretion of the President, Communist countries listed in section 620(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

#### UNITED NATIONS VOTING RECORD

SEC. 528. (a) Not later than January 31 of each year, or at the time of the transmittal by the President to the Congress of the annual presentation materials on foreign assistance, whichever is earlier, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Rep-

President of U.S.  
Reports.  
22 USC 2414a.

representatives and the President of the Senate a full and complete report which assesses, with respect to each foreign country, the degree of support by the government of each such country during the preceding twelve-month period for the foreign policy of the United States. Such report shall include, with respect to each such country which is a member of the United Nations, information to be compiled and supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations, consisting of a comparison of the overall voting practices in the principal bodies of the United Nations during the preceding twelve-month period of such country and the United States, with special note of the voting and speaking records of such country on issues of major importance to the United States in the General Assembly and the Security Council, and shall also include a report on actions with regard to the United States in important related documents such as the Non-Aligned Communiqué. A full compilation of the information supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations for inclusion in such report shall be provided as an addendum to such report.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to a country which the President finds, based on the contents of the report required to be transmitted under subsection (a), is engaged in a consistent pattern of opposition to the foreign policy of the United States.

(c) The report required by subsection (a) of this section shall be in the identical format as the "Report to Congress on Voting Practices in the United Nations" which was submitted pursuant to Public Law 99-190 and Public Law 98-164 on June 6, 1986.

#### LOANS TO ISRAEL UNDER ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT

SEC. 529. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Israel may utilize any loan which is or was made available under the Arms Export Control Act and for which repayment is or was forgiven before utilizing any other loan made available under the Arms Export Control Act.

#### PROHIBITION AGAINST UNITED STATES EMPLOYEES RECOGNIZING OR NEGOTIATING WITH PLO

SEC. 530. In reaffirmation of the 1975 memorandum of agreement between the United States and Israel, and in accordance with section 1302 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83), no employee of or individual acting on behalf of the United States Government shall recognize or negotiate with the Palestine Liberation Organization or representatives thereof, so long as the Palestine Liberation Organization does not recognize Israel's right to exist, does not accept Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338, and does not renounce the use of terrorism.

#### ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUNDS FOR ISRAEL

SEC. 531. The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of

Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic Support Fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.

#### CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. 532. Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs.

#### NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT ON FUNDING FOR LEBANON

SEC. 533. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act for the "Economic Support Fund" or for "Foreign Military Credit Sales" shall be obligated or expended for Lebanon except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

#### LIMITATIONS RELATED TO DRUG CONTROL IN JAMAICA, PERU, AND BOLIVIA

SEC. 534. (a) In making determinations with respect to Peru and Jamaica pursuant to section 481(h)(2)(A)(i)(I) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the President shall take into account the extent to which the Government of each country is sufficiently responsive to United States Government concerns on drug control and whether the added provision of assistance for that country is in the national interest of the United States.

(b) In making determinations with respect to Bolivia pursuant to section 481(h)(2)(A)(i)(I) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the President shall take into account (1) the extent to which the Government of Bolivia has engaged in narcotics interdiction operations which have significantly disrupted the illicit coca industry in Bolivia or has continued to cooperate with the United States in such operations; and (2) whether Bolivia has either met the eradication targets for the calendar year 1985 contained in its 1983 narcotics agreements with the United States or has adopted a plan to eliminate illicit narcotics cultivation, production, and trafficking country-wide, and has entered into an agreement of cooperation with the United States for implementing that plan for 1988 and beyond and is making substantial progress toward the plan's objectives, including substantial eradication of illicit coca crops and effective use of United States assistance.

#### NOTIFICATION CONCERNING AIRCRAFT IN CENTRAL AMERICA

SEC. 535. (a) During the fiscal year 1988, the authorities of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Arms Export Control



Act may not be used to make available any helicopters or other aircraft for military use, and licenses may not be issued under section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act for the export of any such aircraft, to any country in Central America unless the Committees on Appropriations, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate are notified in writing at least 15 days in advance.

(b) During the fiscal year 1988, the Secretary of State shall promptly notify the committees designated in subsection (a) whenever any helicopters or other aircraft for military use are provided to any country in Central America by any foreign country.

#### GUATEMALA—RESETTLEMENT PROGRAM

SEC. 536. Funds provided in this Act for Guatemala may not be provided to the Government of Guatemala for use in its rural resettlement program, except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

22 USC 262f.

SEC. 537. (a) It is the policy of the United States that participation in international financial institutions is predicated on the implementation of programs to promote environmentally sustainable economic growth and sustainable management of natural resources. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the Multilateral Development Banks (MDB's) to continue to vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to—

(1) add appropriately trained professional staff with expertise, and rigorously strengthen existing staffs' training in ecology and related areas;

(2) develop and implement management plans to ensure systematic environmental review of all projects;

(3) fully inform and involve host country environmental and health officials (Federal and local) and nongovernmental environmental and indigenous peoples organizations at all stages of the project cycle in environmentally sensitive projects as well as in policy based lending to ensure the active participation of local communities and non-governmental organizations in the planning of projects that may adversely affect them;

(4) substantially increase the proportion of lending supporting environmentally beneficial projects and project components, including but not limited to technical assistance for environmental ministries and institutions, resource rehabilitation projects and project components, protection of indigenous peoples, and appropriate light capital technology projects. Other examples of such projects include small scale mixed farming and multiple cropping, agroforestry, programs to promote kitchen gardens, watershed management and rehabilitation, high yield wood lots, integrated pest management systems, dune stabilization programs, programs to improve energy efficiency, energy efficient technologies such as small scale hydro projects, solar, wind and biomass energy systems, rural and mobile telecommunications systems, and improved efficiency and management of irrigation systems; and

(5) conduct analyses of the comparative costs of new generating facilities with the cost of increasing energy efficiency in the project service area.

(b) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the MDB's and, where appropriate, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) to—

(1) promote the requirement that all country lending strategies, policy based loans and adjustment programs contain analyses of the impact of such activities on the natural resources, potential for sustainable development, and legal protections for the land rights of indigenous peoples; Loans.

(2) promote the establishment of programs of policy-based lending in order to improve natural resource management, environmental quality, and protection of biological diversity;

(3) seek a commitment of these institutions to promote the conservation of wetlands, tropical forests, and other unique biological and highly productive ecosystems.

(c) The Secretary of the Treasury shall undertake an analysis of potential initiatives, to be implemented through the MDB's, the IMF and other existing or newly created institutions, to enable developing countries to repay portions of their outstanding debt through investments in conservation of tropical forests, wetlands and other conservation activities. The Secretary of the Treasury shall report his findings and implementation plan (including projected timetable) for such "debt for conservation" initiatives including, but not limited to conservation exchanges, to the Committees on Appropriations by April 1, 1988. Initiatives to be considered shall include, but not be limited to— Reports.

(1) the operation of mechanisms to purchase, at market discounts, developing country debt in exchange for domestic currency investments in conservation at the full par value of the purchased debt;

(2) the operation of mechanisms to reschedule substantial amounts of developing country debt to longer term maturities with reduced interest rates in exchange for borrower country conservation investment in local currencies; and

(3) the establishment of programs by the World Bank and IMF to encourage the private purchase of developing country debt at discount rates in exchange for local currency conservation investments at the full par value of such debt.

(d) In order to promote sustainable and non-chemical dependent agriculture, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the MDB's to initiate discussions with other directors of the MDB's to propose that policies be established that integrated pest management and biological control of pests be a preferential and priority approach to pest management on all bank sponsored agricultural projects.

(e) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director to the International Monetary Fund to promote the requirement that the IMF conduct an in-depth analysis of the impact of its adjustment policies and conditionality of its lending facilities on the environment, public health, natural resources and indigenous people.

(f) No later than March 30, 1988, the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall initiate discussions with other donor nations, to explore ways in which said donor nations can support the addition of professionals

trained in environmental and socio-cultural impact analysis to the Inter-American Development Bank, Asian Development Bank and African Development Bank. On the basis of such discussions the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide resources, including professional staff on loan, and/or financial support, to ensure with other donor nations the addition of sufficient staff trained in environmental and socio-cultural impact analysis to each of the above named regional development banks.

(g) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State, in cooperation with the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, shall conduct bilateral and multilateral discussions with other members of the MDB's to further strengthen the environmental performance of each bank. These discussions shall include, but not be limited to organizational, administrative and procedural arrangements to remove impediments to the efficient and effective management of assistance programs necessary to protect and ensure the sustainable use of natural resources and to carry out such assistance programs in consultation with affected local communities.

(h) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development, in consultation with the Secretaries of Treasury and State, shall continue, and work to enhance, the operation of the "early warning system", by—

(1) instructing overseas missions of the Agency for International Development and embassies of the United States to analyze the impacts of Multilateral Development Bank loans well in advance of a loan's approval. Such reviews shall address the economic viability of the project; adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, public health, and indigenous peoples; and recommendations as to measures, including alternatives, that could eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts. If not classified under the national security system of classification, such information shall be made available to the public;

(2) compiling a list of proposed Multilateral Development Bank loans likely to have adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, public health, or indigenous peoples. The list shall contain the information identified in paragraph (1), shall be updated in consultation with interested members of the public, and shall be made available to the Committees on Appropriations by April 1, 1988 and semiannually thereafter; and

(3) creating a cooperative mechanism for sharing information collected through the "early warning system" with interested donor and borrowing nations and encouraging the Multilateral Development Banks to institute a similar system.

(i) If a review required by subsection (h) identifies adverse impacts to the environment, natural resources, or indigenous peoples, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the appropriate MDB to seek changes to the project necessary to eliminate or mitigate those impacts.

(j) The Committee on Health and Environment of the Agency for International Development, called for in section 539(i) of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, shall report its findings to the Committees on Appropriations by February 1, 1988.

Public  
information.

Loans.

Reports.

(k) The Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, other appropriate Federal agencies, and interested members of the public, shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations and the appropriate authorizing committees by August 1, 1988, a report on a comprehensive strategy for maximizing the use of foreign assistance provided by the United States through multilateral and bilateral development agencies to address natural resources problems, such as desertification, tropical deforestation, the loss of wetlands, soil conservation, preservation of wildlife and biological diversity, estuaries and fisheries, croplands and grasslands. The report shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) an identification of the multilateral and bilateral agencies funded in part or in whole by the United States Government, whose activities have, or could have, a significant impact on sustainable natural resource use, and the rights and welfare of indigenous people, in the developing countries;

(2) a description of the internal policies and procedures by which each of these agencies addresses these issues, as well as a description of their own organizational structures for doing so;

(3) an assessment of how the funds contributed by the United States to these agencies can best be used in the future to address these issues.

#### PROHIBITION CONCERNING ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. 538. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations. The Congress reaffirms its commitments to Population, Development Assistance and to the need for informed voluntary family planning.

#### AFGHANISTAN—HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

SEC. 539. Not less than \$45,000,000 of the aggregate amount of funds appropriated by this Act, to be derived in equal parts from the funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and chapter 4 of part II of that Act, shall be available for the provision of food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance to the Afghan people, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

## CAMBODIAN NON-COMMUNIST RESISTANCE FORCES

President of U.S.

SEC. 540. The President shall make available to the Cambodian non-Communist resistance forces not more than \$5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act for "Military Assistance" and for the "Economic Support Fund", notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided*, That funds appropriated by this Act for this purpose shall be obligated in accordance with the provisions of section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83).

## PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS-DOCUMENTATION

SEC. 541. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development, nor shall any of the funds appropriated by this Act be made available to any private voluntary organization which is not registered with the Agency for International Development.

## EL SALVADOR—INVESTIGATION OF MURDERS

SEC. 542. Of the amounts made available by this Act for military assistance and financing for El Salvador under chapters 2 and 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and under the Arms Export Control Act, \$5,000,000 may not be expended until the President reports, following the conclusion of the Appeals process in the case of Captain Avila, to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantially concluded all investigative action with respect to those responsible for the January, 1981 deaths of the two United States land reform consultants Michael Hammer and Mark Pearlman and the Salvadoran Land Reform Institute Director Jose Rodolfo Viera, and (2) pursued all legal avenues to bring to trial and obtain a verdict of those who ordered and carried out the January, 1981, murders.

## REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT

SEC. 543. It is the sense of the Congress that all countries receiving United States foreign assistance under the "Economic Support Fund", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "Military Assistance", "International Military Education and Training", the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), development assistance programs, or trade promotion programs should fully cooperate with the international refugee assistance organizations, the United States, and other governments in facilitating lasting solutions to refugee situations. Further, where resettlement to other countries is the appropriate solution, such resettlement should be expedited in cooperation with the country of asylum without respect to race, sex, religion, or national origin.

## IMMUNIZATIONS FOR CHILDREN

SEC. 544. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) reports that four million children die annually because they have not



been immunized against the six major childhood diseases: polio, measles, whooping cough, diphtheria, tetanus, and tuberculosis;

(2) at present less than 20 percent of children in the developing world are fully immunized against these diseases;

(3) each year more than five million additional children are permanently disabled and suffer diminished capacities to contribute to the economic, social and political development of their countries because they have not been immunized;

(4) ten million additional childhood deaths from immunizable and potentially immunizable diseases could be averted annually by the development of techniques in biotechnology for new and cost-effective vaccines;

(5) the World Health Assembly, the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund, and the United Nations General Assembly are calling upon the nations of the world to commit the resources necessary to meet the challenge of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990;

(6) the United States, through the Centers for Disease Control and the Agency for International Development, joined in a global effort by providing political and technical leadership that made possible the eradication of smallpox during the 1970's;

(7) the development of national immunization systems that can both be sustained and also serve as a model for a wide range of primary health care actions is a desired outcome of our foreign assistance policy;

(8) the United States Centers for Disease Control headquartered in Atlanta is uniquely qualified to provide technical assistance for a worldwide immunization and eradication effort and is universally respected;

(9) at the 1984 Bellagio Conference it was determined that the goal of universal childhood immunization by 1990 is indeed achievable;

(10) the Congress, through authorizations and appropriations for international health research and primary health care activities and the establishment of the Child Survival Fund, has played a vital role in providing for the well-being of the world's children;

(11) the Congress has expressed its expectation that the Agency for International Development will set as a goal the immunization by 1990 of at least 80 percent of all the children in those countries in which the Agency has a program; and

(12) the United States private sector and public at large have responded generously to appeals for support for national immunization campaigns in developing countries.

(b)(1) The Congress calls upon the President to direct the Agency for International Development, working through the Centers for Disease Control and other appropriate Federal agencies, to work in a global effort to provide enhanced support toward achieving the goal of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990 by—

(A) assisting in the delivery, distribution, and use of vaccines, including—

(i) the building of locally sustainable systems and technical capacities in developing countries to reach, by the appropriate age, not less than 80 per centum of their annually projected target population with the full schedule of required immunizations, and

(ii) the development of a sufficient network of indigenous professionals and institutions with responsibility for developing, monitoring, and assessing immunization programs and continually adapting strategies to reach the goal of preventing immunizable diseases; and

(B) performing, supporting, and encouraging research and development activities, both in the public and private sector, that will be targeted at developing new vaccines and at modifying and improving existing vaccines to make them more appropriate for use in developing countries.

(2) In support of this global effort, the President should appeal to the people of the United States and the United States private sector to support public and private efforts to provide the resources necessary to achieve universal access to childhood immunization by 1990.

#### ETHIOPIA—FORCED RESETTLEMENT, VILLAGIZATION

SEC. 545. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available for any costs associated with the Government of Ethiopia's forced resettlement or villagization programs.

#### SUDAN, ECUADOR AND JAMAICA NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 546. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Sudan, Jamaica or for Ecuador except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

#### DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. 547. For the purpose of this Act, "program, project, and activity" shall be defined at the Appropriations Act account level and shall include all Appropriations and Authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic Support Fund; Military Assistance; and Foreign Military Credit Sales, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the functional development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as (1) justified to the Congress, or (2) allocated by the executive branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within thirty days of enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

#### CHILD SURVIVAL ACTIVITIES

SEC. 548. Of the funds made available by this Act and appropriated for the "Child Survival Fund" and "Health, Development Assistance", up to an additional \$5,000,000 may be used to reimburse United States Government agencies, agencies of State governments, and institutions of higher learning for the full cost of up to thirty employees detailed or assigned, as the case may be, to the Agency for International Development for the purpose of carrying out child survival activities: *Provided*, That personnel which are detailed or assigned for the purposes of this section shall not be included within any personnel ceiling applicable to any United

States Government agency during the period of detail or assignment.

#### COUNTRIES WITH ILLICIT DRUG PRODUCTION—TRANSFER OF FUNDING

SEC. 549. If any funds appropriated by this Act for "Economic Support Fund", "Military Assistance", "International Military Education and Training", or "Foreign Military Credit Sales" are not used for assistance for the country for which those funds were allocated because that country has not taken adequate steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking, those funds shall be re-programmed for additional assistance for those countries which have met their illicit drug eradication targets or have otherwise taken significant steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking.

#### INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—COORDINATION OF PROJECTS

SEC. 550. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank to work with the representatives, and with the ministries from which they receive their instructions, of other donor nations to the Inter-American Development Bank, to develop a coordinated economic development program for the assistance activities of the Bank. Such program should be developed in cooperation with the Department of State and the Agency for International Development to ensure that the bilateral economic assistance programs of the United States are effectively coordinated with the activities of the Inter-American Development Bank.

#### CHILE—LOANS FROM MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 551. (a) It is the sense of Congress that pursuant to section 701 of the International Institutions Act of 1977, the United States Government should oppose all loans to Chile from multilateral development institutions, except for those for basic human needs, until—

- (1) the Government of Chile has ended its practice and pattern of gross abuse of internationally recognized human rights;
- (2) significant steps have been taken by the Government of Chile to restore democracy, including—

(A) the implementation of political reforms which are essential to the development of democracy, such as the legalization of political parties, the enactment of election laws, the establishment of freedom of speech and the press, and the fair and prompt administration of justice; and

(B) a precise and reasonable timetable has been established for the transition to democracy.

(b) Except as otherwise specified in this Act, none of the funds made available by this Act for the "Economic Support Fund" or for title III shall be obligated or expended for Chile.

#### COMMODITY COMPETITION

SEC. 552. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a

foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided*, That this section shall not prohibit:

- (1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or
- (2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.

#### PROHIBITION OF FUNDING RELATED TO COMPETITION WITH UNITED STATES EXPORTS

SEC. 553. None of the funds provided in this Act to the Agency for International Development, other than funds made available to carry out Caribbean Basin Initiative programs under the Tariff Schedules of the United States, 19 U.S.C. 1202, schedule 8, part I, subpart B, item 807.00, shall be obligated or expended—

- (1) to procure directly feasibility studies or prefeasibility studies for, or project profiles of potential investment in, the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-sensitive articles as defined by section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)); or
- (2) to assist directly in the establishment of facilities specifically designed for the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-sensitive articles as defined in section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)).

#### PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT FUNDING TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 554. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.

#### ASSISTANCE FOR LIBERIA

SEC. 555. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Military Assistance" or "Economic Support Fund" may be made available for assistance for Liberia only if—

- (1) the Administrator of the Agency for International Development certifies to the Congress that the Government of Liberia—

(A) has taken significant steps to: reduce extra-budgetary expenditures; reduce borrowing from any source (whether local or foreign) in anticipation of future tax receipts, profit sharing, maritime revenues, or other revenues; reduce the use of off-shore funds for the financing of domestic expenditures; and reduce the extent to which public expenditures exceed allocations; and

(B) has ceased diverting and misusing United States assistance, and has paid all amounts owed to the local

currency accounts (established pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954) for the shortfalls in its payments for the fiscal years 1983 and 1984; and

(2) the Secretary of State certifies to the Congress that the Government of Liberia is making significant progress toward—

(A) permitting all political parties to freely organize, assemble, and disseminate their views as provided for by the Liberian constitution;

(B) respecting constitutional guarantees of freedom of the press and freedom of speech;

(C) maintaining the independence of the legislative branch in accordance with the Liberian constitution;

(D) establishing and maintaining an independent judiciary;

(E) providing full access to all political prisoners by internationally respected human rights organizations for the purpose of investigating human rights abuses; and

(F) improving the human rights situation.

(b) None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Liberia except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) The requirements of this section are in addition to any other statutory requirements applicable to assistance for Liberia.

#### RECIPROCAL LEASING

SEC. 556. Section 61(a) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended by striking out "1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "1988". 22 USC 2796.

#### ASSISTANCE FOR PAKISTAN

SEC. 557. Section 620E(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "September 30, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "April 1, 1990". 22 USC 2375.

#### LIMITATION ON DEFENSE EQUIPMENT DRAWDOWN

SEC. 558. Defense articles, services and training drawn down under the authority of section 506(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be furnished to a recipient unless such articles are delivered to, and such services and training initiated for, the recipient country or international organization not more than one hundred and twenty days from the date on which Congress received notification of the intention to exercise the authority of that section: *Provided*, That if defense articles have not been delivered or services and training initiated by the period specified in this section, a new notification pursuant to section 506(b) of such Act shall be provided, which shall include an explanation for the delay in furnishing such articles, services, and training, before such articles, services, or training may be furnished.

#### NOTIFICATION ON EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

SEC. 559. Prior to providing excess Department of Defense articles in accordance with section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on



Appropriations to the same extent and under the same conditions as are other committees pursuant to subsection (c) of that section.

#### AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT

SEC. 560. Funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Military Assistance", "Economic Support Fund", and "Foreign Military Credit Sales" (excluding loans for which liability for repayment is released pursuant to this Act), not more than 33 1/3 percent of amounts remaining unobligated for each respective account on the date of enactment of this Act may be obligated prior to April 1, 1988, unless an Act authorizing appropriations for such account has been enacted.

#### NOTIFICATION CONCERNING EL SALVADOR

SEC. 561. (a) The Congress expects that—

(1) the Government of El Salvador and the armed opposition forces and their political representatives will be willing to pursue a dialogue for the purposes of achieving an equitable political settlement of the conflict, including free and fair elections;

(2) the elected civilian government will be in control of the Salvadoran military and security forces, and those forces will comply with applicable rules of international law and with Presidential directives pertaining to the protection of civilians during combat operations, including Presidential directive C-111-03-984 (relating to aerial fire support);

(3) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in ending the activities of the death squads;

(4) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in establishing an effective judicial system; and

(5) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in implementing the land reform program.

President of U.S. (b) **REPORTS.**—On April 1, 1988, and September 30, 1988, the President shall report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Committees on Appropriations and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate on the extent to which the objectives described in subsection (a) are being met. With respect to the objective described in paragraph (4) of that subsection, each report shall specify the status of all cases presented to the Salvadoran courts involving human rights violations against civilians by members of the Salvadoran security forces, including military officers and other military personnel and civil patrolmen.

#### TURKISH AND GREEK MILITARY FORCES ON CYPRUS

22 USC 2373.

SEC. 562. Section 620C of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(e)(1) Any agreement for the sale or provision of any article on the United States Munitions List (established pursuant to section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act) entered into by the United States

after the enactment of this provision shall expressly state that the article is being provided by the United States only with the understanding that it will not be transferred to Cyprus or otherwise used to further the severance or division of Cyprus.

"(2) The President shall report to Congress any substantial evidence that equipment provided under any such agreement has been used in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this subsection."

President of U.S.  
Reports.

#### NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS ON DEBT RELIEF AGREEMENTS

SEC. 563. The Secretary of State shall transmit to the Appropriations Committees of the Congress and to such other Committees as appropriate, a copy of the text of any agreement with any foreign government which would result in any debt relief no less than thirty days prior to its entry into force, other than one entered into pursuant to this Act, together with a detailed justification of the interest of the United States in the proposed debt relief: *Provided*, That the term "debt relief" shall include any and all debt prepayment, debt rescheduling, and debt restructuring proposals and agreements.

22 USC 2395a  
note.

#### MIDDLE EAST REGIONAL COOPERATION

SEC. 564. Middle East regional cooperative programs which have been carried out in accordance with section 202(c) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 shall continue to be funded at a level of not less than \$5,000,000 from funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support Fund": *Provided*, That of this amount not less than \$500,000 shall be made available for scholarships for support of Israeli students studying in institutions of higher education in Arab countries and not less than \$500,000 shall be made available for scholarships for support of Arab students studying in institutions of higher education in Israel: *Provided further*, That such scholarships shall be called "Arab-Israeli Peace Scholarships".

#### ASSISTANCE FOR THE PEOPLE OF LEBANON

SEC. 565. The Congress recognizes that the people of Lebanon have suffered greatly during much of the past two decades from the effects of natural disasters and civil strife. The Congress further recognizes that assistance provided through nongovernmental organizations has had a significant impact in mitigating the adverse consequences of these unfortunate events on the Lebanese people. Therefore, up to \$5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available to provide assistance for the people of Lebanon. Such assistance shall be made available only through the United Nations Children's Fund, indigenous nongovernmental organizations, or international organizations, and shall be provided in accordance with the general authorities contained in section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

#### MEMBERSHIP DESIGNATION IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

SEC. 566. It is the Sense of the Congress that the United States Government should use its influence in the Asian Development Bank to secure reconsideration of that institution's decision to designate Taiwan (the Republic of China) as "Taipei, China". It is

further the Sense of the Congress, that the Asian Development Bank should resolve this dispute in a fashion that is acceptable to Taiwan (the Republic of China).

#### DEPLETED URANIUM

SEC. 567. None of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be made available to facilitate in any way the sale of M-833 antitank shells or any comparable antitank shells containing a depleted uranium penetrating component to any country other than (1) countries which are members of NATO, or (2) countries which have been designated as a major non-NATO ally for purposes of section 1105 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1987.

#### earmarks

SEC. 568. Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act: *Provided*, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

#### HAITI

SEC. 569. (a) **SUSPENSION OF ASSISTANCE.**—During fiscal year 1988, none of the funds made available by this Act or by any other Act or joint resolution may be obligated or expended to provide United States assistance (including any such assistance appropriated and previously obligated) for Haiti (other than the assistance described in subsection (b) of this section) unless the democratic process set forth in the Haitian Constitution approved by the Haitian people on March 29, 1987, especially those provisions relating to the provisional Electoral Council, is being fully and faithfully adhered to by the Government of Haiti.

(b) **EXCEPTIONS.**—The term "United States assistance" does not include—

(1) assistance under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 insofar as such assistance is provided through private and voluntary organizations or other nongovernmental agencies;

(2) assistance which involves the donations of food or medicine;

(3) disaster relief assistance (including any assistance under chapter 9 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961);

(4) assistance for refugees;

(5) assistance under the Inter-American Foundation Act;

(6) assistance necessary for the continued financing of education for Haitians in the United States; or

(7) assistance provided in order to enable the continuation of migrant and narcotics interdiction operations.

(c) **OTHER SANCTIONS.**—It is the sense of the Congress that, in order to further encourage the Government of Haiti to adhere to the constitutionally mandated transition to democracy, the President should—

- (1) suspend Haiti's eligibility for benefits under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act; and
- (2) seek international cooperation to encourage such adherence by the Government of Haiti through the imposition of an international arms embargo and comprehensive trade and financial sanctions.

## ASSISTANCE FOR PANAMA

SEC. 570. (a) Unless the President certifies to Congress that—

22 USC 2151  
note.

(1) the Government of Panama has demonstrated substantial progress in assuring civilian control of the armed forces and that the Panama Defense Forces and its leaders have been removed from non-military activities and institutions;

(2) the Government of Panama is conducting an impartial investigation into allegations of illegal actions by members of the Panama Defense Forces;

(3) a satisfactory agreement has been reached between the governing authorities and representatives of the opposition forces on conditions for free and fair elections; and

(4) freedom of the press and other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, are restored to the Panamanian people;

then no United States assistance (including any such assistance appropriated and previously obligated) shall be obligated or expended for Panama in this fiscal year and any fiscal year thereafter, and none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act, or any other Act, shall be used to finance any participation of the United States in joint military exercises conducted in Panama during the period January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1988.

(b) It is the sense of the Congress that if the conditions described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (a) have been certified as having been met, then not only will United States assistance be restored, but increased levels of such assistance should be considered for Panama.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "United States assistance" means assistance of any kind which is provided by grant, sale, loan, lease, credit, guaranty, or insurance, or by any other means, by any agency or instrumentality of the United States Government, including—

(1) assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (including programs under title IV of chapter 2 of part I of such Act);

(2) sales, credits, and guarantees under the Arms Export Control Act;

(3) sales under title I or III and donations under title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 of nonfood commodities;

(4) other financing programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation for export sales of nonfood commodities;

(5) financing under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; and

(6) assistance provided by the Central Intelligence Agency or assistance provided by any other entity or component of the United States Government if such assistance is carried out in connection with, or for purposes of conducting, intelligence or intelligence-related activities except that this shall not include activities undertaken solely to collect necessary intelligence;

except that the term "United States assistance" does not include (A) assistance under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 insofar as such assistance is provided through private and voluntary organizations or other nongovernmental agencies, (B) assistance which involves the donations of food or medicine, (C) disaster relief assistance (including any assistance under chapter 9 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961), (D) assistance for refugees, (E) assistance under the Inter-American Foundation Act, (F) assistance necessary for the continued financing of education for Panamanians in the United States, or (G) assistance made available for termination costs arising from the requirements of this section.

(d) The Secretary of Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors to the Multilateral Development Banks (the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Finance Corporation, and the Inter-American Development Bank) to vote against any loan to Panama, unless the President has certified in advance that the conditions set forth in subsection (a) of this section have been met.

#### ELIMINATION OF THE SUGAR QUOTA ALLOCATION OF PANAMA

7 USC 3602  
note.

SEC. 571. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no sugars, sirups, or molasses that are products of Panama may be imported into the United States after the date of enactment of this Act during any period for which a limitation is imposed by authorities provided under any other law on the total quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses that may be imported into the United States: *Provided*, That such products may be imported after the beginning of the last week of any quota year if the President certifies that for the entire duration of the quota year, freedom of the press and other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, have been restored to the Panamanian people.

(b) REALLOCATION OF QUOTA AMOUNTS.—For any quota year for which the President does not certify for the entire duration of the quota year, freedom of the press and all other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, have been restored to the Panamanian people, no later than the last week of such quota year, the United States Trade Representative shall reallocate among other foreign countries the quantity of sugar, sirup, and molasses products of Panama that could have been imported into the United States before the date of enactment of this Act under any limitation imposed by other law on the total quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses that may be imported into the United States during any period.

#### (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TARIFF SCHEDULES.—

(1) Paragraph (c)(i) of headnote 3 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States is amended by striking out the item relating to Panama in the table.

(2) Paragraph (c) of headnote 3 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(iii) Notwithstanding any authority given to the United States Trade Representative under paragraphs (e) and (g) of this headnote, no allocation may be made to Panama of any portion of any limitation imposed under any paragraph of this headnote on the



quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30 which may be entered.”.

(d) **CERTIFICATION.**—The provisions of subsections (a) and (b), and the amendments made by subsection (c) of this section, shall cease to apply if the President certifies to Congress pursuant to section 570(a)<sup>12</sup> of this Act.

#### COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

**SEC. 572.** Section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended by adding at the end the following: “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the regular notification requirements of the Committees on Appropriations, the authority of this section may be used to provide financing to Israel and Egypt for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under this Act.”.

#### STINGERS IN THE PERSIAN GULF REGION

**SEC. 573. (a) PROHIBITION.**—Except as provided in subsection (b), no Stinger antiaircraft missiles may be provided, directly or indirectly, by sale, lease, grant or otherwise, during fiscal year 1988 to any country in the Persian Gulf region.

(b) **EXCEPTION.**—Notwithstanding the prohibition in subsection (a), such missiles may be provided to Bahrain if the President certifies to Congress that—

(1) such missiles are needed by the recipient country to counter an immediate air threat and/or to contribute to the protection of United States personnel, facilities or operations;

(2) no other appropriate system is available from the United States;

(3) the recipient agrees to safeguards as required in the Letter of Offer and Acceptance by the United States Government to protect against diversion; and

(4) the recipient country has agreed to a United States buyback of all the remaining missiles and components which have not been destroyed or fired in order to return them to the possession and control of the United States when another United States air defense system which meets the military requirements can be made available or not more than 18 months from the enactment of this legislation.

(c) **REPORT.**—Not later than 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to the Congress a report which assesses the global threat caused by the proliferation of man-portable ground-to-air missiles with advanced technology comparable to that of the Stinger missile, without regard to the country of origin of those missiles. This report shall give special emphasis to the danger of such missiles being used in acts of terrorism. Further, that the President review and report every 3 months on the conditions and timing under which the appropriate system may be deliv-

President of U.S.

<sup>12</sup> Original copy read “569(a)”.

ered and the means for subsequent recovery of any Stinger missiles sold under the authority of this provision.

President of U.S.

(d) NOTIFICATION.—Before issuing any letter of offer to sell or provide Stinger missiles (without regard to the amount of the sale or transfer) the President shall notify the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Majority Leader of the Senate. Any such notification shall contain the information required in a certification under section 36(b) of the Arms Export Control Act.

#### HUMAN RIGHTS IN CUBA

SEC. 574. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the United Nations was established in 1945 for, among other purposes, the promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms for all;

(2) the United Nations Human Rights Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in 1946 to investigate and make recommendations concerning the violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms;

(3) the Government of Cuba has engaged in systematic and flagrant abuses of basic human rights and freedoms so offensive that they demand universal condemnation, including—

(A) the arbitrary arrest and prolonged imprisonment of individuals accused of political opposition to the Government of Cuba for engaging in such activities as the open or private expression of political opinions or religious beliefs, the attempt to form independent labor unions, the possession, reproduction, or intended distribution of religious or political literature, including the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, or even the professional representation by legal counsel of those so accused;

(B) the murder of political prisoners while in custody or the execution of individuals sentenced to death for political offenses;

(C) the reported systematic use of physical and psychological torture and the degrading and abusive treatment of political prisoners, especially the plantados—those who refuse out of conscience to participate in so-called political rehabilitation programs;

(D) the institutionalized use of a network of neighborhood informants organized by political “block committees” or so-called “Committees for the Defense of the Revolution” to repress the exercise of any freedom of expression and to otherwise control the behavior of citizens through intimidation;

(E) the repression of the independent Committee for Human Rights in Cuba for its attempt to register as a legal organization under the laws of the State, and the reported arrest, disappearance, or death of members of the Committee, and the continuing persecution of its president who has had to seek the safety of a foreign embassy out of fear for his life and continues to be deprived of the right to leave Cuba or to be reunited with his family; and

(F) the expulsion from Cuba of foreign journalists for having attempted to interview Cuban citizens and report objectively on the human rights situation in that country; and

(4) the Congress further recognizes that the United Nations has consistently failed to address the violation of fundamental human rights and freedoms in Cuba.

(b) It is the sense of Congress that—

(1) the United Nations and the United Nations Human Rights Commission have acted selectively and inconsistently in addressing violations of basic human rights in various countries;

(2) the United Nations General Assembly and the United Nations Human Rights Commission have failed to responsibly address the deplorable human rights situation in Cuba despite overwhelming evidence of the continuing disregard and systematic abuse of the most basic human rights by the Government of Cuba;

(3) the President, the Secretary of State, and the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations are to be commended for their efforts to place Cuba on the human rights agenda of the United Nations and are strongly encouraged to continue in their efforts to bring this issue to the attention of the United Nations;

(4) the following countries are to be commended for their courageous vote in favor of considering human rights violations in Cuba, particularly in light of the thinly veiled threats of the Cuban delegation: Austria, Australia, Belgium, Costa Rica, France, Gambia, the Federal Republic of Germany, Iceland, Italy, Japan, Lesotho, Liberia, Norway, the Philippines, Somalia, Togo, and the United Kingdom;

(5) member states of the United Nations Human Rights Commission interested in democracy in the region, particularly Mexico, Spain, Peru, Venezuela, Argentina, and Colombia, should support the United States resolution on Cuban human rights at the next session of the United Nations Human Rights Commission, and that the United States should take into account this vote in determining United States bilateral and other assistance to all countries which are members of the Commission;

(6) the United States should continue to emphasize how other countries vote on fundamental issues such as human rights when determining financial support for the United Nations, including the contribution to the Human Rights Commission; and

(7) the United Nations Human Rights Commission, which will hold its forty-fourth session in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1988 should include among the highest priorities of its human rights agenda consideration of human rights violations in Cuba.

OPPOSITION TO ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES BY  
INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 575. (a) INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of each international financial institution to vote against any loan or other use of the funds of the respective institution to or for a country for which the Secretary of State has made a determination under section 6(j) of the Export Administration Act of 1979.

Loans.

(b) **DEFINITION.**—For purposes of this section, the term “international financial institution” includes—

- (1) the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, and the International Monetary Fund; and
- (2) wherever applicable, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund.

**PROHIBITION ON BILATERAL ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES**

**SEC. 576.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for bilateral assistance under any heading of this Act and funds appropriated under any such heading in a provision of law enacted prior to fiscal year 1988—

- (1) shall not be obligated or expended for assistance to a country listed in section 6(j) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 on the date of enactment of this Act or placed on that list thereafter,
- (2) if obligated before such date as assistance for such country, shall not disbursed, and
- (3) if expended before such date for assistance to be delivered to such country from the United States or by United States nationals, then no such delivery shall be made, unless such assistance is for humanitarian purposes.

**UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD CHILE**

**SEC. 577. (a)** The Congress finds that—

- (1) genuine democracy and internal stability best guarantee the long-term security and economic well-being of Chile;
- (2) the 14-year period of military rule under General Augusto Pinochet has been a deviation from the traditional, apolitical role of the Chilean Armed Forces which had proudly carried out its security responsibilities as an arm of democratic governments for approximately 150 years, thus fundamentally assisting Chile to be a Latin American model of democracy;
- (3) continued rule by a military leader after 1989 will be likely to bolster the position of the Communists, enhance the appeal of the Communist opposition's more radical and violent approach to political activity, and further the growing political polarization in Chile;
- (4) the United States Government has actively supported a democratic transition in Chile, condemned violence from all sides, urged dialog between the government and democratic opposition leaders leading to a broad consensus on a transition to full democracy, and has also promoted increased respect for human rights in Chile;
- (5) the United States has voiced legitimate concern regarding the failure of the Chilean Government to cooperate with the prosecution of those indicted for the 1976 assassination of former Chilean diplomat Orlando Letelier and American citizen Ronni Moffitt, and to bring to justice those members of government security forces reported to have beaten and set on fire Carmen Gloria Quintana and Rodrigo Rojas de Negri;
- (6) on August 1, 1978, a United States Federal grand jury indicted three members of the Chilean intelligence service,

Orlando  
Letelier.  
Ronni Karpen  
Moffitt.  
Carmen Gloria  
Quintana.  
Rodrigo Rojas  
de Negri.

General Manuel Contreras, Captain Armando Fernandez Larios, and Colonel Pedro Espinoza, for conspiracy in the September 21, 1976, murders of Orlando Letelier and Ronni Karpen Moffitt; Armando Fernandez Larios affirmed the grand jury indictment in his February 4, 1987, testimony before the United States District Court in Washington, District of Columbia;

Manuel  
Contreras.  
Armando  
Fernandez  
Larios.  
Pedro  
Espinoza.

(7) free elections and democratic government are conditions which lead to public accountability and thus to observance of human rights in Chile and all other countries;

(8) the Universal Declaration of Human Rights determines free elections to be a basic human right and states that the "will of the people shall be the basis of government; this will shall be expressed in equal suffrage and shall be held by secret vote or by equivalent voting procedures";

(9) the United States believes that a free, fair and open election which offers a clear choice of candidates and political views is the best formula for choosing democratic leaders and insuring a peaceful transition to democracy in Chile; and

(10) the United States, in view of longstanding friendly ties between the American and Chilean people, recognizes that only the Chilean people can bring about a transition to democracy but wishes to encourage a situation in which a return to fully functioning democracy will occur in the near future and in which the Chilean people will have the opportunity to elect democratically their own leaders.

(b) The Congress hereby—

(1) looks forward to the early return of the Chilean Armed Forces to its traditional role as a pillar of strength in the support of democracy in Chile; and

(2) calls upon the Government of Chile to make appropriate compensation to the members of the Letelier and Moffitt families and urges the Chilean Government to make available for trial in the United States or bring to justice in Chile Manuel Contreras and Pedro Espinoza for their involvement in the assassination and subsequent coverup of their role in the 1976 car bombing of Orlando Letelier and Ronni Karpen Moffitt; and

(3) strongly urges that the Government of Chile takes steps to—

(A) assure that military rule in Chile ends at least by 1989;

(B) ensure that the next democratically elected president of Chile is chosen from civilian candidates who offer a clear choice of political views;

(C) facilitate and assure voting procedures for the electoral process which are genuinely fair and based upon universal and equal suffrage with broad participation and which ensure that the vote will be accurately counted and subject to independent verification;

(D) in accord with past Chilean traditions, such clear and agreed upon procedures should be established well in advance of any electoral act so that all Chileans can be confident that the vote will be accurately counted and subject to independent verification; and

(E) ensure that prior to any electoral process, freedom of assembly and expression are fully restored and nonviolent



government opponents are given early and fair access to every means of communication, including television.

#### ASSISTANCE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF REGIONAL PEACE AGREEMENT

SEC. 578. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unobligated balances of funds appropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88) under the heading "Assistance for Implementation of a Contadora Agreement" shall be used only to facilitate, through support for such activities as verification and monitoring, the regional peace initiative signed in Guatemala City on August 7, 1987.

#### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

22 USC 2346c.

SEC. 579. (a) Section 534(b)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended to read as follows:

"(3) notwithstanding section 660 of this Act—

"(A) programs to enhance professional capabilities to carry out investigative and forensic functions conducted under judicial or prosecutorial control;

"(B) programs to assist in the development of academic instruction and curricula for training law enforcement personnel;

"(C) programs to improve the administrative and management capabilities of law enforcement agencies, especially their capabilities relating to career development, personnel evaluation, and internal discipline procedures; and

"(D) programs, conducted through multilateral or regional institutions, to improve penal institutions and the rehabilitation of offenders;"

(b) Section 534(e) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Personnel of the Department of Defense and members of the United States Armed Forces may not participate in the provision of training under this section. Of the funds made available to carry out this section, not more than \$7,000,000 may be made available in each of fiscal years 1988 and 1989 to carry out the provisions of subsection (b)(3) of this section. The authority of this section shall expire on September 30, 1989."

Termination  
date.

#### COOPERATIVE TRAINING AGREEMENTS WITH MAJOR NON-NATO ALLIES

22 USC 2761.

SEC. 580. Section 21(g) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "and with other countries which are major non-NATO allies," after "New Zealand,"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following: "As used in this subsection, the term 'major non-NATO allies' means those countries designated as major non-NATO allies for purposes of section 1105 of the National Defense Authorization Act of fiscal year 1987."

#### ASSISTANCE FOR POLAND

SEC. 581. Up to the equivalent of \$500,000 of the nonconvertible Polish currencies (after satisfaction of preexisting commitments to use such currencies for other purposes specified by law) held by the United States which have been generated by the sale to Poland of

surplus United States dairy products may be made available for the reconstruction, renovation, and maintenance of the Research Center on Jewish History and Culture of the Jagiellonian University of Krakow, Poland, established for the study of events related to the Holocaust in Poland.

#### MAINTENANCE OF MILITARY BALANCE OF EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

SEC. 582. (a) UNITED STATES POLICY.—The Congress intends that excess defense articles be made available under this section consistent with the United States policy, established by section 620C of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of maintaining the military balance in the eastern Mediterranean.

22 USC 2373  
note.

(b) MAINTENANCE OF BALANCE.—Accordingly, the President shall ensure that, for each fiscal year, the ratio of—

President of U.S.

(1) the value of excess defense articles made available for Turkey under this section, to

(2) the value of excess defense articles made available for Greece under this section, closely approximates the ratio of—

(A) the amount of military assistance and financing provided for Turkey, to

(B) the amount of military assistance and financing provided for Greece.

(c) EXCEPTION TO REQUIREMENT.—Subsection (b) shall not apply if either Greece or Turkey ceases to be eligible to receive excess defense articles.

#### IMPORT ASSISTANCE FOR CBI BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES AND THE PHILIPPINES

SEC. 583. (a) For the purpose of this Act Congress finds that the cultivation and processing of sugar cane is a significant part of the economy of a number of friendly foreign nations that have traditionally exported raw sugar to the United States for refining and marketing. The sugar production and marketing policies of sugar exporting countries, other than the CBI and the Philippines, notably the EEC, has resulted in the surplus production of sugar and the dumping of sugar on world markets, thereby depressing prices to levels below the cost of production. Because of the changes occurring in the United States market for sweeteners, the export market for raw sugar produced in the CBI and Philippines has been severely<sup>13</sup> restricted. In accordance with the purposes of this Act, efforts shall be made by the United States to provide assistance that helps to maintain a viable sugar industry in these countries. By conducting a special reexport program for sugar, effectively utilizing CCC-owned commodities, the friendly sugar-producing nations of the Caribbean Basin and the Philippines are helped more effectively than they are through section 416 commodity program assistance, and the sugar refining industry in the United States is able to retain a viable level of productive capacity.

(b) The Secretary of Agriculture shall issue regulations for fiscal year 1988 that set forth the terms and conditions of a special export enhancement program for a quantity of refined sugar produced in the United States equal to the quantity of raw sugar imported from beneficiary countries as defined in the Caribbean Basin Initiative

<sup>13</sup> Copy read "severely".

(19 U.S.C. 2702) and the Republic of the Philippines. This will enable United States refiners, processors or operators to purchase raw sugar from CBI beneficiary countries and the Republic of the Philippines at United States domestic prices for export of an equivalent quantity of refined sugar into world markets within 60 days. The tonnage for fiscal year 1988 for this purpose shall be no less than 290,000 short tons, raw value, for the CBI nations and 110,000 short tons, raw value, for the Philippines. This amount shall be in addition to the sugar quota level established for the CBI and Philippines pursuant to the tariff schedules (19 U.S.C. 1202), for calendar year 1988 and shall not be held as violating the no cost provision contained in the sugar title of the Food Security Act of 1985. In order to maximize the number of competing bidders, the Secretary shall, in determining the low bidders in the special export enhancement program established under this section, make appropriate adjustments in bids received from sugar refiners and processors to reflect differing transportation costs based on refinery and factory location.

(c) The Secretary of Agriculture shall estimate the dollar amount of section 416 commodities which would be made available to compensate eligible CBI countries and the Philippines for the 1988 sugar quota year and operate the special sugar export enhancement program by adjusting the quantities of sugar shipped and imported under this program so as to insure that the cost of \$12,000,000 below the outlay costs for fiscal year 1988 of the section 416 commodities that would otherwise have been made available, including any costs in shipping the minimum amount of section 416 commodities as required in the Food Security Act of 1985. To estimate dollar values, the Secretary of Agriculture shall estimate the cost of the certificates to be 13 percent above their face value.

#### AMERASIAN IMMIGRATION

8 USC 1101  
note.

SEC. 584. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any numerical limitations specified in the Immigration and Nationality Act, the Attorney General may admit aliens described in subsection (b) to the United States as immigrants if—

(A) they are admissible (except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2)) as immigrants, and

(B) they are issued an immigrant visa and depart from Vietnam during the 2-year period beginning 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be applicable to any alien seeking admission to the United States under this section, and the Attorney General on the recommendation of a consular officer may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest. Any such waiver by the Attorney General shall be in writing and shall be granted only on an individual basis following an investigation by a consular officer.

(3) Notwithstanding section 221(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, immigrant visas issued to aliens under this section shall be valid for a period of 8 months.

(b)(1) An alien described in this section is an alien who, as of the date of the enactment of this Act, is residing in Vietnam and who

establishes to the satisfaction of a consular officer or an officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service after a face-to-face interview, that the alien—

(A)(i) was born in Vietnam after January 1, 1962, and before January 1, 1976, and (ii) was fathered by a citizen of the United States (such an alien in this section referred to as a "principal alien");

(B) is the spouse or child of a principal alien and is accompanying, or following to join, the principal alien; or

(C) subject to paragraph (2), either (i) is the principal alien's natural mother (or is the spouse or child of such mother), or (ii) has acted in effect as the principal alien's mother, father, or next-of-kin (or is the spouse or child of such an alien), and is accompanying, or following to join, the principal alien.

(2) An immigrant visa may not be issued to an alien under paragraph (1)(C) unless the principal alien involved is unmarried and the officer referred to in paragraph (1) has determined, in the officer's discretion, that (A) such an alien has a bona fide relationship with the principal alien similar to that which exists between close family members and (B) the admission of such an alien is necessary for humanitarian purposes or to assure family unity. If an alien described in paragraph (1)(C)(ii) is admitted to the United States, the natural mother of the principal alien involved shall not, thereafter, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under the Immigration and Nationality Act by virtue of such parentage.

(3) For purposes of this section, the term "child" has the meaning given such term in section 101(b)(1) (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) Any alien admitted (or awaiting admission) to the United States under this section shall be eligible for benefits under chapter 2 of title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act to the same extent as individuals admitted (or awaiting admission) to the United States under section 207 of such Act are eligible for benefits under such chapter.

(d) The Attorney General, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, shall report to Congress 1 year, 2 years, and 3 years, after the date of the enactment of this Act on the implementation of this section. Each such report shall include the number of aliens who are issued immigrant visas and who are admitted to the United States under this section and number of waivers granted under subsection (a)(2) and the reasons for granting such waivers.

(e) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, the definitions contained in the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply in the administration of this section and nothing contained in this section shall be held to repeal, amend, alter, modify, effect, or restrict the powers, duties, functions, or authority of the Attorney General in the administration and enforcement of such Act or any other law relating to immigration, nationality, or naturalization. The fact that an alien may be eligible to be granted the status of having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence under this section shall not preclude the alien from seeking such status under any other provision of law for which the alien may be eligible.

#### NARCOTICS AGREEMENTS

SEC. 585. (a) Section 481(h)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended—

Reports.

(1) in clause (i), by inserting "in satisfying the goals agreed to in an applicable bilateral narcotics agreement with the United States, (as described in (ii)) and," after "on its own,";

(2) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as clauses (I) and (II), respectively;

(3) by inserting "(i)" immediately after "(2)(A)";

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(ii) A bilateral narcotics agreement referred to in clause (i)(I) is an agreement between the United States and a foreign country whereby the foreign country agrees to take specific activities including but not limited to, efforts to reduce drug production, drug consumption, and drug trafficking within its territory, including activities to address illicit crop eradication and crop substitution; drug interdiction and enforcement; drug consumption and treatment; identification of and elimination of illicit drug laboratories; identification and elimination of the trafficking of precursor chemicals for the use in production of illegal drugs; cooperation with United States drug enforcement officials; and, where applicable, participation in extradition treaties, mutual legal assistance provisions directed at money laundering, sharing of evidence, and other initiatives for cooperative drug enforcement."

22 USC 2291  
note.

(b) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any certification of the President under section 481(h)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 made on or after March 1, 1989.

22 USC 2291  
note.

(c) Beginning with certifications with respect to fiscal year 1989 and each subsequent year, a country which in the previous year was designated a major drug producing or drug-transit country may not be deemed as cooperating fully unless it has in place a bilateral narcotics agreement with the United States.

#### SPECIAL AMBASSADORIAL COMMISSION FOR CYPRUS AND THE AEGEAN

22 USC 2373  
note.

#### SEC. 586. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the inability to achieve a just and lasting Cyprus settlement will continue to affect relations among the United States and its close NATO allies, Greece and Turkey, to the detriment of larger, mutually shared, security interests in the Eastern Mediterranean region;

(2) it is of paramount importance that Cyprus, Greece, and Turkey resolve their differences through negotiations and otherwise peaceful procedures, and that the United States should support the resolution of these differences through all the diplomatic means at its disposal;

(3) it is in the national interest of the United States that the President make a significant new diplomatic demarche towards bringing this dispute to a resolution; and

(4) it is also in the national interest of the United States to undertake a diplomatic initiative to promote the peaceful and equitable resolution of differences between Greece and Turkey in the Aegean by fostering a renewed and sustained bilateral dialogue between those countries on such issues as: the delineation of the continental shelf, the definition of the territorial seas, air traffic control over the Aegean, NATO command and control arrangements in the Aegean, and the status of Lemnos and NATO exercises in the Aegean.



(b) **APPOINTMENT OF SPECIAL AMBASSADOR.**—The President is authorized to appoint a special ambassadorial level envoy who shall be responsible for representing the United States in direct negotiations with the parties to the Cyprus dispute, for representing the United States in negotiations through international intermediaries and, generally, lending the good offices of the United States to the parties in this dispute in order to facilitate a peaceful settlement on Cyprus. As agreed to by Greece and Turkey, the special envoy shall also represent the United States in promoting mutual discussions between those countries concerning their differences on Aegean issues. The special ambassador appointed under this section shall have available the services of two deputies (one to specialize on the Cyprus question, the other on general Aegean issues) and such senior level Department of State personnel as may be required by the special ambassador in order to carry out his responsibilities.

President of U.S.

(c) **REPORT.**—Not later than June 1, 1988, the President shall submit a report to the Congress describing in detail the activities being undertaken by the special ambassador, the progress being made toward achievement of a peaceful resolution of the Cyprus dispute, an assessment of the obstacles to achievement of such a resolution and of the future role of the United States in achieving a settlement on Cyprus, and an assessment of the progress being made toward resolution of issues affecting the Aegean region.

President of U.S.

(d) **FUNDING.**—Up to \$500,000 of the funds appropriated under any heading of this Act which are allocated for Greece and up to \$500,000 of the funds appropriated under any heading of this Act which are allocated for Turkey, may be used by the Department of State for any administrative costs associated with the activities of the special ambassador and supporting personnel, including transportation, salaries and per diem.

#### DETENTION OF CHILDREN

SEC. 587. It is the sense of the Congress that the practice of detaining children without charge or trial is unjust, inhumane, and is an affront to civilized principles. The Congress further believes that it should be the policy of the United States to make the ending of the practice of detaining children without charge or trial a matter of the highest priority. Therefore, the Congress believes the Secretary of State should convey to all international organizations that ending the practice of detaining children without charge or trial should be a policy of the highest priority for those organizations.

#### TRAINING ASSISTANCE FOR ARGENTINA AND BRAZIL

SEC. 588. (a) **EXEMPTION FROM CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS.**—Section 638 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended—

22 USC 2398.

(1) by inserting "(a)" before "No"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(b) No provision of this Act or any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit assistance for any training activity which is funded under this Act for Brazil or Argentina as long as such country continues to have a democratically elected government and the assistance is otherwise consistent with sections 116, 502B, 620(f), 620A, and 660 of this Act."

22 USC 2398  
note.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by subsection (a)(2) does not apply with respect to funds appropriated prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

#### PROHIBITION ON MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO MOZAMBIQUE

SEC. 589. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act may be used to provide military assistance to Mozambique.

#### RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO MOZAMBIQUE

President of U.S.  
Reports.

SEC. 590. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be made available to the Government of Mozambique unless the President reports to Congress on the extent to which:

(1) the Government of Mozambique has entered into a dialogue with the Catholic Church regarding the return of church property;

(2) the Government of Mozambique has taken steps to assure against future expropriation of private property without due process and just compensation;

(3) the number of Soviet and Eastern bloc military and security personnel are being reduced.

This Act may be cited as the "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988".

(f) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

Department of  
Housing and  
Urban  
Development—  
Independent  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

#### AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and for sundry independent agencies, boards, commissions, corporations, and offices for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

#### TITLE I

#### DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

#### HOUSING PROGRAMS

#### ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

#### (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended ("the Act" herein) (42 U.S.C. 1437), not otherwise provided for, \$7,887,405,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the new budget authority provided herein, \$130,200,000 shall be for the development or acquisition cost of public housing for Indian families; \$210,923,000 shall be for the development or acquisition cost of public housing, including major reconstruction of obsolete public housing projects, other than for Indian families; \$1,685,732,500 shall be for modernization of existing public housing

projects pursuant to section 14 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437l); \$1,519,257,600 shall be for assistance for projects developed for the elderly or handicapped under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q); \$200,000,000 shall be for rental rehabilitation grants pursuant to section 17(a)(1)(A) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437o); \$848,850,000 shall be for the section 8 existing housing certificate program (42 U.S.C. 1437f); \$495,975,000 shall be for the section 8 moderate rehabilitation program (42 U.S.C. 1437f); and \$1,167,367,650 shall be available for the housing voucher program under section 8(o) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)), and shall be used without regard for the limitations in section 8(o)(1) that the Secretary conduct a voucher demonstration, and in section 8(o)(4) that the Secretary use substantially all voucher authority in connection with certain programs, but of that portion of such budget authority to be used to achieve a net increase in the number of dwelling units for assisted families, highest priority shall be given to assisting families who are involuntarily displaced, or who are or would be displaced in consequence of increased rents, as a result of rental rehabilitation program actions: *Provided further*, That of the amounts of budget authority that have been provided under this head in prior appropriations Acts, reserved or obligated for the development or acquisition cost of public housing other than for Indian families, for such costs for Indian families, for modernization of existing public housing projects, for rental rehabilitation grants, and for housing development grants under section 17(a)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437o), and recaptured during fiscal year 1988 (not including amounts that become available for rescission pursuant to section 4(c)(3) of the Act), an amount equal to such recaptured amount shall be made available for the respective purpose for which such recaptured amount was last reserved or obligated, but amounts equal to all amounts of budget authority (and contract authority) reserved or obligated for programs under section 8 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f), which are recaptured during fiscal year 1988 shall be rescinded: *Provided further*, That any part of the new and recaptured budget authority for the development or acquisition costs of public housing other than for Indian families may, in the discretion of the Secretary, based on applications submitted by public housing authorities, be used for new construction or major reconstruction of obsolete public housing projects other than for Indian families: *Provided further*, That new budget authority, amounts that are available for obligation as of October 1, 1987, and amounts (other than amounts to be rescinded) to which the second proviso hereof refers, shall be available until expended, except that for rental rehabilitation grants under section 17(a)(1)(A), new budget authority shall be available until September 30, 1990, and amounts equal to recaptured amounts, and amounts which are available for obligation as of October 1, 1987, shall be available for the respective time periods applicable to such recaptured amounts: *Provided further*, That amounts of funds for housing development grants as authorized by section 17(a)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437o) that were appropriated under this head in the Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1985 (Public Law 98-371, 98 Stat. 1213-1215, amending Public Law 98-45, 97 Stat. 219-220) to become available in part during fiscal year 1984, and in part on October 1, 1984, shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to recaptured amounts for housing development

Grants.

Grants.

42 USC 1437o.

grants shall be made available during 1988 on the terms specified in the sixth proviso under this head in the Department of Housing and Urban Development appropriation for 1987 (section 101(g) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, 100 Stat. 1783, 1783-242, 3341, 3341-242): *Provided further*, That section 17(d)(4)(G) of the Act is amended by striking "36 months" and inserting "48 months": *Provided further*, That any amounts of new budget authority provided under this head in prior appropriations Acts that are recaptured or carried over from one fiscal year to another which are available for use in fiscal year 1988 and thereafter shall be available as an appropriation of funds without regard to whether such budget authority has heretofore been available as an appropriation of funds: *Provided further*, That any amount of contract authority provided prior to fiscal year 1976 for any purpose authorized by the Act, as in effect prior to the effective date for amendments to such 1937 Act prescribed under section 201(b) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383, 88 Stat. 633, 667) and as in effect thereafter, that is not reserved or obligated on October 1, 1987, or that is recaptured during fiscal year 1988 or thereafter, is rescinded as of October 1, 1987, or upon recapture, as the case may be: *Provided further*, That none of the amounts under this head that are available for obligation in 1988 shall be subject to the provisions of section 213(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1439).

## RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

## (RESCISSION)

The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is reduced in fiscal year 1988 by not more than \$2,000,000 in uncommitted balances of authorizations provided for this purpose in appropriations Acts.

## HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND

In fiscal year 1988, \$565,776,000 of direct loan obligations may be made under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q), utilizing the resources of the fund authorized by subsection (a)(4) of such section, in accordance with paragraph (C) of such subsection: *Provided*, That such commitments shall be available only to qualified nonprofit sponsors for the purpose of providing 100 per centum loans for the development of housing for the elderly or handicapped, with any cash equity or other financial commitments imposed as a condition of loan approval to be returned to the sponsor if sustaining occupancy is achieved in a reasonable period of time: *Provided further*, That the full amount shall be available for permanent financing (including construction financing) for housing projects for the elderly or handicapped: *Provided further*, That 25 percent of the direct loan authority provided herein shall be used only for the purpose of providing loans for projects for the handicapped: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may borrow from the Secretary of the Treasury in such amounts as are necessary to provide the loans authorized herein: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the receipts and disbursements of the aforesaid fund shall be included in the totals of the

Budget of the United States Government: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 202(a)(3) of the Housing Act of 1959, loans made in fiscal year 1988 shall bear an interest rate which does not exceed 9.25 per centum, including the allowance adequate in the judgment of the Secretary to cover administrative costs and probable losses under the program: *Provided further*, That no direct loan authority under this head in this or any other appropriations Act shall be made available to fund HUD Project No. 023-EH273 (Milton, MA) unless the sponsor of such project identifies a site for such project, other than the site specified in the sponsor's application documents, that complies with the site standards and criteria of the Secretary.

12 USC 1701q  
note.

#### CONGREGATE SERVICES

For contracts with and payments to public housing agencies and nonprofit corporations for congregate services programs in accordance with the provisions of the Congregate Housing Services Act of 1978, \$4,224,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS

For payments to public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities for operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), \$1,450,000,000.

#### PUBLIC HOUSING DEVELOPMENT LOAN

The Bay City, Michigan, Housing Authority is hereby forgiven with respect to any requirement to repay the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development any excess principal and accrued interest associated with a loan for public housing development awarded in 1974, under the United States Housing Act of 1937 and designated as MI 24-7, and such loan is hereby cancelled.

#### HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, for providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners—both current and prospective—with respect to property maintenance, financial management, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their housing conditions and meeting the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership, including provisions for training and for support of voluntary agencies and services as authorized by section 106(a)(1)(iii) and section 106(a)(2) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, \$3,360,000.

#### TROUBLED PROJECTS OPERATING SUBSIDY

For assistance payments to owners of eligible multifamily housing projects insured, or formerly insured, under the National Housing Act, as amended, in the program of operating subsidies for troubled multifamily housing projects under the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, all uncommitted balances of excess rental charges and any collections after September 30, 1987, to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That assistance payments to an owner of a multifamily housing project as-



sisted, but not insured, under the National Housing Act may be made if the project owner and the mortgagee have provided or agreed to provide assistance to the project in a manner as determined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

#### EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANTS PROGRAM

For the emergency shelter grants program, as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100-77, 101 Stat. 482, 495), \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### TRANSITIONAL AND SUPPORTIVE HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the transitional and supportive housing demonstration program, as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100-77, 101 Stat. 482, 498), \$65,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount, \$750,000 shall be transferred to the Interagency Council on the Homeless for operations under title II of such Act (Public Law 100-77, 101 Stat. 482, 486): *Provided further*, That the provision in section 203(a)(4) of such Act that relates to employment of personnel in the regions shall not be implemented.

42 USC 11313  
note.

#### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

For payment to cover losses, not otherwise provided for, sustained by the Special Risk Insurance Fund and General Insurance Fund as authorized by the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3(b) and 1735c(f)), \$162,866,000, to remain available until expended.

Loans.

During fiscal year 1988, within the resources available, gross obligations for direct loans are authorized in such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Housing Act, as amended.

During fiscal year 1988, additional commitments to guarantee loans to carry out the purposes of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed a loan principal of \$96,000,000,000.

During fiscal year 1988, gross obligations for direct loans of not to exceed \$79,272,000 are authorized for payments under section 230(a) of the National Housing Act, as amended, from the insurance fund chargeable for benefits on the mortgage covering the property to which the payments made relate, and payments in connection with such obligations are hereby approved.

12 USC 1715z-12.

Section 247(c)(1) of the National Housing Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: "(or, in the case of an individual who succeeds a spouse or parent in an interest in a lease of Hawaiian homelands, such lower percentage as may be established for such succession under section 209 of the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act, 1920, or under the corresponding provision of the constitution of the State of Hawaii adopted under section 4 of the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the admission of the State of Hawaii into the Union', approved March 18, 1959 (73 Stat. 5))".

Section 247 of the National Housing Act is further amended—  
(1) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d); and

(2) by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

“(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the insurance of a mortgage using the authority contained in this section shall be the obligation of the General Insurance Fund established in section 519. The mortgagee shall be eligible to receive the benefits of insurance as provided in section 204 with respect to mortgages insured pursuant to this section, except that (1) all references in section 204 to the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund or the Fund shall be construed to refer to the General Insurance Fund; and (2) all references in section 204 to section 203 shall be construed to refer to the section under which the mortgage is insured.”

#### NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE

During fiscal year 1988, within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amounts of direct loans shall not exceed \$960,000.

#### GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

##### GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

During fiscal year 1988, new commitments to issue guarantees to carry out the purposes of section 306 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1721g), shall not exceed \$144,000,000,000 of loan principal.

#### SOLAR ENERGY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION BANK

##### ASSISTANCE FOR SOLAR AND CONSERVATION IMPROVEMENTS

For financial assistance and other expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the provisions of the Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank Act of 1980 (12 U.S.C. 3601), \$1,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated under this heading in the Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1985 (Public Law 98-371) shall remain available until September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That all funds recaptured from prior year appropriations under this heading shall be reallocated to eligible financial institutions.

#### COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

##### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

For grants to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out a community development grant program as authorized by title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), \$2,880,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of any grant made with funds appropriated herein (other than a grant using funds set aside in the next two following provisos) shall be expended for “Planning and Management Development” and “Administration” as defined in regulations promulgated by the Department of Housing and Urban Development: *Provided further*,

That \$5,000,000 shall be made available from the foregoing \$2,880,000,000 to carry out a child care demonstration under section 222 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181): *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 shall be made available from the foregoing \$2,880,000,000 to carry out a neighborhood development demonstration under section 123 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181).

During fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee loans, as authorized by section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), shall not exceed \$144,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal.

42 USC 5302.

Section 102(a)(4) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Any unit of general local government that becomes eligible to be classified as a metropolitan city, and was not classified as a metropolitan city in the immediately preceding fiscal year, may, upon submission of written notification to the Secretary, defer its classification as a metropolitan city for all purposes under this title, if it elects to have its population included in an urban county under subsection (d). Notwithstanding the second sentence of this paragraph, a city may elect not to retain its classification as a metropolitan city for fiscal year 1988 or 1989."

#### URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS

For grants to carry out urban development action grant programs authorized in section 119 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), pursuant to section 103 of that Act, \$216,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1991: *Provided*, That title 42, United States Code, section 5318(n)(2), is amended as follows: After the word "reservation" add the words ", or on former Indian reservations in Oklahoma as determined by the Secretary of the Interior,".

#### REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

During fiscal year 1988, collections, unexpended balances of prior appropriations (including any recoveries of prior reservations) and any other amounts in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), after September 30, 1987, are available and may be used for commitments for loans and operating costs and the capitalization of delinquent interest on delinquent or defaulted loans notwithstanding section 312(h) of such Act: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to sell any loan asset that the Secretary holds as evidence of indebtedness under such section 312.

#### URBAN HOMESTEADING

For reimbursement to the Federal Housing Administration Fund or the Rehabilitation Loan Fund for losses incurred under the urban homesteading program (12 U.S.C. 1706e), and for reimbursement to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs and the Secretary of Agriculture for properties conveyed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs and the Secretary of Agriculture, respectively, for use in connection with an urban homesteading program approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to section

810 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, \$14,400,000, to remain available until expended.

## POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

### RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, \$16,512,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989.

## FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

### FAIR HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, \$4,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989.

## MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$666,251,000, of which \$358,132,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration: *Provided*, That during fiscal year 1988, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall maintain an average employment of at least 1,315 for Public and Indian Housing Programs.

## TITLE II

## INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchases and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by law of such countries; \$12,408,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations,

36 USC 122.

36 USC 122a.

the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as Secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it: *Provided further*, That section 409 of the general provisions carried in title IV of this Act shall not apply to the funds provided under this heading: *Provided further*, That not more than \$125,000 of the private contributions to the Korean War Memorial Fund may be used for administrative support of the Korean War Veterans Memorial Advisory Board including travel by members of the board authorized by the Commission, travel allowances to conform to those provided by Federal travel regulations.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

##### TEMPORARY INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES OF AMOUNTS CONTRIBUTED FOR THE KOREAN WAR VETERANS MEMORIAL

SECTION 1. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 3(a) of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the erection of a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia and its environs to honor members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in the Korean war”, approved October 28, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1003 note), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

“(2) There is established in the Treasury a fund which shall be available to the American Battle Monuments Commission for expenses of establishing the memorial. The fund shall consist of (A) amounts deposited, and interest and proceeds credited, under paragraph (3), and (B) obligations obtained under paragraph (4).

“(3) The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit in the fund such amounts from private contributions as may be accepted under paragraph (1). The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

“(4) The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest any portion of the fund that, as determined by the Chairman of the Commission, is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be made in an interest bearing obligation of the United States or an obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States that, as determined by the Chairman of the Commission, has a maturity suitable for the fund.

“(5) If, upon payment of all expenses of establishment of the memorial as provided by law, there remains a balance in the fund, the Chairman of the Commission shall deposit the amount of the balance in the general fund of the Treasury as a miscellaneous receipt.”.

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 3 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out “SEC. 3. (a)” and inserting in lieu thereof “SEC. 3. (a)(1)”;

(2) in subsection (a)(1), as so redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection, by striking out the last sentence; and

(3) by striking out subsection (c).



## CORRECTION OF SUPERSEDED CROSS REFERENCE

SEC. 2. The second sentence of section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the erection of a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia and its environs to honor members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in the Korean war", approved October 28, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1003 note), is amended by striking out "the provisions of" and all that follows through the end of the sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "the Act entitled 'An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes', approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.)".

## CLARIFICATION OF RELATED PROVISION

SEC. 3. The first sentence of section 3(a) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes", approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1003(a)) is amended by striking out "Act of Congress" and inserting in lieu thereof "law".

## CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$32,696,000: *Provided*, That no more than \$300,000 of these funds shall be available for personnel compensation and benefits for the Commissioners of the Consumer Product Safety Commission appointed pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 2053: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available for conducting or reviewing cost/benefit analyses on enforcement actions of the Consumer Product Safety Commission.

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

## CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, for maintenance, operation, and improvement of Arlington National Cemetery and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$8,164,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That in addition to the foregoing appropriation, \$1,000,000 of unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated to the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers—Civil for "Construction, general" shall, upon enactment of this Act, be transferred to and merged with the funds available under this head and such transferred funds shall remain available until expended.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$25,000 per project; and not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$765,000,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds may be expended for purposes of Resource Conservation and Recovery Panels established under section 2003 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6913).

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For research and development activities, \$186,350,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That not more than \$2,000,000 of these funds shall be available for replacement of laboratory equipment.

## ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE

For abatement, control, and compliance activities, \$606,192,000, of which \$40,000,000 shall be available for the purposes of the Asbestos School Hazards Abatement Act of 1984, as amended, including not more than \$15,000,000 to defray the costs of school asbestos reinspections and management plans required by section 2 of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986 and not more than \$2,400,000 for administrative expenses, with all of such funds to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That school asbestos abatement loan and grant awards shall be made no later than March 1, 1988: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this head shall be available to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration pursuant to section 118(h)(3) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That none of these funds may be expended for purposes of Resource Conservation and Recovery Panels established under section 2003 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6913), or for support to State, regional, local and interstate agencies in accordance with subtitle D of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, other than section 4008(a)(2) or 4009 (42 U.S.C. 6948, 6949): *Provided further*, That not more than \$2,000,000 of these funds shall be available for replacement of laboratory equipment: *Provided further*, That section 320(a)(2)(B) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by inserting "Santa Monica Bay, California;" after "San Francisco Bay, California;"

## BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment for facilities of, or use by, the Environ-

mental Protection Agency, \$23,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the appropriating paragraph under this head in the Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987, as made effective by section 101(g) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, is amended by repealing the following: “\$2,000,000 shall be for construction of a laboratory addition at the Environmental Research Center at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas, and”.

#### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended, including sections 111 (c)(3), (c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611), \$1,128,000,000 to be derived from the Hazardous Substance Superfund, consisting of \$888,900,000 as authorized by section 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) and \$239,100,000 as a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Superfund as authorized by section 517(b) of SARA, with all of such funds to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this account may be allocated to other Federal agencies in accordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA, as amended: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for sections 111(b), (c)(1), or (c)(2) of CERCLA, as amended: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 111(m) of CERCLA, as amended, or any other provision of law, not to exceed \$43,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to carry out activities described in sections 104(i), 111(c)(4), 111(c)(14), and 118(f) of SARA: *Provided further*, That no more than \$182,400,000 of these funds shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided further*, That title I of CERCLA, as amended by section 119 of SARA, is amended by adding the following subparagraph to section 119(e)(2)(A): “(iii) Recipients of grants (including sub-grantees) under section 126 for the training and education of workers who are or may be engaged in activities related to hazardous waste removal, containment, or emergency response under this Act; and”: *Provided further*, That section 126(d)(3) of SARA is amended by adding a new sentence at the end thereof as follows: “The certification procedures shall be no less comprehensive than those adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency in its Model Accreditation Plan for Asbestos Abatement Training as required under the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986.”.

42 USC 9619.

29 USC 655 note.

#### LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by section 205 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, \$14,400,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no more than \$4,800,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

#### CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, other than sections 201(m)(1-3),

201(n)(2), 206, 208, and 209, \$2,304,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for any indemnity payment under section 15 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act.

Not to exceed \$25,000,000 in fees and charges is authorized to be assessed and collected by the Administrator in fiscal year 1988 for services and activities carried out pursuant to the statutes which are administered by the Environmental Protection Agency for deposit in a special fund in the U.S. Treasury which shall be available for appropriation, to remain available until expended, to carry out the Agency's activities in the programs for which the fees or charges are made.

No restriction or prohibition on construction, permitting, or funding under sections 110(a)(2)(I), 173(4), 176(a), 176(b), or 316 of the Clean Air Act shall be imposed or take effect during the period prior to August 31, 1988, by reason of (1) the failure of any nonattainment area to attain the national primary ambient air quality standard under the Clean Air Act for photochemical oxidants (ozone) or carbon monoxide (or both) by December 31, 1987, (2) the failure of any State to adopt and submit to the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency an implementation plan that meets the requirements of part D of title I of such Act and provides for attainment of such standards by December 31, 1987, (3) the failure of any State or designated local government to implement the applicable implementation plan, or (4) any combination of the foregoing. During such period and consistent with the preceding sentence, the issuance of a permit (including required offsets) under section 173 of such Act for the construction or modification of a source in a nonattainment area shall not be denied solely or partially by reason of the reference contained in section 171(l) of such Act to the applicable date established in section 172(a). This subsection shall not apply to any restriction or prohibition in effect under sections 110(a)(2)(I), 173(4), 176(a), 176(b), or 316 of such Act prior to the enactment of this section. Prior to August 31, 1988, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall evaluate air quality data and make determinations with respect to which areas throughout the nation have attained, or failed to attain, either or both of the national primary ambient air quality standards referred to in subsection (a) and shall take appropriate steps to designate those areas failing to attain either or both of such standards as nonattainment areas within the meaning of part D of title I of the Clean Air Act.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available by this or any other appropriations Act shall be available to the Environmental Protection Agency prior to September 15, 1988, for the purpose of cancellation or suspension of any pesticide registration for failure of any manufacturer, formulator, registrant or user to comply with PR Notices 87-4 and 87-5 relating to labeling of such substances, nor for the purpose of enforcement actions against any user of any pesticide whose use is substantially in conformance with label instructions in existence as of August 1, 1987, related to endangered species, as cited in PR Notices 87-4 and 87-5, nor to propose or order any other revision in such labeling for the reasons cited in PR Notices 87-4 and 87-5, except that the

Agency may propose revision where there is no disagreement between the Agency and the State departments relevant to implementation in that State.

#### EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

##### COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For necessary expenses of the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, including not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$826,000.

#### OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 and 6671), hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$1,888,000: *Provided*, That the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall reimburse other agencies for not less than one-half of the personnel compensation costs of individuals detailed to it.

#### FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

##### DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended.

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including hire and purchase of motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343); uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency preparedness; transportation in connection with the continuity of Government program to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a Military Department under 10 U.S.C. 2632; and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$125,841,000.

##### EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of



1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, as amended (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. 98 et seq.), the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2251 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), section 103 of the National Security Act (50 U.S.C. 404), and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, \$272,496,000.

#### NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

##### (TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Of the funds available from the National Flood Insurance Fund for activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, \$9,496,000 shall, upon enactment of this Act, be transferred to the "Salaries and expenses" appropriation for administrative costs of the insurance and flood plain management programs and \$43,392,000 shall, upon enactment of this Act, be transferred to the "Emergency management planning and assistance" appropriation for flood plain management activities, including \$4,531,000 for expenses under section 1362 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4103, 4127), which amount shall be available until September 30, 1989. In fiscal year 1988, no funds in excess of (1) \$38,000,000 for operating expenses, (2) \$137,765,000 for agents' commissions and taxes, and (3) \$2,537,000 for interest on Treasury borrowings shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations.

#### EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER PROGRAM

There is hereby appropriated \$114,000,000 to the Federal Emergency Management Agency to carry out an emergency food and shelter program pursuant to title III of Public Law 100-77: *Provided*, That total administrative costs shall not exceed three and one-half per centum of the total appropriation.

#### GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

##### CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,279,000, to be deposited into the Consumer Information Center Fund: *Provided*, That the appropriations, revenues and collections deposited into the fund shall be available for necessary expenses of Consumer Information Center activities in the aggregate amount of \$5,140,000. Administrative expenses of the Consumer Information Center in fiscal year 1988 shall not exceed \$1,652,000. Appropriations, revenues and collections accruing to this fund during fiscal year 1988 in excess of \$5,140,000 shall remain in the fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

## OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,670,000.

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and personal property; purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; \$3,374,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989, of which \$100,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds appropriated in section 101(g) of Public Law 99-591 for orbiter production: *Provided*, That of the funds made available by this Act, \$225,000,000 is for space station only, which amount shall not become available for obligation until June 1, 1988, and pursuant to section 202 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987, this action is a necessary (but secondary) result of a significant policy change.

## SPACE FLIGHT, CONTROL AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; in support of space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including operations, production, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, and modification of real and personal property; tracking and data relay satellite services as authorized by law; purchase, hire, maintenance and operation of other than administrative aircraft; \$3,908,309,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989, including not to exceed \$28,000,000 for expendable launch vehicles which shall be available only for the purchase of two Delta II vehicles for the launch of the Roentgen satellite (ROSAT) and the Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer (EUVE).

## CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For construction, repair, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design not otherwise provided, for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, \$178,272,000, to remain available until September 30, 1990: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated under this heading by this appropriations Act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended, except that this provision shall not apply to the amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization for repair, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of

Contracts.

new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design: *Provided further*, That no amount appropriated pursuant to this or any other Act may be used for the lease or construction of a new contractor-funded facility for exclusive use in support of a contract or contracts with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under which the Administration would be required to substantially amortize through payment or reimbursement such contractor investment, unless an appropriations Act specifies the lease or contract pursuant to which such facilities are to be constructed or leased or such facility is otherwise identified in such Act: *Provided further*, That the Administrator may authorize such facility lease or construction, if he determines, in consultation with the Committees on Appropriations, that deferral of such action until the enactment of the next appropriations Act would be inconsistent with the interest of the Nation in aeronautical and space activities.

#### RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

Contracts.

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); awards; lease, hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed thirty-three for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of \$100,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, repairs, and rehabilitation and modification of facilities; \$1,495,680,000: *Provided*, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$35,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive: *Provided further*, That apportionments granted pursuant to this Act for the appropriations to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall reflect the moving of up to \$245,000,000 (on an annual basis) in institutional costs from the "Research and development" and "Space flight, control and data communications" accounts to the "Research and program management" account.

#### NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

##### CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY

During fiscal year 1988, gross obligations of the Central Liquidity Facility for the principal amount of new direct loans to member credit unions as authorized by the National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility Act (12 U.S.C. 1795) shall not exceed \$600,000,000: *Provided*, That administrative expenses of the Central Liquidity Facility in fiscal year 1988 shall not exceed \$813,000.

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; acquisition of one aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$1,453,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated in this Act, \$1,000,000 shall be available only for the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, and that, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director may choose not to obligate these funds for that purpose: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated in this Act, or from funds appropriated previously to the Foundation, not more than \$84,480,000 shall be available for program development and management in fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used, directly or through grants, contracts, or other award mechanisms, for agreements executed after enactment of this Act, to pay or to provide reimbursement for the Federal portion of the salary of any individual functioning as a Federal employee at more than the daily equivalent of the maximum rate paid for ES-6 for assignments to Senior Executive Service positions, unless specifically authorized by law: *Provided further*, That contracts may be entered into under the program development and management limitation in fiscal year 1988 for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: *Provided further*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That to the extent that the amount appropriated is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally.

Contracts.

## UNITED STATES ANTARCTIC PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the research and operational support for the United States Antarctic Program pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875); maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research and operations support; maintenance and operation of research ships and charter or lease of ships for research and operations support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$124,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That receipts for support services and materials provided to individuals for non-Federal activities may be credited to this

appropriation: *Provided further*, That no funds in this account shall be used for the purchase of aircraft.

#### SCIENCE EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out science and engineering education programs and activities pursuant to the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including award of graduate fellowships, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$139,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That to the extent that the amount of this appropriation is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally.

#### NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

##### PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation for use in neighborhood reinvestment activities, as authorized by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 8101-8107), \$18,720,000.

#### SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$25,459,000: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States.

#### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

##### COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, chapters 11, 13, 51, 53, 55, and 61); pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 92 Stat. 2508); and burial benefits, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, and for other benefits as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, 412, 777, and 806, chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; 43 Stat. 122, 123; 45 Stat. 735; 76 Stat. 1198), \$14,334,287,000, to remain available until expended.



## READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 30, 31, 34-36, 39, 51, 53, 55, and 61), \$625,700,000, to remain available until expended.

## VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapter 19; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487), \$14,290,000, to remain available until expended.

## MEDICAL CARE

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; funeral, burial and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in Veterans Administration facilities; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); and not to exceed \$2,000,000 to fund cost comparison studies as referred to in 38 U.S.C. 5010(a)(5); \$10,094,808,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That of the sum appropriated, \$6,400,000,000 is available only for expenses in the personnel compensation and benefits object classifications: *Provided further*, That, during fiscal year 1988, jurisdictional average employment shall not exceed 37,700 for administrative support.

## MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development as authorized by law, to remain available until September 30, 1989, \$192,899,000, plus reimbursements.

## MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical, hospital, nursing home, domiciliary, construction, supply, and research activities, as authorized by law, \$46,628,000, plus reimbursements.

## GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses; cemetery expenses as authorized by law; purchase of six passenger motor vehicles, for use in cemetery

operations, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail; \$762,810,000, including \$508,500,000 for the Department of Veterans Benefits: *Provided*, That, during fiscal year 1988, jurisdictional average employment shall not be less than 12,915 for the Department of Veterans Benefits: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act shall be obligated to effect the closing of the St. Paul Insurance Center during the period beginning on the date of the enactment into law of this Act and ending on September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That \$26,700,000 of the sum appropriated is for contracts in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 for the acquisition of automated data processing equipment and services to support the modernization program in the Department of Veterans Benefits and shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5002, 5003, 5006, 5008, 5009, and 5010 of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$2,000,000 or more or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, \$402,884,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That, except for advance planning of projects funded through the advance planning fund and the design of projects funded through the design fund, none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process: *Provided further*, That funds provided in the appropriation "Construction, major projects" for fiscal year 1988, for each approved project shall be obligated (1) by the awarding of a working drawings contract by September 30, 1988, and (2) by the awarding of a construction contract by September 30, 1989: *Provided further*, That the Administrator shall promptly report in writing to the Comptroller General and to the Committees on Appropriations any approved major construction project in which obligations are not incurred within the time limitations established above; and the Comptroller General shall review the report in accordance with the procedures established by section 1015 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (title X of Public Law 93-344): *Provided further*, That no funds from any other account, except the "Parking garage revolving fund", may be obligated for constructing, altering, extending, or improving a project which was approved in the budget process and funded in this account until one year after substantial completion and beneficial occupancy by the Veterans Administration of the project or any part thereof with respect to that part only: *Provided further*, That prior to the issuance of a bidding document for any construction contract for a project approved under this heading (excluding completion items), the director of the affected Veterans Administration medical facility must certify that the design of such project is acceptable from a patient care standpoint: *Provided further*, That \$2,500,000 of the unobligated balances under this heading shall be available for the settlement of a contractor's claim arising from the construction

Contracts.

Reports.

Contracts.

of a Replacement Hospital and Research Building at the Veterans Administration Medical Center, Bronx, New York.

#### CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5002, 5003, 5006, 5008, 5009, and 5010 of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$2,000,000, \$115,942,000, to remain available until expended, along with unobligated balances of previous "Construction, minor projects" appropriations which are hereby made available for any project where the estimated cost is less than \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$40,774,000 shall be available for expenses of the Office of Facilities, including research and development in building construction technology: *Provided further*, That funds in this account shall be available for (1) repairs to any of the nonmedical facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration which are necessary because of loss or damage caused by any natural disaster or catastrophe, and (2) temporary measures necessary to prevent or to minimize further loss by such causes.

#### PARKING GARAGE REVOLVING FUND

For the parking garage revolving fund as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 5009), \$3,936,000, together with income from fees collected, to remain available until expended. Resources of this fund shall be available for all expenses authorized by 38 U.S.C. 5009 except operations and maintenance costs which will be funded from "Medical care".

#### GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to acquire or construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital, nursing home and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 5031-5037), \$40,320,000, to remain available until September 30, 1990.

#### GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 632), for assisting in the replacement and upgrading of equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Medical Center, \$480,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

During 1988, within the resources available, not to exceed \$1,000,000 in gross obligations for direct loans is authorized for specially adapted housing loans (38 U.S.C. chapter 37).

## LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary to carry out loan guaranty and insurance operations, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapter 37, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title), \$389,800,000, to remain available until expended.

During 1988, the resources of the loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses for property acquisitions, payment of participation sales insufficiencies, and other loan guaranty and insurance operations, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapter 37, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title): *Provided*, That the unobligated balances, including retained earnings of the direct loan revolving fund, shall be available, during 1988, for transfer to the loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund, and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer.

During 1988, with the resources available, gross obligations for direct loans and total commitments to guarantee loans are authorized in such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of the "Loan guaranty revolving fund".

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for 1988 for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for 1988 for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for fiscal year 1988 for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", "Veterans insurance and indemnities", and the "Loan guaranty revolving fund" shall be available for payment of prior year accrued obligations required to be recorded by law against the aforementioned accounts within the last quarter of fiscal year 1987.

## TITLE III

## CORPORATIONS

Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for 1988 for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: *Provided*, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriations Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government.

Contracts.

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of \$30,313,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board for procurement of services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year, of which not to exceed \$800,000 shall be available for purposes of training State examiners and not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council may be compensated subject to the provisions of section 7 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, and shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid in lieu of subsistence per diem not to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 5 U.S.C. 5703: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449).

12 USC 1428a  
note.LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND  
LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed \$1,610,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures,



expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730f).

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

12 USC 1441  
note.

Any cooperative bank established under the law of any State which was directed by the State banking authority of such State to obtain Federal deposit insurance between January 1, 1985, and January 1, 1987, shall be deemed to be an insured institution described in section 21(f)(4)(F) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act.

#### TITLE IV

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; to travel performed in connection with major disasters or emergencies declared or determined by the President under the provisions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974; to site-related travel performed in connection with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended; to site-related travel under the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further*, That if appropriations in titles I and II exceed the amounts set forth in budget estimates initially submitted for such appropriations, the expenditures for travel may correspondingly exceed the amounts therefor set forth in the estimates in the same proportion.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 404. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 405. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—

(1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

(A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made, or

(B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

(2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such audit.

SEC. 406. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency may be expended for the transportation of any officer or employee of such department or agency between his domicile and his place of employment, with the exception of the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, who, under title 5, United States Code, section 101, is exempted from such limitation.

SEC. 407. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 408. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used, directly or through grants, to pay or to provide reimbursement for payment of the salary of a consultant (whether retained by the Federal Government or a grantee) at more than the daily equivalent of the maximum rate paid for GS-18, unless specifically authorized by law.

SEC. 409. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act for personnel compensation and benefits shall be available for other object classifications set forth in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations.

SEC. 410. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. Nothing herein affects the authority of the Consumer Product Safety Commission pursuant to section 7 of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2056 et seq.).

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 411. Except as otherwise provided under existing law or under an existing Executive order issued pursuant to an existing law, the obligation or expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for contracts for any consulting service shall be limited to contracts which are (1) a matter of public record and available for public inspection, and (2) thereafter included in a publicly available list of all contracts entered into within twenty-four months prior to the date on which the list is made available to the public and of all contracts on which performance has not been completed by such date. The list required by the preceding sentence shall be updated quarterly and shall include a narrative description of the work to be performed under each such contract.

Contracts.  
Reports.

SEC. 412. Except as otherwise provided by law, no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be obligated or expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) for a contract for services unless such executive agency (1) has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder, and (2) requires any report prepared pursuant to such contract, including plans, evaluations, studies, analyses and manuals, and any report prepared by the agency which is substantially derived from or substantially includes any report prepared pursuant to such contract, to contain information concerning (A) the contract pursuant to which the report was prepared, and (B) the contractor who prepared the report pursuant to such contract.

SEC. 413. Except as otherwise provided in section 406, none of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

SEC. 414. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in 15 U.S.C. 2001 with an EPA estimated miles per gallon average of less than 22 miles per gallon.

SEC. 415. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act for any fiscal year shall be used for demolishing George Loving Place, at 3320 Rupert Street, Edgar Ward Place, at 3901 Holystone, Elmer Scott Place, at 2600 Morris, in Dallas, Texas, or Allen Parkway Village, 1600 Allen Parkway, in Houston, Texas.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

(g) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the  
Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau of Land Management, \$498,983,000, of which \$75,000,000 for firefighting and repayment to other appropriations from which funds were transferred under the authority of section 102 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987, as contained in Public Law 99-591, shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau of Land Management or its contractors.

## CONSTRUCTION AND ACCESS

For acquisition of lands and interests therein, and construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, \$3,430,000, to remain available until expended.

## PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), \$105,000,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

## LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579 including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, \$8,885,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended.

## OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; \$58,475,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That 25 per

centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876).

#### RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 per centum of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315, et seq.), but not less than \$8,506,000 (43 U.S.C. 1901), and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

#### SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under sections 209(b), 304(a), 304(b), 305(a), and 504(g) of the Act approved October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and sections 101 and 203 of Public Law 93-153, to be immediately available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of subsection 305(a) of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that subsection, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to subsection 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this or subsequent appropriations Acts by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such forfeiture, compromise, or settlement are used on the exact lands damage to which led to the forfeiture, compromise, or settlement: *Provided further*, That such moneys are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which collected.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing law, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omit-



ted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$25,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Land Management; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made for Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the General Fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended for surveys of Federal lands of the United States and on a reimbursable basis for surveys of Federal lands of the United States and for protection of lands for the State of Alaska: *Provided further*, That an appeal of any reductions in grazing allotments on public rangelands must be taken within thirty days after receipt of a final grazing allotment decision. Reductions of up to 10 per centum in grazing allotments shall become effective when so designated by the Secretary of the Interior. Upon appeal any proposed reduction in excess of 10 per centum shall be suspended pending final action on the appeal, which shall be completed within two years after the appeal is filed: *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made shall be available for paying costs incidental to the utilization of services contributed by individuals who serve without compensation as volunteers in aid of work of the Bureau: *Provided further*, That section 1(b) of the Act of October 17, 1984 entitled "An Act to withdraw certain public lands in Lincoln County, Nevada" (Public Law 98-485), is amended by striking out "December 31, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "March 31, 1988".

Notwithstanding any court order now or hereafter in effect, the Secretary of the Interior, through the State Director, Utah, Bureau of Land Management, is authorized to negotiate with the appropriate government officials in the State of Utah and to take any action necessary under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act and other applicable laws to consummate an exchange of Federal lands and improvements thereon identified as tracts U-a and U-b, for State lands of equal value if the Secretary determines that such an exchange is in the public interest. Any exchange involving such lands shall include the transfer of the remaining balance of funds conveyed to the Bureau of Land Management for the management and protection of the tracts U-a and U-b: *Provided*, That use of such funds shall be restricted to management and protection of the tracts.

43 USC 1752  
note.

98 Stat. 2261.

Notwithstanding any court order now or hereafter in effect, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revoke the Bureau of Reclamation's Dixie project withdrawal, created by Commissioner's order of June 11, 1943; Public Land Order No. 1868 of June 3, 1959; Public Land Order No. 4036 of June 6, 1966; and Public Land Order No. 4061 of July 18, 1966, and to complete any land actions with regard to those lands required under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act and other applicable laws and that the Secretary determines to be in the public interest.

#### UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

##### RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; for the general administration of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and for maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$342,594,000, of which \$4,300,000, to carry out the purposes of 16 U.S.C. 1535, shall remain available until expended; and of which \$6,528,000 shall be for operation and maintenance of fishery mitigation facilities constructed by the Corps of Engineers under the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2921), to compensate for loss of fishery resources from water development projects on the Lower Snake River, and shall remain available until expended.

##### CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; \$25,062,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for expenses to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757g): *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a procurement for the Northeast Anadromous Fish Laboratory shall be issued which includes the full scope of the previously issued procurement for the facility: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.232-18.

##### MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1971, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, \$51,754,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended.

## NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), \$5,645,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed 145 passenger motor vehicles, of which 144 are for replacement only (including 41 for police-type use); not to exceed \$400,000 for payment, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*, That the United States Fish and Wildlife Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft.

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$424,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$730,799,000, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which \$2,000,000 to remain available until expended shall be made available to the Martin Luther King, Jr. Center for the Study of Nonviolent Social Change for rehabilitation of the birth home of Martin Luther King, Jr. and for purchase of the vacant lot on the

16 USC 20b note.

north side of Irwin Street between Jackson and Boulevard for a landscaped parking lot: *Provided*, That the National Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That none of these funds may be used to compensate a quantity of staff greater than existed as of May 1, 1986, in the Office of Legislative and Congressional Affairs of the National Park Service or to compensate individual staff members assigned subsequent to May 1, 1986, at grade levels greater than the staff replaced: *Provided further*, That to advance the mission of the National Park Service for a period of time not to extend beyond fiscal year 1988, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to charge park entrance fees for all units of the National Park System, except as provided herein, of an amount not to exceed \$3 for a single visit permit as defined in 36 CFR 71.7(b)(2) and of an amount not to exceed \$5 for a single visit permit as defined in 36 CFR 71.7(b)(1): *Provided further*, That the cost of a Golden Eagle Passport as defined in 36 CFR 71.5 is increased to a reasonable fee but not to exceed \$25 until September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That for units of the National Park System where entrance fees are charged the Secretary shall establish an annual admission permit for each individual park unit for a reasonable fee but not to exceed \$15, and that purchase of such annual admission permit for a unit of the National Park System shall relieve the requirement for payment of single visit permits as defined in 36 CFR 71.7(b): *Provided further*, That all funds derived from National Park Service recreation fees during fiscal year 1988, and all funds collected by the National Park Service during fiscal year 1988 under subsections (a), (b), and (c) of section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury of the United States: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no admission fee may be charged at any unit of the National Park System which provides significant outdoor recreation opportunities in an urban environment and to which access is publicly available at multiple locations, nor shall an admission fee be charged at any unit of the National Park System which has a current, specific statutory exemption: *Provided further*, That where entrance fees are established on a per person basis, children 16 and under shall be exempt from the fees: *Provided further*, That if permanent statutory language is enacted during fiscal year 1988 establishing entrance fees for the National Park System either prior to or subsequent to enactment of this Act, such permanent authorizing language shall supersede the provisions on recreation fees contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated under this head, \$15,000,000 shall be distributed to units of the National Park System, to be available for resource protection, research, interpretation, and maintenance activities related to resource protection, to be distributed in the following manner: 50 percent shall be allocated to each unit of the System based on each unit's proportion of the total budgeted in the prior fiscal year for park operating expenses, and 50 percent shall be allocated to units collecting user fees or entrance fees based on each unit's proportion of the total entrance and user fee revenues collected during the prior fiscal year: *Provided further*, That when authorized by the head of the collecting agency, volunteers may sell



permits and collect fees authorized or established pursuant to section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, and funds appropriated or otherwise available to the collecting agency shall be available to cover the cost of any surety bond as may be required of any such volunteer in performing such authorized services under that section: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, Public Law 96-565 is amended by adding the following at the end of section 104(a): "The Secretary may lease from the Department of Hawaiian Home Lands said trust lands until such time as said lands may be acquired by exchange as set forth herein or otherwise acquired. The Secretary may enter into such a lease without regard to fiscal year limitations.": *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service shall be used to remove, obstruct, dewater, fill or otherwise damage the Brooks River fish ladder in the Katmai National Park, Alaska: *Provided further*, That \$85,000 shall be available to assist the town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used for the purchase or hire of personnel services without regard to personnel laws as contained in title V of the United States Code, only to provide for the orderly transition from regional finance offices to a central finance office.

16 USC 410jj-3.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$12,935,000.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$28,250,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is a State eligible for Historic Preservation Fund matching grant assistance as authorized under 16 U.S.C. 470w(2): *Provided further*, That pursuant to section 105(1) of the Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99-239, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands shall also be considered States for purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended to establish a Bicentennial Lighthouse Fund, to be distributed on a matching grant basis after consultation among the National Park Service, the National Trust for Historic Preservation, State Historic Preservation Officers from States with resources eligible for financial assistance, and the lighthouse community. Consultation shall include such matters as a distribution formula, timing of grant awards, a redistribution procedure for grants remaining unobligated longer than two years after the award date, and related implementation policies. The distribution formula for fiscal year 1988 shall include consideration of such factors as—

Grants.

- (A) the number of lighthouses on or determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places by March 30, 1988;



(B) the number of river lights and number of historic river sites on or determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register by March 30, 1988; and

(C) the availability of matching contributions in the State: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allocate appropriate funds from the Bicentennial Lighthouse Fund to be transferred, without the matching requirement, for use by Federal agencies, in cooperative agreements with the National Park Service and the State Office of Historic Preservation in which the property is located, for properties otherwise eligible for the National Register but owned by the Federal Government.

#### URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

##### (RESCISSION)

Of the amounts previously appropriated under this head and unobligated, \$1,900,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$93,017,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$4,700,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Park System Visitor Facilities Fund, including \$1,500,000 to carry out the provisions of sections 302, 303, and 304 of Public Law 95-290 and not to exceed \$300,000 for assistance to Mariposa County, California for a solid waste disposal facility: *Provided*, That the National Park Service may not pay a fee for use of the facility at rates higher than for other users of the facility: *Provided further*, That for payment of obligations incurred for continued construction of the Cumberland Gap Tunnel, as authorized by section 160 of Public Law 93-87, \$31,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended to liquidate contract authority provided under section 104(a)(8) of Public Law 95-599, as amended, such contract authority to remain available until expended.

#### LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

##### (RESCISSION)

16 USC 4601-10a  
note.

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1988 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

#### LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$60,749,000 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, including \$3,433,000 to administer the State Assistance program and \$300,000 for acquisition of the Zane Grey House and personal effects at the Upper Delaware Scenic and Recreation River: *Provided*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States,

\$27,000 shall be available in 1988 for administrative expenses of the State grant program: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, Public Law 88-578, as amended, or other law, Land and Water Conservation Fund assisted land in Pine Bluff, Arkansas, assisted under project No. 05-00128 and No. 05-00196, may be exchanged for existing public lands if Land and Water Conservation Fund conversion criteria regarding equal fair market value and reasonably equivalent use and location are met: *Provided further*, That any Federally-owned land in War in the Pacific National Historical Park that hereafter becomes excess to the needs of the administering agency shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the National Park Service, without reimbursement, for purposes of the park.

16 USC 410dd  
note.

#### JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,904,000: *Provided*, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, housekeeping, protection systems, and repair or renovation of buildings of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price.

#### ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR COMMISSION

For operation of the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, \$250,000.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 370 passenger motor vehicles, of which 320 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 300 for police-type use and 25 buses; to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and for the procurement and delivery of medical services within the jurisdiction of units of the National Park System: *Provided*, That no funds available to the National Park Service may be used, unless the proposed transfer is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in House Report 99-714, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to add industrial facilities to the list of National Historic Landmarks without the consent of the owner: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death

Reports.

Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may recover unbudgeted costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project.

None of the funds in this Act or any other Act may be used to commence, conduct, or participate in any action in any court of law for condemnation of the property or to initiate a declaration of taking for any property in the Santa Monica Mountains NRA, California against the owner of any inholding having a detached single-family dwelling the construction of which had been begun before January 1, 1978, or against the owner or his assignees of any inholding of a detached single-family dwelling the construction of which had been begun before January 1, 1978, which dwelling may have been destroyed by fire, storm or otherwise.

No funds shall be available for the National Park Service to issue any construction permit for the Potomac Greens interchange on the George Washington Memorial Parkway unless an Environmental Impact Statement is conducted. The Environmental Impact Statement shall be commenced promptly and completed and filed within eighteen (18) months of the date on which this bill is enacted. After completion and filing, the EIS shall be transmitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees for a period of 60 days, during which time the National Park Service shall not issue any construction permit for the Potomac Greens interchange on the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

The Environmental Impact Statement shall review the traffic impact of only the proposed 38-acre development opposite Daingerfield Island west of the George Washington Memorial Parkway: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service shall review the impact of the planned development on the visual, recreational and historical integrity of the Parkway.

The Environmental Impact Statement shall also provide an evaluation of alternative acquisition strategies to include but not be limited to appraisal estimates for the access rights, the entire 38-acre parcel, that portion of the 38-acre parcel as defined approximately by the historic district boundary line, and any other recommendations by the National Park Service to mitigate the Parkway degradation effects of the proposed development so as to adequately protect and preserve the Parkway. Such appraisals shall be prepared and filed as soon as is reasonably possible. The National Park Service solely shall determine the legal and factual sufficiency of the Environmental Impact Statement and its compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

The Environmental Impact Statement shall be separate from, independent of, and in no way intended to affect or modify any pending litigation. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no court shall have jurisdiction to consider questions respecting the factual and legal sufficiency of the Environmental Impact Statement under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

### SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (43 U.S.C. 31, 1332 and 1340); classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; \$447,747,000: *Provided*, That \$60,664,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality.

43 USC 50.

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed 25 passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That appropriations herein and hereafter made shall be available for paying costs incidental to the utilization of services contributed by individuals who serve without compensation as volunteers in aid of work of the Geological Survey, and that within appropriations herein and hereafter provided, Geological Survey officials may authorize either direct procurement of or reimbursement for expenses incidental to the effective use of volunteers such as, but not limited to, training, transportation, lodging, subsistence, equipment, and supplies: *Provided further*, That provision for such expenses or services is in accord with volunteer or cooperative agreements made with such individuals, private organizations, educational institutions, or State or local government: *Provided further*, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in Public Law 95-224.

43 USC 50c.

Contracts.  
Grants.



## MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

## LEASING AND ROYALTY MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; \$168,717,000, of which not less than \$50,179,000 shall be available for royalty management activities including general administration: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721 (b) and (d): *Provided further*, That of the above enacted amounts, \$250,000 proposed for data gathering to help determine the boundary between State and Federal lands offshore of Alaska shall be available only if an equal amount is provided by the State of Alaska from State revenues to match the Federal support for this project: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to implement a rule which modifies NTL-5 until such time as H.R. 3479, or similar legislation, is enacted into law: *Provided further*, That audits may proceed but the Minerals Management Service shall take no action to collect unpaid or underpaid royalties on natural gas production from Federal onshore or Indian leases between January 1, 1982, and July 31, 1986, plus applicable interest, based on a value of production in excess of the lessee's gross proceeds (or minimum value required by the applicable lease terms and regulations in titles 25 and 30 of the CFR) until such time as legislation affecting NTL-5 for that period is enacted.

Contracts.

Subsection (g)(5)(A) of section 8 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(g)(5)(A)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "such account" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "an escrow account established pursuant to an agreement under section 7";

(2) by designating the indented clause as clause (ii);

(3) in the first sentence of the clause (ii) by striking "any" and inserting in lieu thereof "a", by striking out "all" and by inserting in lieu thereof "any additional", and by inserting "or credited to" before "the escrow account"; and

(4) by inserting before clause (ii) the following new clause:

"(i) Twenty-seven percent of all bonuses, rents, and royalties, and other revenues (derived from any bidding system authorized under subsection (a)(1)), excluding Federal income and windfall profits taxes, and derived from any lease issued after September 18, 1978, of any tract which lies wholly within three nautical miles of the seaward boundary asserted by the Federal Government in the boundary dispute, together with all accrued interest thereon, shall be paid to the State either—

"(I) within thirty days of December 1, 1987, or

"(II) by the last business day of the month following the month in which those revenues are deposited in the Treasury, whichever date is later."



## BUREAU OF MINES

## MINES AND MINERALS

For expenses necessary for conducting inquiries, technological investigations, and research concerning the extraction, processing, use, and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs; to foster and encourage private enterprise in the development of mineral resources and the prevention of waste in the mining, minerals, metal, and mineral reclamation industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting those industries; to promote health and safety in mines and the mineral industry through research; and for other related purposes as authorized by law, \$146,398,000, of which \$88,259,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$1,890,000 of the amount appropriated may be used for executive direction: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this or any other Act may be used for the closure or consolidation of any research centers or the sale of any of the helium facilities currently in operation: *Provided further*, That of the sums provided under this head, \$1,200,000 shall be available to the Mississippi Mineral Resources Institute of the University of Mississippi and the Center of Ocean Resources Technology of the University of Hawaii for a Marine Minerals Technology Center, equally divided: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Bureau of Mines is authorized, in consultation with the General Services Administration, to immediately enter into a two year lease purchase agreement for the Bureau of Mines research center located in Spokane, Washington.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized, during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

## OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

## REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, including the purchase of not to exceed 14 passenger motor vehicles, of which 9 shall be for replacement only; and uniform allowances of not to exceed \$400 for each uniformed employee of the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement; \$102,125,000, and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, an additional amount, to remain available until expended, equal to receipts to the General Fund of the Treasury from performance bond forfeitures in fiscal year 1988: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may utilize directly or through grants to States in fiscal year 1988, moneys collected pursuant to the assessment of civil penalties under section

Grants.

518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior shall abide by and adhere to the terms of the Settlement Agreement in *NWR v. Miller*, C.A. No. 86-99 (E.D. Ky), and not take any actions inconsistent with the provisions of footnote 3 of the Agreement with respect to any State or Federal program.

#### ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

##### Contracts.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, including the purchase of not more than 21 passenger motor vehicles, of which 15 shall be for replacement only, \$199,380,000, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to utilize up to 20 per centum from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available to the States to contract for reclamation projects authorized in section 406(a) of Public Law 95-87, administrative expenses may not exceed 15 per centum: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be used for a reclamation grant to any State if the State has not agreed to participate in a nationwide data system established by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement through which all permit applications are reviewed and approvals withheld if the applicants (or those who control the applicants) applying for or receiving such permits have outstanding State or Federal air or water quality violations in accordance with section 510(c) of the Act of August 3, 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1260(c)), or failure to abate cessation orders, outstanding civil penalties associated with such failure to abate cessation orders, or uncontested past due Abandoned Mine Land fees: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may deny 50 percent of an Abandoned Mine Reclamation fund grant, available to a State pursuant to title IV of Public Law 95-87, in accordance with the procedures set forth in section 521(b) of the Act, when the Secretary determines that a State is systematically failing to administer adequately the enforcement provisions of the approved State regulatory program. Funds will be denied until such time as the State and Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement have agreed upon an explicit plan of action for correcting the enforcement deficiency. A State may enter into such agreement without admission of culpability. If a State enters into such agreement, the Secretary shall take no action pursuant to section 521(b) of the Act as long as the State is complying with the terms of the agreement: *Provided further*, That expenditure of moneys as authorized in section 402(g)(3) of Public Law 95-87 shall be on a priority basis with the first priority being protection of public health, safety, general welfare, and property from extreme danger of adverse effects of coal mining practices, as stated in section 403 of Public Law 95-87: *Provided further*, That 23 full time equivalent positions are to be maintained in the Anthracite Reclamation Program at the Wilkes-Barre Field Office.

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

## OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, and grants including expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, \$970,756,000, of which not less than \$47,787,000 shall remain available until expended for contract support for contracts entered into under Public Law 93-638; and of which not to exceed \$51,121,000 for higher education scholarships and assistance to public schools under the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596), as amended (25 U.S.C. 452 et seq.), and \$25,000,000 for firefighting shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989, and the funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That this carryover authority does not extend to programs directly operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs unless the tribe(s) and the Bureau of Indian Affairs enter into a cooperative agreement for consolidated services; and for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 19(a) of Public Law 93-531 (25 U.S.C. 640d-18(a)), \$1,971,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the Bureau of Indian Affairs shall be expended as matching funds for programs funded under section 103(b)(2) of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act: *Provided further*, That the amounts available for assistance to public schools under the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596), as amended (25 U.S.C. 452 et seq.), shall be distributed on the same basis as such funds were distributed in fiscal year 1986: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any provision of the American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Culture and Art Development Act, the amounts appropriated for fiscal year 1988 for the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the Institute of American Indian Arts shall be available to operate the Institute until the Board of Regents and President of the Institute have been named and had an opportunity to organize, and for use under part A of that Act: *Provided further*, That the savings realized by the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the transfer of fish hatcheries to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for cyclical maintenance of tribally-owned fish hatcheries and related facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of any appropriations to the Bureau of Indian Affairs shall be available to provide general assistance payments for Alaska Natives in the State of Alaska unless and until otherwise specifically provided for by Congress: *Provided further*, That none of

25 USC 452 note.

20 USC 4411  
note.

the funds contained in this Act shall be available for any payment to any school to which such school would otherwise be entitled pursuant to section 1128(b) of Public Law 95-561, as amended, until after July 1, 1988: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall take no action to close the school or dispose of the property of the Phoenix Indian School until the Congress has specifically approved the school closure or provided for disposition of the property in legislation: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be used by the Bureau of Indian Affairs to transfer funds under a contract with any third party for the management of tribal or individual Indian trust funds until the funds held in trust for such tribe or individual have been audited and reconciled, and the tribe or individual has been provided with an accounting of such funds, and the appropriate Committees of the Congress and the tribes have been consulted with as to the terms of the proposed contract or agreement: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement any regulations, or amendments to or revisions of regulations, relating to the Bureau of Indian Affairs' higher education grant program that were not in effect on March 1, 1987: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement proposed initiatives to transfer any school operated by the Bureau to the control of any tribe, State, or local government agency (except that this prohibition shall not apply with respect to the transfer of a Bureau-operated school to the control of an Indian tribe under a contract entered into under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act if the governing body of the Indian tribe approves of the transfer); to charge tuition at Bureau post-secondary schools; to implement the proposed economic self-assistance initiative (except for a limited demonstration program); to change the method of funding tribal contractor indirect costs, including imposition of a flat rate for contract support costs; to make available to the Bureau administrative deductions collected from Indian timber sales; to contract out the administration of the Bureau forestry program or any other Bureau-operated programs without prior approval of the Committees on Appropriations; or to implement any reorganizations, including "regionalization" of programs, without the prior approval of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That Public Law 99-349 is amended by deleting under the heading "Bureau of Indian Affairs, Operation of Indian Programs" the second, third, and fourth provisos and substituting: "*Provided further*, That the funds appropriated hereunder shall be used pursuant to the consent decree and subsequent court orders in *United States v. Michigan (M-26-73)*."": *Provided further*, That \$120,000 of the amounts provided for education program management shall be available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation.

100 Stat. 732.

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and construction, repair, and improvement of Indian housing, \$83,225,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of this amount, up to \$6,400,000 shall be made available for planning, design and construction of the Choctaw Central School in Mississippi: *Provided further*, That the portion of the \$6,400,000 related



to construction shall not be released until (1) an application for the new school has been submitted to the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Office of Construction Management; (2) the application has been reviewed and ranked on the school construction priority system; and (3) the planning and design for the new school has been completed: *Provided further*, That \$1,482,000 of the funds appropriated for use by the Secretary to construct homes and related facilities for the Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission in lieu of construction by the Commission under section 15(d)(3) of the Act of December 22, 1974 (88 Stat. 1719; 25 U.S.C. 640d-14(d)(3)), may be used for counseling, archeological clearances, water production and administration related to the relocation of Navajo families: *Provided further*, That \$1,500,000 of the funds made available in this Act shall be available for rehabilitation of tribally-owned fish hatcheries and related facilities: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That none of the funds available in this Act may be used to implement any regulations, or amendments to or revisions of regulations, relating to the Bureau of Indian Affairs' housing improvement program that were not in effect on October 1, 1986.

#### ROAD CONSTRUCTION

For construction of roads and bridges pursuant to authority contained in 23 U.S.C. 203, the Act of November 2, 1921 (42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13), and the Act of May 26, 1928 (45 Stat. 750; 25 U.S.C. 318a), \$1,000,000 for the Honobia Indian Road in Oklahoma, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover roads program management costs and construction supervision costs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian tribes and individuals pursuant to Public Laws 98-500, 99-264, and 99-503, including funds for necessary administrative expenses, \$13,340,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$10,700,000 is made available to the Tohono O'Odham Nation for purposes authorized in the Gila Bend Indian Reservation Lands Replacement Act, Public Law 99-503.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

##### TRIBAL TRUST FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is appropriated in fiscal year 1988 and thereafter to the Secretary of the Interior for the benefit of the tribes on whose behalf such funds were collected, not to exceed \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure.

25 USC 123d.

#### REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

During fiscal year 1988, and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans



pursuant to the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended (88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), shall not exceed resources and authority available.

#### INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND

For payment of interest subsidies on new and outstanding guaranteed loans and for necessary expenses of management and technical assistance in carrying out the provisions of the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended (88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), \$3,085,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That during fiscal year 1988, total commitments to guarantee loans pursuant to the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended, may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed resources and authority available.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans and the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed 150 passenger carrying motor vehicles, of which 100 shall be for replacement only.

#### TERRITORIAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

##### ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, \$78,235,000 of which (1) \$75,287,000 shall be available until expended for technical assistance; late charges and payments of the annual interest rate differential required by the Federal Financing Bank, under terms of the second refinancing of an existing loan to the Guam Power Authority, as authorized by law (Public Law 98-454; 98 Stat. 1732); grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; construction grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by Public Law 97-357 (96 Stat. 1709); construction grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 98-454; 98 Stat. 1732); grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) \$2,948,000 for salaries and expenses of the Office of Territorial and International Affairs: *Provided*, That the territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 99-396, except that should the Secretary of the Interior believe that

48 USC 1401f,  
1423f, 1665.

48 USC 1469b.

the performance standards of such agreement are not being met, operations funds may be withheld, but only by Act of Congress as required by Public Law 99-396: *Provided further*, That funds previously appropriated under this head for a loan to the Government of the United States Virgin Islands, for construction of an extension to the Alexander Hamilton Airport runway, St. Croix, shall be available for issuance of the loan without approval of a multiyear grant of Airport Improvement Program funds from the Federal Aviation Administration: *Provided further*, That \$540,000 of the amounts provided for technical assistance shall be available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriation \$500,000 shall be available for the establishment of a disaster contingency fund.

#### TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (90 Stat. 299; 91 Stat. 1159; 92 Stat. 495); grants for the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants for the compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; \$41,940,000, of which \$33,940,000 is for operations including \$12,350,000 for payment of claims pursuant to the Micronesian Claims Act of 1971: *Provided*, That section 105 of Public Law 95-134 (91 Stat. 1159) is amended by inserting after the word "Islands" the words "(TTPI, or TTPI constituent or successor governments,") and of which \$8,000,000 is for construction, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration.

48 USC 1683.

48 USC 1682.

#### COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, \$33,620,000, including \$2,500,000 for the Enjebi Community Trust Fund, to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, the effective date of the Palau Compact for purposes of economic assistance pursuant to the Palau Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99-658, shall be the effective date of the Palau Compact as determined pursuant to section 101(d) of Public Law 99-658: *Provided further*, That funds previously appropriated under this head shall be available for audit purposes as identified in section 233 of the Compact of Free Association.

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, \$47,519,000 of which not to exceed \$10,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses.

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, \$23,053,000.

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$17,757,000.

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Construction Management, \$1,800,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 8 aircraft, all of which shall be for replacement: *Provided*, That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Office of the Secretary", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods or volcanoes; for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface

Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, whenever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members: *Provided*, That no funds available to the Department of the Interior are available for any expenses of the Great Hall of Commerce.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

SEC. 107. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the preparation for, or conduct of, pre-leasing and leasing activities (including but not limited to: calls for information, tract selection, notices of sale, receipt of bids and award of leases) of lands described in, and under the same terms and conditions set forth in section 107 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, as contained in Public Law 99-190.

SEC. 108. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance changing the name of the mountain located 63 degrees, 04 minutes, 15 seconds west, presently named and referred to as Mount McKinley.

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations in this title shall be available to provide insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft, and boats operated by the Department of the Interior in Canada and Mexico.

SEC. 110. No funds provided in this title may be used to detail any employee to an organization unless such detail is in accordance with Office of Personnel Management regulations.

SEC. 111. The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to transfer to the Guam Power Authority (GPA), pursuant to the payment provisions described in the conference report on the Continuing Appropriations Act, 1985 (House Report No. 98-1159), those Navy-owned electric power generation, transmission and distribution facilities, and equipment (excluding distribution facilities required by the military) on Guam as specified in the customer-supplier contract to be negotiated between the Navy and the GPA together with associated land interests. Transfer of such power generation, transmission and distribution facilities, and equipment shall not occur until the GPA assumes full responsibility for islandwide electrical power supply to military and civilian customers on Guam. GPA shall assume full responsibility when it meets all performance standards specified in the August, 1986 independent third party plan for takeover of the islandwide power responsibilities or other performance standards mutually agreed upon by GPA and Navy.

## TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

#### FOREST SERVICE

##### FOREST RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of forest research as authorized by law, \$135,510,000 of which \$3,000,000 shall remain available until expended for competitive research grants, as authorized by section 5 of Public Law 95-307.

##### STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

For necessary expenses of cooperating with, and providing technical and financial assistance to States, Territories, possessions, and others; and for forest pest management activities, \$76,469,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by law: *Provided*, That a grant of \$2,800,000 shall be made to the State of Minnesota for the purposes authorized by section 6 of Public Law 95-495: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a grant of \$6,400,000 shall be provided to the appropriate entity in the city of Kellogg, Idaho for construction of a gondola and shall be matched from other sources.

##### NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for liquidation of obligations made in the preceding fiscal years pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 556d for forest firefighting and emergency rehabilitation of National Forest System lands, and for administrative expenses associated with the management of funds provided under the heads "Forest Research", "State and Private Forestry", "National Forest System", "Construction", and "Land Acquisition", \$1,243,391,000, of which \$296,758,000



for reforestation and timber stand improvement, cooperative law enforcement, firefighting, and maintenance of forest development roads and trails shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989.

#### CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for construction, \$214,078,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$27,643,000 is for construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities; and \$186,435,000 is for construction of forest roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: *Provided*, That funds becoming available in fiscal year 1988 under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501), shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury of the United States.

#### LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the Forest Service, \$49,076,000 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Agriculture, as soon as practicable, shall—

(1) acquire the following described lands (containing approximately 2,000 acres) from the owner of such real property:

All that portion of sections 17, 18, 19, and 20 in township 25 north range 11 west Mt. Diablo Meridian Trinity County, California, described as follows:

The west half of the southwest quarter; the west half of the east half of the southwest quarter of section 17.

Lots 9, 10, 11, and 12 and the southeast quarter of section 18.

Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, and 18 and the northeast quarter of section 19.

The west half of the northwest quarter; the west half of the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter; the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter; the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter; the southwest quarter of the northeast quarter and the south half of the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter of section 20.

All that portion of sections 13, 14, and 24 in township 25 north range 12 west Mount Diablo Meridian Trinity County, California, described as follows:

Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12; the west half of the northeast quarter; the east half of the west half; the northwest quarter of the northwest quarter; and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter of section 13.

Lots 3, 4, 5, and 6; the west half of the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter; and the east half of the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter; the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; and the southwest quarter of the northeast quarter; and the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter of section 14.

Lots 1, 2, 7, and 8 of section 24.

Tracts 44, 55, and 76;

(2) in consideration of such acquisition, reduce the aggregate outstanding loan balance, with respect to loans made to such owner by the Farmers Home Administration, by an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined by the Secretary) of such real property, plus the reasonable expenses incurred by such owner in executing such transfer of title, plus an amount equal to the reasonably expected liability of such owner for Federal, State, and local taxes incurred on account of such transfer of title, except that such reduction shall not exceed \$1,250,000; and

(3) transfer such lands to the Forest Service for such sums as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, which lands shall be added to, and administered as part of, the Yolla-Bolly Middle Eel Wilderness.

The Secretary of Agriculture is directed to use funds in the inholding and composite land acquisition account to purchase the Torre Canyon Ranch, in the Los Padres National Forest, California, at a cost not to exceed fair market value.

#### TIMBER ROADS, PURCHASER ELECTION, FOREST SERVICE

##### (RESCISSION)

Of the funds currently available and unobligated in this account, \$75,000,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### TIMBER SALVAGE SALES

For design, engineering and supervision of construction of roads, for salvage timber sales, and for sale preparation and supervision of harvesting of such timber, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the appropriation shall be merged with and made a part of the designated fund authorized by section 14(h) of Public Law 94-588, October, 1976: *Provided further*, That moneys received from the timber salvage sales program in fiscal year 1988 shall be considered as money received for the purposes of computing and distributing 25 per centum payments to local governments under 16 U.S.C. 500, as amended.

#### ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

##### SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; and the Angeles, San Bernardino, and Cleveland National Forests, California, as authorized by law, \$966,000, to be derived from forest receipts.

#### ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967, as amended (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended.

## RANGE BETTERMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 per centum of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the sixteen Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94-579, as amended, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements.

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), \$90,000 to remain available until expended, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed 186 passenger motor vehicles of which nine will be used primarily for law enforcement purposes and of which 179 shall be for replacement only, of which acquisition of 157 passenger motor vehicles shall be from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft, the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only, and acquisition of 50 aircraft from excess sources; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (b) services pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniform allowances for each uniformed employee of the Forest Service, not in excess of \$400 annually; (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); (f) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note); and (g) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, or National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry in the United States Senate and the Committee on Agriculture in the United States House of Representatives.

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the National Forest System appropriation for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction.

Appropriations and funds available to the Forest Service shall be available to comply with the requirements of section 313(a) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1323(a)).

The appropriation structure for the Forest Service may not be altered without advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their Forest Service position and that are necessary to comply with State laws, regulations, and requirements.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development and the Office of International Cooperation and Development in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries.

Funds previously appropriated for timber salvage sales may be recovered from receipts deposited for use by the applicable national forest and credited to the Forest Service Permanent Appropriations to be expended for timber salvage sales from any national forest: *Provided*, That not less than \$61,502,000 shall be made available to the Forest Service for obligation in fiscal year 1988 from the Timber Salvage Sales Fund appropriation.

None of the funds made available to the Forest Service under this Act shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257) or 7 U.S.C. 147b unless the proposed transfer is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in House Report 99-714.

No funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture without the approval of the Chief of the Forest Service.

Subject to the enactment of authorizing legislation the boundary of the Cranberry Wilderness located within the Monongahela National Forest, West Virginia, is modified as depicted on a map entitled "Cranberry Wilderness Area Revised" dated October, 1987, on file in the Office of the Chief, Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Funds available to the Forest Service shall be available to conduct a program of not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408.

Notwithstanding section 705(a) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 539d(a)), not more than \$50,007,000 of new appropriations shall be available for timber supply, protection and management, research, resource protection and construction on the Tongass National Forest in fiscal year 1988: *Provided*, That all of the funds available from the Tongass Timber Supply Fund in fiscal year 1988 pursuant to section 705(a) of Public Law 96-487 shall be deemed obligated as of October 1, 1987, and shall remain available until expended. This funding limitation shall not include those funds available to the Forest Service as Trust Funds, Permanent Funds (other than the Tongass Timber Supply Fund), or Purchaser Road Construction.

No funds shall be expended for the purpose of issuing a special use authorization permitting land use and occupancy and surface disturbing activities for any project to be constructed on Lewis Fork Creek in Madera County, California, at the site above, and adjacent to, Corlieu Falls bordering the Lewis Fork Creek National Recreation Trail until both of the following conditions are met:

Public  
information.



(1) A study is completed and submitted to the Congress by the Forest Service in consultation with the California Department of Parks and Recreation regarding the project's impact on the aesthetics of Corlieu Falls, together with a finding that the Lewis Fork Creek project will not substantially impact the flow at Corlieu Falls; and

(2) A study is completed and submitted to the Congress by the Forest Service concerning the project's impact on the Chukchansi Indian Tribe, together with a finding that there will be no substantial adverse impact on the tribe's adjacent sacred hot springs.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses of, and associated with, Clean Coal Technology demonstrations pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq., \$50,000,000 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1987, and shall remain available until expended, and \$525,000,000 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1988, and shall remain available until expended.

No later than sixty days following enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Energy shall, pursuant to the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.), issue a general request for proposals for emerging clean coal technologies which are capable of retrofitting or repowering existing facilities, for which the Secretary of Energy upon review may provide financial assistance awards. Proposals under this section shall be submitted to the Department of Energy no later than ninety days after issuance of the general request for proposals required herein, and the Secretary of Energy shall make any project selections no later than one hundred and sixty days after receipt of proposals: *Provided*, That projects selected are subject to all provisos contained under this head in Public Law 99-190: *Provided further*, That pre-award costs incurred by project sponsors after selection and before signing an agreement are allowable to the extent that they are related to (1) the preparation of material requested by the Department of Energy and identified as required for the negotiation; or (2) the preparation and submission of environmental data requested by the Department of Energy to complete National Environmental Policy Act requirements for the projects: *Provided further*, That pre-award costs are to be reimbursed only upon signing of the project agreement and only in the same ratio as the cost-sharing for the total project: *Provided further*, That reports on projects selected by the Secretary of Energy pursuant to authority granted under the heading "Clean coal technology" in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, as contained in Public Law 99-190, which are received by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate prior to the end of the first session of the 100th Congress shall be deemed to have met the criteria in the third proviso of the fourth paragraph under the heading "Administrative provisions, Department of Energy" in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, as contained in Public Law 99-190, upon expiration of 30 calendar days from receipt of the report by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate.

42 USC 5903d  
note.

Reports.



## FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition of interest, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion, \$326,975,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$230,000 is for the functions of the Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System established pursuant to the authority of Public Law 94-586 (90 Stat. 2908-2909), and of the amount appropriated under this head, \$4,000,000 shall be available to construct Department of Energy Fossil Energy building B-26, and pursuant to section 111(b)(1)(B) of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, of the amount appropriated under this head, \$5,500,000 shall be available for a grant for an energy center at the University of Oklahoma in Norman, Oklahoma, and \$6,000,000 shall be available for a grant for an energy center at West Virginia University in Morgantown, West Virginia, without section 111(b)(2) of such Act being applicable, and \$20,894,000 to be derived by transfer from amounts derived from fees for guaranties of obligations collected pursuant to section 19 of the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5919), and deposited in the "Energy security reserve" established by Public Law 96-126: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein made available shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this head in Public Law 99-190 for demonstration of the Kilngas coal gasification process, which remain unobligated, shall be available for carrying out any fossil energy research and development activities.

Of the funds herein provided, \$35,000,000 is for implementation of the June, 1984 multiyear, cost-shared magnetohydrodynamics program targeted on proof-of-concept testing: *Provided further*, That 25 per centum private sector cash or in-kind contributions shall be required for obligations in fiscal year 1988, and for each subsequent fiscal year's obligations private sector contributions shall increase by 5 per centum over the life of the proof-of-concept plan: *Provided further*, That existing facilities, equipment, and supplies, or previously expended research or development funds are not cost-sharing for the purposes of this appropriation, except as amortized, depreciated, or expensed in normal business practice: *Provided further*, That cost-sharing shall not be required for the costs of constructing or operating Government-owned facilities or for the costs of Government organizations, National Laboratories, or universities and such costs shall not be used in calculating the required percentage for private sector contributions: *Provided further*, That private sector contribution percentages need not be met on each contract but must be met in total for each fiscal year.

## NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES

For necessary expenses in carrying out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities, \$159,663,000, to remain available until ex-

pendent: *Provided*, That sums in excess of \$836,000,000 received during fiscal year 1988 as a result of the sale of products produced from Naval Petroleum Reserves Numbered 1 and 3 shall be deposited in the "SPR petroleum account", to remain available until expended, for the acquisition and transportation of petroleum and for other necessary expenses: *Provided further*, That section 7430(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding after paragraph (2) the following:

"(3) For purposes of paragraph (2), the term 'petroleum' does not include natural gas liquids,"  
and section 7422(c)(1)(B)(ii) of such title is amended by inserting "(other than natural gas liquids)" after "petroleum".

#### ENERGY CONSERVATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out energy conservation activities, \$366,297,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$56,780,000, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall be derived first from the excess amount for fiscal year 1988 determined under the provisions of section 3003(d) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4502), and second, if necessary, from unexpended balances in the Department of Energy Deposit Fund Escrow account: *Provided*, That \$200,000,000 shall be for use in energy conservation programs as defined in section 3008(3) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4507): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 3003(d)(2) of Public Law 99-509 such sums shall be allocated to the eligible programs in the same amounts for each program as in fiscal year 1987, and of which \$6,000,000 shall be available for a grant for an energy demonstration and research facility at Northwestern University as authorized by section 202 of Public Law 99-412 (42 U.S.C. 8281 note): *Provided further*, That \$4,000,000 of the amount provided under this heading shall be available for continuing a research and development initiative with the National Laboratories, industry, universities, or others for new technologies up to proof-of-concept testing to increase significantly the energy efficiency of processes that produce steel: *Provided further*, That obligation of funds for these activities shall be contingent on an agreement to provide cash or in-kind contributions to the initiative or to other collaborative research and development activities related to the purpose of the initiative equal to 30 percent of the amount of Federal Government obligations: *Provided further*, That existing facilities, equipment, and supplies, or previously expended research or development funds are not acceptable as contributions for the purposes of this appropriation, except as amortized, depreciated, or expensed in normal business practice: *Provided further*, That the total Federal expenditure under this proviso shall be repaid up to one and one-half times from the proceeds of the commercial sale, lease, manufacture, or use of technologies developed under this proviso, at a rate of one-fourth of all net proceeds.

#### ECONOMIC REGULATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Economic Regulatory Administration and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, \$21,565,000.

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

For necessary expenses in carrying out emergency preparedness activities, \$6,172,000.

**STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 151 through 166 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-163), \$164,162,000, to remain available until expended.

**SPR PETROLEUM ACCOUNT**

For the acquisition and transportation of petroleum and for other necessary expenses under section 167 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-163), as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Public Law 97-35), \$438,744,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That outlays in fiscal year 1988 resulting from the use of these funds may not exceed \$256,478,000: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 6240(d) the United States' share of crude oil in Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 (Elk Hills) may be sold or otherwise disposed of to other than the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.

**ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, \$61,398,000.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

Appropriations under this Act for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services.

From appropriations under this Act, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which the appropriation is made.

None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in an appropriations Act.

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, private, or foreign: *Provided*, That revenues and other moneys received by or for the account of the Department of Energy or otherwise generated by sale of products in connection with projects of the Department appropriated under this Act may be retained by the Secretary of Energy, to be available until expended, and used only for plant construction, operation, costs, and payments to cost-sharing entities as provided in appropriate cost-sharing contracts or agreements: *Provided further*, That the remainder of revenues after the making of such payments shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided further*, That any contract, agreement, or provision thereof entered into by the Secretary pursuant to this authority shall not be executed prior to the expiration of 30

calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on such project, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project.

The Secretary of Energy may transfer to the Emergency Preparedness appropriation such funds as are necessary to meet any unforeseen emergency needs from any funds available to the Department of Energy from this Act.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

### HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

#### INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles III and XXI and sections 208 and 338G of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; purchase and erection of portable buildings; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; \$943,297,000 together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 300cc-2 for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86-121 (the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act): *Provided further*, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through grants and contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450), shall remain available until September 30, 1989; and \$15,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund and contract medical care: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided, \$2,000,000 shall be used to carry out a loan repayment program under which Federal, State, and commercial-type educational loans for physicians and other health professionals will be repaid at a rate not to exceed \$25,000 per year of obligated service in return for full-time clinical service in the Indian Health Service. Each individual participating in this program must sign and submit to the Secretary a written contract to accept repayment of educational loans and to serve for the applicable period of service in the Indian Health Service: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts and grants which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total obligation is recorded in the year for which the funds are appropriated: *Provided further*, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be available until September 30, 1989 for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act (exclusive of planning, design, construction of new facilities, or



major renovation of existing Indian Health Service facilities): *Provided further*, That of the funds provided, \$2,500,000 shall remain available until expended, for the establishment of an Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional costs of initial or expanded tribal contracts, grants or cooperative agreements with the Indian Health Service under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act: *Provided further*, That funding contained herein, and in any earlier appropriations Acts for scholarship programs under section 103 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act and section 338G of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, 1989.

#### INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of portable buildings, purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, \$62,511,000, to remain available until expended.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations in this Act to the Indian Health Service, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for the initial lease of permanent structures without advance provision therefor in appropriations Acts: *Provided further*, That non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all Indian Health Service facilities, if such care can be extended without impairing the ability of the Indian Health Service to fulfill its responsibility to provide health care to Indians served by such facilities and subject to such reasonable charges as the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall prescribe, the proceeds of which, together with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651-53), shall be deposited in the fund established by sections 401 and 402 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: *Provided further*, That with the exception of service units which currently have a billing policy, the Indian Health Service shall not initiate any further action to bill Indians in order to collect from third-party payers nor to charge those Indians who may have the economic means to pay unless and until such time as Congress has



agreed upon a specific policy to do so and has directed the Indian Health Service to implement such a policy: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Health and Human Services may authorize special retention pay under paragraph (4) of 37 U.S.C. 302(a) to any regular or reserve officer for the period during which the officer is obligated under section 338B of the Public Health Service Act and assigned and providing direct health services or serving the officer's obligation as a specialist: *Provided further*, That personnel ceilings may not be imposed on the Indian Health Service nor may any action be taken to reduce the full-time equivalent level of the Indian Health Service by the elimination of temporary employees by reduction in force, hiring freeze or any other means without the review and approval of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used to reimburse the travel costs of spouses who accompany prospective Indian Health Service medical professional employees to the site of employment as part of the recruitment process: *Provided further*, That section 103(c) of the Indian Self-Determination Act (88 Stat. 2206) is amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: "For purposes of section 224 of the Public Health Service Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 233(a)), as amended by section 4 of the Act of December 31, 1970 (84 Stat. 1870), with respect to claims for personal injury, including death, resulting from the performance of medical, surgical, dental, or related functions, including the conduct of clinical studies or investigations, a tribal organization or Indian contractor carrying out a contract, grant agreement, or cooperative agreement under sections 103 or 104(b) of this Act is deemed to be part of the Public Health Service in the Department of Health and Human Services while carrying out any such contract or agreement and its employees (including those acting on behalf of the organization or contractor as provided in section 2671 of title 28) are deemed employees of the Service while acting within the scope of their employment in carrying out the contract or agreement."

42 USC 254n  
note.

25 USC 450g.

Contracts.  
Grants.

The paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions, Indian Health Service" that is under the superior headings "Health Resources and Services Administration" and "Department of Health and Human Services" in title II of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987, which is contained in section 101(h) of Public Law 99-500 (100 Stat. 1783-277) and in section 101(h) of Public Law 99-591 (100 Stat. 3341-277) is amended by striking out all after "any political subdivision of the State," in the seventh proviso and inserting in lieu thereof "any corporation (including the University of Alaska), any partnership, any business organization, any non-profit organization, or any person, and may receive or pay money to the extent that such receipt or payment is necessary to equalize the exchange: *Provided*, That available funds previously appropriated for this project may be used for this purpose and that any money received by the Secretary shall be credited to the appropriation for Indian Health Facilities and be used to offset the costs of constructing or lease-purchase of the hospital facilities in Alaska described in this section: *Provided further*, That the Indian Health Service prepares and submits a report prior to June, 1988, which sets forth the legal authority necessary to enter into a lease-purchase contract, identifies the extent of tribal interest in the construction of health facilities for lease-purchase to the Indian Health Service, compares the advantages versus the disadvantages to the Government of lease-purchase

Reports.

to direct Federal construction of the Anchorage facility, including costs of construction, and discusses the efforts expended by the Indian Health Service in protecting the Federal investment to date".

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

### OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

#### INDIAN EDUCATION

For necessary expenses to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Indian Education Act, \$66,326,000, of which \$49,170,000 shall be for part A and \$14,707,000 shall be for parts B and C: *Provided*, That the amounts available pursuant to section 423 of the Act shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989.

## OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

### NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION COMMISSION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission as authorized by Public Law 93-531, \$25,270,000, to remain available until expended, for operating expenses of the Commission: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be used to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement home is provided for such household: *Provided further*, That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new or replacement home: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have selected and received an approved homesite on the Navajo reservation or selected a replacement residence off the Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 640d-10.

### SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by law, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease (for terms not to exceed ten years), and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; up to 5 replacement passenger vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; \$201,432,000, including such funds as may be necessary to support American overseas research centers: *Provided*, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors

performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations.

#### CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, \$8,150,000, to remain available until expended.

#### RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$19,254,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of buildings of the Smithsonian Institution may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price.

Contracts.

#### CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses to design and construct a base camp at the Fred L. Whipple Observatory, \$1,315,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Institution is authorized to transfer to the State of Arizona, the counties of Santa Cruz and/or Pima, a sum not to exceed \$150,000 for the purpose of assisting in the construction or maintenance of an access to the Whipple Observatory.

#### NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and purchase of services for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, \$37,352,000, of which not to exceed \$2,420,000 for the special exhibition program shall remain available until expended.

## WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$4,028,000.

## NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

## NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

## GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$139,311,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act, and for administering the functions of the Act: *Provided*, That, 20 U.S.C. 974(b) is amended as follows: strike “\$650,000,000” and insert “\$1,200,000,000”: *Provided further*, That, 20 U.S.C. 974(c) is amended as follows: strike “\$75,000,000” and insert “\$125,000,000”.

## MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$28,420,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989, to the National Endowment for the Arts, of which \$19,420,000 shall be available for purposes of section 5(l): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2), subsections 11(a)(2)(A) and 11(a)(3)(A) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated.

## NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

## GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$111,935,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act, and for administering the functions of the Act.

## MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$28,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1989, of which \$16,500,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and

devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of subsections 11(a)(2)(B) and 11(a)(3)(B) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated.

#### NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261; 20 U.S.C. 956a), as amended, \$4,500,000: *Provided*, That Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261) is amended under this heading as follows:

(1) in the first paragraph, strike the words "National Endowment for the Humanities" and insert in lieu thereof "Commission of Fine Arts", and

(2) Delete the third paragraph and insert in lieu thereof: "The Chairman of the Commission of Fine Arts shall establish an application process and shall, along with the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts and the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities determine the eligibility of applicant organizations in addition to those herein named."

#### INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM SERVICES

##### GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out title II of the Arts, Humanities, and Cultural Affairs Act of 1976, as amended, \$21,944,000, including \$100,000 as authorized by 20 U.S.C. 965(b): *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions: *Provided further*, That the Museum Services Board shall not meet more than three times during fiscal year 1988.

##### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official reception and representation expenses.

#### COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), \$443,000.

#### ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 89-665, as amended, \$1,719,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.



## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,948,000.

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$28,000 to remain available until September 30, 1989.

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,516,000, for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

## PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

## HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Council, as authorized by Public Law 96-388, \$2,171,000: *Provided*, That hereafter persons other than members of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council may be designated as members of committees associated with the United States Holocaust Memorial Council subject to appointment by the Chairman of the Council: *Provided further*, That any persons so designated shall serve without cost to the Federal Government: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions: *Provided further*, That hereafter the Chairman of the Council may waive any Council bylaw when the Chairman determines such waiver will be in the best interest of the Council: *Provided further*, That hereafter immediately after taking such action the Chairman shall send written notice to every voting member of the Council and such waiver shall become final if 30 days after the Chairman has sent such notice, a majority of Council members do not disagree in writing with the action taken: *Provided further*, That \$35,000 of the amount appropriated is to go to the Holocaust Council's Committee to Remember the Children for a demonstration project to be undertaken with the Capital Children's Museum to determine the feasibility of establishing a children's museum in the principal Holocaust Memorial Museum.

36 USC 1404  
note.

36 USC 1404  
note.

## TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture for use for any sale hereafter made of unprocessed timber from Federal lands west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 States which will be exported from the United States, or which will be used as a substitute for timber from private lands which is exported by the purchaser: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to specific quantities of grades and species of timber which said Secretaries determine are surplus to domestic lumber and plywood manufacturing needs.

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease, or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 305. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

SEC. 307. Except for lands described by sections 105 and 106 of Public Law 96-560, section 103 of Public Law 96-550, section 5(d)(1) of Public Law 96-312, and except for land in the State of Alaska, and lands in the National Forest System released to management for any use the Secretary of Agriculture deems appropriate through the land management planning process by any statement or other Act of Congress designating components of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, and except to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior under section 17(k)(1) (A) and (B) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (30 U.S.C. 226), none of the funds provided in this Act shall be obligated for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits or leases pertaining to exploration for or development of coal, oil, gas, oil shale, phosphate, potassium, sulphur, gilsonite, or geothermal resources on Federal lands within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System or within any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning in Executive Communication 1504, Ninety-sixth Congress (House Document num-

bered 96-119); or within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas or within Bureau of Land Management wilderness study areas: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall prohibit the expenditure of funds for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits pertaining to exploration for or development of the mineral resources described in this section, within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning, within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, or Bureau of Land Management wilderness study areas, under valid existing rights, or leases validly issued in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws or valid mineral rights in existence prior to October 1, 1982: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture in any area of National Forest lands or the Secretary of the Interior to issue under their existing authority in any area of National Forest or public lands withdrawn pursuant to this Act such permits as may be necessary to conduct prospecting, seismic surveys, and core sampling conducted by helicopter or other means not requiring construction of roads or improvement of existing roads or ways, for the purpose of gathering information about and inventorying energy, mineral, and other resource values of such area, if such activity is carried out in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment: *Provided further*, That seismic activities involving the use of explosives shall not be permitted in designated wilderness areas: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to augment recurring surveys of the mineral values of wilderness areas pursuant to section 4(d)(2) of the Wilderness Act and acquire information on other national forest and public land areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act, by conducting in conjunction with the Secretary of Energy, the National Laboratories, or other Federal agencies, as appropriate, such mineral inventories of areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act as the Secretary deems appropriate. These inventories shall be conducted in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment through the use of methods including core sampling conducted by helicopter; geophysical techniques such as induced polarization, synthetic aperture radar, magnetic and gravity surveys; geochemical techniques including stream sediment reconnaissance and x-ray diffraction analysis; land satellites; or any other methods the Secretary deems appropriate. The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to conduct inventories or segments of inventories, such as data analysis activities, by contract with private entities deemed by the Secretary to be qualified to engage in such activities whenever the Secretary has determined that such contracts would decrease Federal expenditures and would produce comparable or superior results: *Provided further*, That in carrying out any such inventory or surveys, where National Forest System lands are involved, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Secretary of Agriculture concerning any activities affecting surface resources: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to issue oil and gas leases for the subsurface of any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, that are immediately adjacent to producing oil and gas fields or areas that are prospectively valuable. Such leases shall allow no surface occupancy and may be entered only by

directional drilling from outside the wilderness study area or other nonsurface disturbing methods.

SEC. 308. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to evaluate, consider, process, or award oil, gas, or geothermal leases on Federal lands in the Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, State of Washington, within the hydrographic boundaries of the Cedar River municipal watershed upstream of river mile 21.6, the Green River municipal watershed upstream of river mile 61.0, the North Fork of the Tolt River proposed municipal watershed upstream of river mile 11.7, and the South Fork Tolt River municipal watershed upstream of river mile 8.4.

SEC. 309. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such committees.

SEC. 310. Employment funded by this Act shall not be subject to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction for permanent or other than permanent employment except as provided by law.

SEC. 311. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Energy, and the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution are authorized to enter into contracts with State and local governmental entities, including local fire districts, for procurement of services in the presuppression, detection, and suppression of fires on any units within their jurisdiction.

SEC. 312. None of the funds provided by this Act to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service may be obligated or expended to plan for, conduct, or supervise deer hunting on the Loxahatchee National Wildlife Refuge.

SEC. 313. None of the funds made available to the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service during fiscal year 1988 by this or any other Act may be used to implement the proposed jurisdictional interchange program until enactment of legislation which authorizes the jurisdictional interchange.

SEC. 314. The Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management are to continue to complete as expeditiously as possible development of their respective Forest Land and Resource Management Plans to meet all applicable statutory requirements. Notwithstanding the date in section 6(c) of the NFMA (16 U.S.C. 1600), the Forest Service, and the Bureau of Land Management under separate authority, may continue the management of lands within their jurisdiction under existing land and resource management plans pending the completion of new plans. Nothing shall limit judicial review of particular activities on these lands: *Provided, however*, That there shall be no challenges to any existing plan on the sole basis that the plan in its entirety is outdated, or in the case of the Bureau of Land Management, solely on the basis that the plan does not incorporate information available subsequent to the completion of the existing plan: *Provided further*, That any and all particular activities to be carried out under existing plans may nevertheless be challenged.

SEC. 315. The final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Health Resources and Services Administration of the Public Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service, shall not take effect before September 16, 1988, and no action may be taken before such day to

16 USC 1604  
note.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.



implement or administer such rule or to prescribe any other rule or regulation that has a similar effect. The grace period provided in section 36.33 of such published rule shall not terminate before March 16, 1989, and any other rule or regulation that has a similar effect shall provide for such a grace period which shall not expire before March 16, 1989.

SEC. 316. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the Secretary of Agriculture shall not transfer certain National Forest System land in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota, described as follows:

TRACT 0043 (Hine)—

Beginning at the north quarter corner section 16, township 1, north, range 6 east; Black Hills Meridian;  
 thence westerly along the north line of the northwest quarter, section 16, to the east east west  $\frac{1}{2}$  sec corner;  
 thence southerly along the west line of the east half east half northeast quarter northwest quarter 393.00 feet;  
 thence due west to a point that is due south of the intersection of the north line of the northwest quarter, section 16, and line 20-21 of the Big Bend Placer (MS 1442);  
 thence north to the intersection of the north line of the northwest quarter, section 16, and line 20-21 of the Big Bend Placer;  
 thence northeasterly along line 20-21 to corner 20;  
 thence northwesterly along line 19-20 to a point due north of the intersection of north line of the northwest quarter, section 16, and line 20-21, MS 1442;  
 thence north to a point which is due west of a point that is 850.00 feet northerly along the west line of the southeast quarter, section 9;  
 thence east to the west line of the southeast quarter;  
 thence southerly along the west line of the southeast quarter 850.00 feet to the north quarter corner section 16, point of beginning.

(b) The Secretary may transfer such portion of the Hine Tract described in subsection (a) necessary to remove the encroachment of the Hine cabin which is located on the boundary of the Hine Tract.

Contracts.

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Energy is directed to notify the Appropriations Committees of the House and the Senate, the Energy and Natural Resources Committee of the Senate and the appropriate authorizing committees of the House of the Secretary's intent to enter into a binding contract for the sale of the Great Plains Coal Gasification Plant in Beulah, North Dakota: *Provided*, That such notification shall be received by the above-referenced committees at least thirty (30) calendar days before the agreement is effective: *Provided further*, That such notification shall include a detailed description as to the terms and conditions of the sale, including, but not limited to, the purchase price, the name of the prospective purchaser, the basis for agreeing to the sale, and a statement of commitment signed by an authorized individual of the purchaser for continued long-term operation of the facility at a rate and for a period determined appropriate and reasonable by the Secretary.

18 USC 208 note.

SEC. 318. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purposes of section 208 of title 18, United States Code, "particular matter", as applied to employees of the Department of the Interior



and the Indian Health Service, shall mean "particular matter involving specific parties".

SEC. 319. (a) From funds appropriated under this Act such sums as are necessary shall be made available to pay forest firefighters premium pay under the provisions of subchapter V of chapter 55 of title 5, United States Code (notwithstanding the limitations of section 5547 of such title), for all premium pay—

(1) that would have been paid to such forest firefighter employees, but for the provisions of section 5547 of such title, for all pay periods (and parts thereof) occurring during the period beginning on January 1, 1987, through September 30, 1987; and

(2) earned by such forest firefighter employees in the fiscal year ending on September 30, 1988.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a), no forest firefighter employee may be paid premium pay to the extent that the aggregate rate of pay of such employee for the aggregate of all pay periods in any calendar year exceeds the maximum rate for GS-15 as provided under the General Schedule pursuant to subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "forest firefighter" means any employee of the Department of Agriculture or the Department of the Interior who is assigned to, or in support of, work on forest wildfire emergencies.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

(h) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

#### EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

##### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$70,872,000 together with not to exceed \$44,380,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

##### TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Job Training Partnership Act, including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$3,658,651,000 plus reimbursements, to be available for obligation for the period July 1, 1988, through June 30, 1989, of which \$59,713,000 shall be for carrying out section 401, \$65,572,000 shall be for carrying out section 402, \$9,966,000 shall be for carrying

Departments of  
Labor,  
Health and  
Human  
Services, and  
Education,  
and Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.  
Department of  
Labor  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

out section 441, \$1,915,000 shall be for the National Commission for Employment Policy, \$3,830,000 shall be for all activities conducted by and through the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee under the Job Training Partnership Act, and \$7,659,000 shall be for service delivery areas under section 101(a)(4)(A)(iii) of the Job Training Partnership Act in addition to amounts otherwise provided under sections 202 and 251(b) of the Act: *Provided*, That no funds from any other appropriation shall be used to provide meal services at or for Job Corps centers.

For necessary expenses of construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of Job Corps centers as authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act, \$89,038,000, to be available for obligation for the period July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1991.

For activities authorized by sections 236, 237, and 238 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, including necessary related administrative expenses, \$47,870,000.

For activities authorized by title VII, subtitle C of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$9,574,000, of which \$1,915,000 shall be for carrying out section 738 of the Act.

#### COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS

To carry out the activities for national grants or contracts with public agencies and public or private nonprofit organizations under paragraph (1)(A) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, \$258,383,000.

To carry out the activities for grants to States under paragraph (3) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, \$72,877,000.

#### FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and payments as authorized by title II of Public Law 95-250, as amended, and of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (part I, subchapter B, chapter 2, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended), \$141,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That amounts received or recovered pursuant to section 208(e) of Public Law 95-250 shall be available for payments.

#### STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

For activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-491-1; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502-504); necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, and sections 231-235 and 243-244, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended; as authorized by section 7c of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, necessary administrative expenses under sections 101(a)(15)(H)(ii), 212(a)(14), and 216(g)(1)(2)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.); and necessary administrative expenses to carry out the Targeted Jobs Tax Credit program under section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, \$22,403,000, together with not to exceed \$2,418,405,000 which may be expended

from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which the sums available in the basic allocation for activities authorized by title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502-504), and the sums available in the basic allocation for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, 1988, and of which \$21,733,000 together with not to exceed \$701,296,000 of the amount which may be expended from said trust fund shall be available for obligation for the period July 1, 1988, through June 30, 1989, to fund activities under section 6 of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, including the cost of penalty mail made available to States in lieu of allotments for such purpose and of which \$175,076,000 (including not to exceed \$4,404,000 which may be used for amortization payments to States which had independent retirement plans in their State employment service agencies prior to 1980) shall be available only to the extent necessary to administer unemployment compensation laws to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic allocation was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments based on State obligations as of December 31, 1988.

#### ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by section 9501(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; and for nonrepayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by section 8509 of title 5, United States Code, and to the "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" account, to remain available until September 30, 1989; \$30,000,000.

#### LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Labor-Management Services, \$76,776,000, of which \$12,063,000 for a pension plan data base shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

#### PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

##### PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, including financial assistance authorized by section 104 of Public Law 96-364, within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, 1988, for such Corporation: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$38,329,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation.

## EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, \$207,709,000, of which not to exceed \$7,659,000 shall be available for obligation through September 30, 1989, for acquisition of computer equipment and software for the Federal Employees' Compensation Program's ADP system, together with \$467,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c) and 44(j) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.

## SPECIAL BENEFITS

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title V, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and 50 per centum of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, \$174,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That in addition there shall be transferred from the Postal Service fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of administration for Postal Service employees through September 30, 1988.

## BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For payments from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund, \$649,169,000, of which \$594,522,000 shall be available until September 30, 1989, for payment of all benefits as authorized by section 9501(d) (1), (2), and (7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and of which \$28,217,000 shall be available for transfer to Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and Expenses, and \$25,924,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses, and \$506,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, Office of Inspector General, for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program as authorized by section 9501(d)(5)(A) of that Act: *Provided*, That in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation or other benefits for any period subsequent to June 15 of the current year: *Provided further*, That in addition, there are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to repay advances from the Treasury that are not needed to make disbursements during the current fiscal year, as authorized by section 9501(d)(4) of that Act: *Provided further*, That

in addition, such amounts shall be paid from this fund into miscellaneous receipts as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be the administrative expenses of the Department of the Treasury for administering the fund during the current fiscal year, as authorized by section 9501(d)(5)(B) of that Act.

#### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$235,474,000, including not to exceed \$40,524,000, which shall be the maximum amount available for grants to States under section 23(g) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, which grants shall be no less than fifty percent of the costs of State occupational safety and health programs required to be incurred under plans approved by the Secretary under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the assessment of civil penalties issued for first instance violations of any standard, rule, or regulation promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (other than serious, willful, or repeated violations under section 17 of the Act) resulting from the inspection of any establishment or workplace subject to the Act, unless such establishment or workplace is cited, on the basis of such inspection, for ten or more violations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order or administrative action under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 affecting any work activity by reason of recreational hunting, shooting, or fishing: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to administer or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 with respect to any employer of ten or fewer employees who is included within a category having an occupational injury lost work day case rate, at the most precise Standard Industrial Classification Code for which such data are published, less than the national average rate as such rates are most recently published by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in accordance with section 24 of that Act (29 U.S.C. 673), except—

- (1) to provide, as authorized by such Act, consultation, technical assistance, educational and training services, and to conduct surveys and studies;
- (2) to conduct an inspection or investigation in response to an employee complaint, to issue a citation for violations found during such inspection, and to assess a penalty for violations which are not corrected within a reasonable abatement period and for any willful violations found;



(3) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to imminent dangers;

(4) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to health hazards;

(5) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to a report of an employment accident which is fatal to one or more employees or which results in hospitalization of five or more employees, and to take any action pursuant to such investigation authorized by such Act; and

(6) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to complaints of discrimination against employees for exercising rights under such Act:

*Provided further*, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the proposal or assessment of any civil penalties for the violation or alleged violation by an employer of ten or fewer employees of any standard, rule, regulation, or order promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (other than serious, willful or repeated violations and violations which pose imminent danger under section 13 of the Act) if, prior to the inspection which gives rise to the alleged violation, the employer cited has (1) voluntarily requested consultation under a program operated pursuant to section 7(c)(1) or section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 or from a private consultative source approved by the Administration and (2) had the consultant examine the condition cited and (3) made or is in the process of making a reasonable good faith effort to eliminate the hazard created by the condition cited as such, which was identified by the aforementioned consultant, unless changing circumstances or workplace conditions render inapplicable the advice obtained from such consultants: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be obligated or expended for any State plan monitoring visit by the Secretary of Labor under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, of any factory, plant, establishment, construction site, or other area, workplace or environment where such a workplace or environment has been inspected by an employee of a State acting pursuant to section 18 of such Act within the six months preceding such inspection: *Provided further*, That this limitation does not prohibit the Secretary of Labor from conducting such monitoring visit at the time and place of an inspection by an employee of a State acting pursuant to section 18 of such Act, or in order to investigate a complaint about State program administration including a failure to respond to a worker complaint regarding a violation of such Act, or in order to investigate a discrimination complaint under section 11(c) of such Act, or as part of a special study monitoring program, or to investigate a fatality or catastrophe: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be obligated or expended for the inspection, investigation, or enforcement of any activity occurring on the Outer Continental Shelf which exceeds the authority granted to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration by any provision of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978.

## MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, \$160,193,000, including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work, and the purchase of not to exceed sixty passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private; the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations; and any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of major disaster: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to carry out section 115 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 or to carry out that portion of section 104(g)(1) of such Act relating to the enforcement of any training requirements, with respect to shell dredging, or with respect to any sand, gravel, surface stone, surface clay, colloidal phosphate, or surface limestone mine.

30 USC 962.

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$176,481,000, of which \$8,793,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, together with not to exceed \$41,569,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund: *Provided*, That \$7,366,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management, including the hire of 5 sedans, and including \$2,434,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$114,929,000, together with not to exceed \$274,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

## ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

Not to exceed \$139,614,000 may be derived from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund to carry out the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-08 and 2021-26.

## OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$37,051,000, together with not to exceed \$6,201,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to grant variances, interim orders or letters of clarification to employers which will allow exposure of workers to chemicals or other workplace hazards in excess of existing Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards for the purpose of conducting experiments on workers health or safety.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for the purpose of closing any Job Corps Center operating under part B of title IV of the Job Training Partnership Act prior to January 1, 1989.

SEC. 104. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no funds appropriated by this Act may be used to execute or carry out any contract with a non-governmental entity to administer or manage a Civilian Conservation Center of the Job Corps which was not under such a contract as of September 1, 1984.

SEC. 105. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the Job Corps program to pay the expenses of legal counsel or representation in any criminal case or proceeding for a Job Corps participant, unless certified to and approved by the Secretary of Labor that a public defender is not available.

This title may be cited as the "Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1988".

## TITLE II—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

## HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

For carrying out titles III, VI, VII, VIII, X, XVI, and XXIII of the Public Health Service Act, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, title V of the Social Security Act, and the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$1,551,478,000, of which not to exceed \$718,000 to remain available until expended, shall be available for renovating the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center, 42 U.S.C. 247e, and of which \$96,000 shall remain available until expended for interest subsidies on loan guarantees made prior to fiscal year 1981 under part B of title VII of the Public Health Service Act, and of which \$6,702,000 shall be made available until expended to make grants under section 1610(b) of the Public Health Service Act for renovation or construction of non-acute care

intermediate and long term care facilities for AIDS patients: *Provided*, That grants made under the Excellence in Minority Health Education and Care Act shall be awarded competitively and, notwithstanding section 788A, any university which awards a graduate degree in the health professions and which has a majority enrollment of minority students shall be eligible to apply and compete for a grant: *Provided further*, That the total principal amount of Federal loan insurance available under section 728 of the Public Health Service Act during fiscal year 1988 shall be granted by the Secretary of Health and Human Services without regard to any apportionment or other similar limitation: *Provided further*, That when the Department of Health and Human Services administers or operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the full estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advances to this appropriation.

For carrying out subpart 2 of part A of title XIX of the Public Health Service Act, \$4,787,000 to be available June 1, 1988.

#### MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

##### FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1602 of the Public Health Service Act, \$22,000,000, together with any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title VI of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. During the fiscal year, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made.

#### CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

##### DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING

To carry out titles III, XVII, and XIX and section 1102 of the Public Health Service Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, and 203 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and sections 20, 21, and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, \$771,772,000, of which \$1,915,000 shall remain available until expended for equipment and construction and renovation of facilities: *Provided*, That training shall be made subject to reimbursement or advances to this appropriation for not in excess of the full cost of such training: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for payment of the costs of medical care, related expenses, and burial expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of any person who had participated in the study of untreated syphilis initiated in Tuskegee, Alabama, in 1932, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services and for payment, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions, of such costs and expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of such person's wife or offspring determined by the Secretary to have suffered injury or disease from syphilis contracted from such person: *Provided further*, That collections from user fees, including collections from training and reimbursements and advances for the full cost of proficiency testing of private clinical laboratories, may be credited to this appropriation:

*Provided further*, That the General Services Administration is directed to construct under their lease purchase authority, a 100,000 net sq. ft. office building at the CDC Clifton Road site in Atlanta, Georgia and the laboratory facility in Chamblee, Georgia, designed with the funds which Congress provided to the Centers for Disease Control in the fiscal year 1987 Department of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriation. CDC is to reimburse GSA for the annual lease payment: *Provided further*, That employees of the Public Health Service, both civilian and Commissioned Officer, detailed to States or municipalities as assignees under authority of section 214 of the PHS Act in the instance where in excess of 50 percent of salaries and benefits of the assignee is paid directly or indirectly by the State or municipality shall be treated as non-Federal employees for reporting purposes only. In addition, the full-time equivalents for organizations within the Department of Health and Human Services shall not be reduced to accommodate implementation of this provision: *Provided further*, That the Director shall cause to be distributed without necessary clearance of the content by any official, organization or office, an AIDS mailer to every American household by June 30, 1988, as approved and funded by the Congress in Public Law 100-71.

42 USC 247c  
note.

#### NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

##### NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, \$1,469,327,000.

##### NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301, title IV, and section 1105 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, \$965,536,000.

##### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental diseases, \$126,297,000.

##### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES, AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney diseases, \$534,733,000.

##### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL AND COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological and communicative disorders and stroke, \$534,692,000.

##### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$638,800,000.



## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, \$632,676,000.

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, \$396,811,000.

## NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$224,947,000.

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out sections 301 and 311, and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, \$215,666,000.

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, \$194,746,000.

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, \$147,679,000.

## RESEARCH RESOURCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, \$368,153,000, of which \$23,935,000 shall remain available until expended to provide for the repair, renovation, modernization, and expansion of existing facilities and purchase of associated equipment, and to make grants and enter into contracts for such purposes: *Provided*, That none of these funds, with the exception of funds for the Minority Biomedical Research Support program, shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants program any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants.

## NATIONAL CENTER FOR NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to nursing research, \$23,380,000.

## JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER

For carrying out the activities at the John E. Fogarty International Center, \$15,651,000, of which \$1,852,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

## NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to health information communications, \$67,910,000.

## OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, \$61,819,000, including purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only.

## BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction of, and acquisition of sites and equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, \$47,870,000, to remain available until expended.

## ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

## ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, drug abuse, alcohol abuse, and alcoholism and the Protection and Advocacy for Mentally Ill Individuals Act of 1986, \$1,373,727,000 of which \$4,787,000 shall be available, on a pro rata basis, for grants to the States for State comprehensive mental health services plans pursuant to title V of Public Law 99-660 (100 Stat. 3794-3797), and of which \$191,000 for renovation of government owned or leased intramural research facilities shall remain available until expended.

## FEDERAL SUBSIDY FOR SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

To carry out the Saint Elizabeths Hospital and District of Columbia Mental Health Services Act, \$62,793,000, together with any unobligated balances from "Saint Elizabeths Hospital, Construction and Renovation" (except those balances determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to be necessary to carry out existing Federal renovation contracts), all of which shall be available in fiscal year 1988 for payments to the District of Columbia as authorized by sections 2, 4, and 9 of the Act; and in addition, \$2,609,000 which shall be available through September 30, 1989 for Federal activities authorized by sections 6 and 9 of the Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used for multi-year contracts with the District of Columbia for maintenance of Saint Elizabeths Hospital: *Provided further*, That any amounts determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to be in excess of the amounts requested and estimated to be necessary to carry out sections 6 and 9(f)(2) of the Act shall be returned to the Treasury.

24 USC 170a.

In fiscal year 1988 the maximum amount available to Saint Elizabeths Hospital from Federal sources shall not exceed the total of the following amounts: the appropriations made under this heading, amounts billed to Federal agencies and entities by the District of Columbia for services provided at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, and amounts authorized by titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security

Act. This maximum amount shall not include Federal funds appropriated to the District of Columbia under "Federal Payment to the District of Columbia" and payments made pursuant to section 9(c) of Public Law 98-621. Amounts chargeable to and available from Federal sources for inpatient and outpatient services provided through Saint Elizabeths Hospital as authorized by 24 U.S.C. 191, 196, 211, 212, 222, 253, and 324; 31 U.S.C. 1535; and 42 U.S.C. 249 and 251 shall not exceed the estimated total cost of such services as computed using only the proportionate amount of the direct Federal subsidy appropriated under this heading.

24 USC 168b.

#### OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH

##### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT

For the expenses necessary for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health and for carrying out titles III, XVII, and XX of the Public Health Service Act, \$106,737,000, together with not to exceed \$1,005,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds referred to therein and \$1,915,000 to be transferred and expended for patient outcome assessment research as authorized by section 9316 of Public Law 99-509, of which \$1,245,000 will come from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and \$670,000 will come from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, and, in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and interagency agreements and the sale of data tapes shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That in addition to amounts provided herein, up to \$15,318,000 shall be available from amounts available under section 2313 of the Public Health Service Act, to carry out the National Medical Expenditure Survey and \$5,827,000 shall be available from amounts available under section 2313 of the Public Health Service Act, to carry out the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

##### RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan and for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year.

#### HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

##### GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, \$22,946,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For making, after May 31, 1988, payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the last quarter of fiscal year 1988 for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Payment under title XIX may be made for any quarter beginning after June 30, 1987, and before October 1, 1988, with respect to any State plan or plan amendment in effect during any such quarter, if submitted in, or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any such subsequent quarter.

For making payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year 1989, \$8,000,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g) and 1844 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, and section 278(d) of Public Law 97-248, \$25,893,000,000.

#### PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, and XIX of the Social Security Act, \$98,211,000, together with not to exceed \$1,373,585,000 to be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That \$105,314,000 of said trust funds shall be expended only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates, including the cost of administration of catastrophic health insurance if enacted into law, and to meet unanticipated costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C 9701, are to be credited to this appropriation.

#### SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

##### PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 201(m), 217(g), 228(g), and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act and section 152 of Public Law 98-21, \$105,298,000.

##### SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, including the payment of travel expenses on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual, for travel incident to medical examinations, and when travel of more than 75 miles is required, to parties, their representatives, and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, \$663,452,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That monthly benefit payments shall be paid consistent with section 215(g) of the Social Security Act.

For making, after July 31, of the current fiscal year benefit payments to individuals under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety

and Health Act of 1977, for costs incurred in the current fiscal year, such amounts as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 for the first quarter of fiscal year 1989, \$250,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income Program, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the social security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$9,535,384,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury.

For making, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income Program for the first quarter of fiscal year 1989, \$3,000,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than \$3,524,114,000, may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That travel expense payments under section 1631(h) of such Act for travel to hearings may be made only when travel of more than seventy-five miles is required: *Provided further*, That \$47,870,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates, for automation projects and their impact on the work force, and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of titles XVI and XVIII and section 221 of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$53,040,000 for automatic data processing and telecommunications activities shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the manufacture, printing, or procuring of social security cards, as provided in section 205(c)(2)(D) of the Social Security Act, where paper and other materials used in the manufacture of such cards are produced, manufactured, or assembled outside of the United States.

42 USC 1383  
note.

#### FAMILY SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION

##### FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, except as otherwise provided, under titles I, IV-A and -D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., ch. 9), \$8,644,385,000, to remain available until expended.



For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-A and -D, X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-A and -D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., ch. 9) for the first quarter of fiscal year 1989, \$2,500,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

For making payments under title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, \$1,531,840,000.

#### REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For making payments for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-422), \$346,933,000.

#### WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, including registration of individuals for such programs, and for related child care and other supportive services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, \$92,551,000 which shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which the States may become entitled pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes.

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

For making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act, section 408 of Public Law 99-425 and the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$382,290,000 of which \$18,909,000 shall be for carrying out section 681(a)(2)(A), \$3,925,000 shall be for carrying out section 681(a)(2)(D), \$2,968,000 shall be for carrying out section 681(a)(2)(E), \$6,319,000 shall be for carrying out section 681(a)(2)(F), \$239,000 shall be for carrying out section 681(a)(3), \$2,872,000 shall be for carrying out section 408 of Public Law 99-425 and \$2,394,000 shall be for carrying out section 681A with respect to the community food and nutrition program.

#### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., ch. 9), title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, the Community Services Block Grant Act, the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, \$79,464,000.

## ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

## SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

For carrying out the Social Services Block Grant Act, \$2,700,000,000.

## HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Older Americans Act of 1965, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, section 404 of Public Law 98-473, the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act (title III of Public Law 98-457), the Native Americans Programs Act, title II of Public Law 95-266 (adoption opportunities), title II of the Children's Justice and Assistance Act of 1986, chapter 8-D of title VI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (pertaining to grants to States for planning and development of dependent care programs), the Head Start Act, the Child Development Associate Scholarship Assistance Act of 1985, and part B of title IV and section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$2,455,532,000.

## FAMILY SOCIAL SERVICES

For carrying out part E of title IV of the Social Security Act, \$811,178,000.

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

## GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including hire of six medium sedans, \$67,840,000, together with not to exceed \$6,702,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, of which \$4,308,000 shall be for construction and fixed equipment for the Mary Babb Randolph Center in West Virginia.

## OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, \$35,769,000, together with not to exceed \$38,296,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

## OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$16,343,000, together with not to exceed \$3,830,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

## POLICY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$4,873,000.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any State which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 202. None of the funds made available by this Act for the National Institutes of Health may be used to provide forward funding or multiyear funding of research project grants except in those cases where the Director of the National Institutes of Health has determined that such funding is specifically required because of the scientific requirements of a particular research project grant.

SEC. 203. Appropriations in this Act for the Health Resources and Services Administration, the National Institutes of Health, the Centers for Disease Control, the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, the Health Care Financing Administration, and Departmental Management shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand four hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents, between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; expenses for medical care for civilian and commissioned employees of the Public Health Service and their dependents, assigned abroad on a permanent basis in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary may provide; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding five years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers, and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation

expenses related to any health agency of the Department when specifically approved by the Assistant Secretary for Health.

SEC. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

SEC. 205. Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 327A of the Public Health Service Act.

SEC. 206. Funds appropriated in this title for the Social Security Administration shall be available for not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Commissioner of Social Security.

SEC. 207. Funds appropriated in this title for the Health Care Financing Administration shall be available for not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration.

SEC. 208. No funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, by this or any other Act, may be used to pay basic pay, special pays, basic allowances for subsistence and basic allowances for quarters of the commissioned corps of the Public Health Service described in section 204 of title 42, United States Code, at a level that exceeds 110 percent of the Executive Level I annual rate of basic pay: *Provided*, That amounts received from employees of the Department in payment for room and board may be credited to the appropriation accounts "Health Resources and Services", National Institutes of Health "Office of the Director", "Disease Control, Research, and Training", and "Federal Subsidy for Saint Elizabeths Hospital": *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used to provide special retention pay (bonuses) under paragraph (4) of 37 U.S.C. 302(a) to any regular or reserve medical officer of the Public Health Service for any period during which the officer is assigned to the clinical, research, or staff associate program administered by the National Institutes of Health.

42 USC 210 note.

SEC. 209. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used to transfer the general administration of programs authorized under the Native American Programs Act from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 210. Funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total amount for such contracts is obligated in the year for which the funds are appropriated.

Contracts.

SEC. 211. The Secretary shall make available through assignment not more than 50 employees of the Public Health Service, who shall be exempt from all FTE limitations in the Department, to assist in child survival activities through and with funds provided by the Agency for International Development, the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund or the World Health Organization. In addition, commissioned officers assigned under this section shall be exempt from all limitations on the number and grade of officers in the Public Health Service Commissioned Corps.

SEC. 212. Funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay physicians' comparability allowances, as authorized under 5 U.S.C. 5948.

SEC. 213. For the purpose of insuring proper management of federally supported computer systems and data bases, funds appropriated by this Act are available for the purchase of dedicated telephone service between the private residences of employees assigned to computer centers funded under this Act, and the computer centers to which such employees are assigned.

Reports.

SEC. 214. The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall:

(1) Issue a report to Congress within 90 days of the close of fiscal year 1988, of violations occurring during such year, of Department of Health and Human Services travel policy.<sup>14</sup>

(2) Require that personnel found by the report to be in violation of Department travel policy, shall reimburse the Department for funds spent in violation of Department policy.

42 USC 286.

SEC. 215. Section 465(B) of 42 U.S.C. 286 is amended by inserting between (5) and (6) an additional charge to the Secretary to "publicize the availability of the above products and services of the National Library of Medicine".

SEC. 216. Funds available in this title for activities related to acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) may be transferred between appropriation accounts upon the approval by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of a transfer request submitted by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

This title may be cited as the "Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1988".

Department of  
Education  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

### TITLE III—DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

#### COMPENSATORY EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out chapter 1 of the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, as amended, \$4,327,927,000, of which \$7,181,000 shall be used for purposes of section 555(d) of said Act to provide technical assistance and evaluate programs, and the remaining \$4,320,746,000 shall become available on July 1, 1988, and remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That of these remaining funds, no funds shall be used for purposes of section 554(a)(1)(B), \$269,029,000 shall be available for purposes of section 554(a)(2)(A), \$151,269,000 shall be available for purposes of section 554(a)(2)(B), \$32,552,000 shall be available for purposes of section 554(a)(2)(C) and \$38,296,000 shall be available for purposes of section 554(b)(1)(D).

For carrying out section 418A of the Higher Education Act, \$8,616,000.

#### IMPACT AID

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. ch. 13), \$685,498,000, of which \$15,318,000 shall be for entitlements under section 2 of said Act and \$670,180,000 shall be for entitlements under section 3 of said Act of which \$536,144,000 shall be for entitlements under section 3(a) of said Act: *Provided*, That payment with respect to entitlements under section 3(b) of said Act to any local educational agency in which 20 per centum or more of the total average daily attendance is made up of children determined eligible under section 3(b) shall be at 60 per centum of entitlement and payment with respect to entitlements

<sup>14</sup> Copy read "travel policy; and".



under section 3(b) of said Act to any local educational agency in which less than 20 per centum of the total average daily attendance is made up of children determined eligible under section 3(b) shall be ratably reduced from 100 per centum of entitlement: *Provided further*, That payments with respect to entitlements under section 3(a) to any local educational agency described in section 3(d)(1)(A) of said Act shall be at 100 per centum of entitlement, except that payments on behalf of children who reside on property which is described in section 403(1)(C) shall be at 15 per centum of entitlement, so long as the fiscal year 1988 per pupil payment does not exceed 105 per centum of the fiscal year 1987 per pupil payment: *Provided further*, That payment with respect to entitlements under section 3(a) to any local educational agency whose children determined eligible under section 3(a) amount to at least 15 per centum but less than 20 per centum of such agency's total average daily attendance shall be at 75 per centum of entitlement, except that payments on behalf of children who reside on property which is described in section 403(1)(C) shall be at 11.25 per centum of entitlement and the fiscal year 1988 local contribution rate for such agency shall not exceed 105 per centum of such agency's fiscal year 1987 local contribution rate: *Provided further*, That payment with respect to entitlements under section 3(a) to any local educational agency whose children determined eligible under section 3(a) amount to less than 15 per centum of such agency's total average daily attendance shall be ratably reduced from 100 per centum of entitlement, except that payments on behalf of children who reside on property which is described in section 403(1)(C) of said Act shall be ratably reduced from 15 per centum of entitlement: *Provided further*, That the provisions of section 5(c) of said Act shall not apply to funds provided herein: *Provided further*, That payments with respect to entitlements under section 3(a) for any local educational agency that is described in section 3(d)(1)(A) and is coterminous with a military installation are not subject to limitations on increases in per pupil payments unless such agency's State aid payment is reduced as a result of its section 3 payment: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall consider as timely filed requests for assistance filed after the applicable deadline and related to applications for assistance submitted under section 7 of said Act or section 16 of the Act of September 23, 1950, stemming from FEMA Disaster Number 753DR as declared on November 7, 1985: *Provided further*, That any payment made to a local educational agency for fiscal years prior to 1986 that is attributable to an incorrect determination under section 2(a)(1)(C) of such Act shall be deemed to have been made in accordance with such section, and any payment made to a local educational agency under section 3, for fiscal years prior to 1987, on behalf of children claimed by such agency for any such fiscal year who resided on or whose parents were employed on property that was housing assisted under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, shall stand, and such payments withheld or recovered shall be made or restored.

For carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. ch. 19), \$22,978,000 which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act, of which \$8,617,000 shall be for awards under section 10 of said Act, \$10,053,000 shall be for awards under sections 14(a) and 14(b) of said Act, and \$4,308,000 shall be for awards under sections 5, 9 and 14(c) of said Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under

the heading "School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas" in Public Law 98-8 that are available for obligation shall be available until expended for the purposes of sections 14(a) and 14(b).

#### SPECIAL PROGRAMS

For carrying out the consolidated programs and projects authorized under chapter 2 of the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, as amended, \$508,439,000, of which \$29,739,000 shall be for programs and projects authorized under subchapter D of said Act, including \$10,244,000 for programs and projects authorized under subsection 583(a)(1) of said Act; \$4,308,000 shall be used for awards, which, except for educational television programming, are not to exceed a cumulative amount of \$957,000 to any recipient for national impact demonstration or research projects; \$7,659,000 for activities authorized under subsection 583(b)(1) of said Act; \$3,315,000 for programs authorized under subsection 583(b)(2) of said Act; and \$3,830,000 for activities authorized under subsection 583(b)(4) of said Act; and \$383,000 for national school volunteer programs: *Provided*, That \$478,700,000 to carry out the State block grant program authorized under chapter 2 of said Act shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

For grants to State educational agencies and desegregation assistance centers authorized under section 403 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, \$23,456,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under title IX, part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, \$3,351,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under section 1524 of the Education Amendments of 1978, \$4,787,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under section 1525 of the Education Amendments of 1978, \$1,915,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under Public Law 92-506, as amended, \$2,394,000: *Provided*, That said sum shall become available on July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

For carrying out activities authorized under the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1986, \$229,776,000, of which \$191,480,000 for grants to States and outlying areas shall be available beginning July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That State educational agencies allot fiscal year 1988 funds to local and intermediate educational agencies and consortia under section 4124(a) of the Act on the basis of their relative enrollments in public and private nonprofit schools.

For carrying out the provisions of title VII of the Education for Economic Security Act, relating to magnet schools assistance, \$71,805,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$4,000,000 in the fiscal year may be paid to any single eligible local educational agency.

For carrying out the provisions of title II of the Education for Economic Security Act, \$119,675,000 of which \$108,904,000, for grants to States and outlying areas under section 204 shall become available on July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989.

For carrying out the provisions of subpart 2 of part C of title V of the Higher Education Act, \$8,222,000, to become available July 1, 1988, and to remain available until September 30, 1989.

For carrying out the provisions of subpart 2 of part D of title V of the Higher Education Act, \$1,915,000.

For carrying out the provisions of subtitle B of title VII of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$4,787,000 to become available July 1, 1988, and remain available through September 30, 1989.

For carrying out activities authorized under the Follow Through Act, \$7,133,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under section 137(a) of this joint resolution relating to dropout prevention, \$23,935,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under section 137(b) of this joint resolution relating to workplace literacy, \$9,574,000.

For carrying out activities authorized under section 137(c) of this joint resolution relating to Star Schools, \$19,148,000: *Provided*, That grants under the Star Schools program shall be awarded through a competitive grant process.

#### BILINGUAL EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, part B of title III of the Refugee Act of 1980, and title VI of the Education Amendments of 1984, \$190,504,000, of which \$101,198,000 shall be for part A, \$9,928,000 shall be for part B, and \$35,447,000 shall be for part C of title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and \$28,722,000 shall be for the Emergency Immigrant Education Program authorized by title VI of the Education Amendments of 1984. Of the funds provided under this head in fiscal year 1987 in section 101(i) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, for carrying out title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, which are unobligated, \$1,247,000 are reappropriated to carry out title VI of the Education Amendments of 1984 to be used to fund the amended application from the State of Texas for the Emergency Immigrant Education Program: *Provided*, That the reappropriated funds shall be available until September 30, 1988.

#### EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out the Education of the Handicapped Act, \$1,869,019,000, of which \$1,431,737,000 for section 611, \$201,054,000 for section 619, and \$67,018,000 for section 685 shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 621(e) of the Education of the Handicapped Act, up to \$479,000 may be used for section 621(d) of that Act: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated for section 685 of the Education of the Handicapped Act in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(i), for fiscal year 1987 shall remain available for obligation by the States until September 30, 1989.

#### REHABILITATION SERVICES AND HANDICAPPED RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Helen Keller National Center Act, as amended, \$1,590,400,000, of which \$1,379,500,000 shall be for allotments under sections 100(b)(1) and 110(b)(3) of the Rehabilita-

tion Act, \$16,590,000 shall be for special demonstration programs under sections 311 (a), (b), and (c), and \$4,800,000 shall be for the Helen Keller National Center: *Provided*, That \$500,000 shall be available on a competitive basis for research and training for hearing loss assessments for native Hawaiian children under section 204 of such Act until September 30, 1989: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated for title VI, part C of the Rehabilitation Act in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(i), for fiscal year 1987 shall remain available for obligation by the States until September 30, 1989.

#### VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act, and the Adult Education Act and the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$1,005,557,000 which shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1988, and shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That \$25,658,000 shall be available for title IV of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act, of which \$7,276,000 shall be for part A, including \$5,744,000 for section 404, \$14,792,000 shall be for part B, including \$14,361,000 for section 411 and \$3,590,000 shall be for part C of said title: *Provided further*, That \$7,851,000 shall be available for State councils under section 112 of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act: *Provided further*, That \$6,845,000 shall be made available to carry out title III-A and \$32,791,000 shall be made available for title III-B of said Vocational Education Act: *Provided further*, That \$3,734,000 shall be available for part E of title IV of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act: *Provided further*, That section 202 of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act is amended—

(1) by inserting (a) after the section designation, and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(b) Funds provided for fiscal year 1988 and described in clause (4) of subsection (a) shall also be available for single pregnant women.”.

20 USC 2332.

#### STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subparts 1, 2, and 3 of part A and parts C and E of title IV of the Higher Education Act, as amended, \$5,544,792,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 1989: *Provided*, That the maximum Pell grant that a student may receive in the 1988-1989 award year shall be \$2,200.

20 USC 1070a  
note.

#### GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS

For necessary expenses under title IV, part B of the Higher Education Act, \$2,565,000,000, to remain available until expended.

#### HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$152,370,000, of which up to \$19,148,000 for section 332 of part C of title III of said Act shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$73,161,500 of funds appropriated for title III of said Act shall be available only to historically black colleges and universities.

For carrying out subparts 4 and 6 of part A of title IV; part B and subpart 1 of part D of title V; titles VI and VIII, parts A, B, C, D, E, and F of title IX, notwithstanding section 971(g); part B and part D of title VII; subpart 1 of part B and parts A and C of title X; and sections 420A and 1204(c) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended; title XIII, part H, subpart 1 of the Education Amendments of 1980, as amended; and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961; \$367,884,000, of which \$28,244,000 for parts B and D of title VII shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$7,659,000 provided herein for carrying out subpart 6 of part A of title IV shall be available notwithstanding sections 419G(b) and 419I(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070d-37(b) and 1070d-39(a)): *Provided further*, That \$239,000 of the amount provided for part B of title IX shall be competitively awarded to a consortium of historically black colleges and doctoral degree-granting institutions to provide supplemental need-based financial aid to students and faculty from historically black colleges who are pursuing doctoral studies.

For carrying out sections 772, 773, 775, and 776 of part G of title VII of the Higher Education Act, sections 1-5 of Public Law 99-608, and title III, section 303 of Public Law 98-480, \$14,217,000 to remain available until expended.

Of any funds appropriated in fiscal year 1988 for a grant to an appropriate consortium of institutions of higher education for carrying out part B of title VII of the Higher Education Act, the limitations contained in sections 702(a) and 721(a)(2) shall not apply.

#### HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOANS AND INSURANCE

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available under this heading and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. For the fiscal year 1988, no new commitments for loans may be made from the fund established pursuant to title VII, section 733 of the Higher Education Act, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1132d-2).

#### COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE

For carrying out part E of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$19,148,000 to be available until expended.

#### COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS

Pursuant to title VII, part F of the Higher Education Act, as amended, for necessary expenses of the college housing and academic facilities loans program, the Secretary shall make expenditures, contracts, and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation using loan repayments and other resources available to this account: *Provided*, That during fiscal year 1988, gross commitments for the principal amount of direct loans shall be \$62,231,000. Any unobligated balances remaining from fixed fees previously paid into this account pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1749d, relating to payment of costs for inspections and site visits, shall be available for the operating expenses of this account.



20 USC 1132g  
note.

Whenever the Secretary, pursuant to sections 762(c) or 783 of the Act, sells, exchanges, or otherwise transfers on a discounted basis obligations or securities held by the Secretary under title VII, part F of the Act, the outstanding balance remaining on the notes of the Secretary issued to the Secretary of the Treasury under section 761(d) of the Act shall be reduced by the amount of the discount. For such transactions occurring prior to the fiscal year 1988, such reduction is effective on September 30, 1987. For such transactions occurring in fiscal year 1988 or thereafter, such reduction is to be effective on the last day of the fiscal year in which the discounted transaction occurs.

#### EDUCATION RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

For necessary expenses to carry out sections 405 and 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended, \$67,526,000, of which \$13,390,000 shall be used for the Center for Education Statistics, as authorized under section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, and \$7,563,000 shall be for the National Assessment of Educational Progress, as authorized under section 405(e)(1) of the General Education Provisions Act: *Provided*, That \$3,830,000 of the sums appropriated shall be used to continue a rural education program by the nine regional laboratories.

#### LIBRARIES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I, II, III, IV, and VI of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C., ch. 16), and title II, parts B, C, and D of the Higher Education Act, notwithstanding the provisions of section 221, \$135,089,000: *Provided*, That \$22,595,000 of the sums appropriated shall be used to carry out the provisions of title II of the Library Services and Construction Act and shall remain available until expended.

#### SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

##### AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-106), including provision of materials to adults undergoing rehabilitation on the same basis as provided in 1985, \$5,266,000.

##### NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles II and IV of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), \$31,594,000, of which \$191,000 shall be for the endowment program as authorized under section 408 and shall be available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided herein may be used to subsidize the tuition of foreign students.

##### GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and IV of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), including continuing education activities, existing extension centers and the National Center for Law and

the Deaf, \$62,195,000, of which \$957,000 shall be for the endowment program as authorized under section 407 and shall be available until expended.

#### HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University (20 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$172,203,000.

#### DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$241,028,000.

##### OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$40,530,000.

##### OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$17,560,000.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. None of the funds appropriated by this title for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any State which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 302. Funds appropriated in this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, and Gallaudet University shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Education.

SEC. 303. No part of the funds contained in this title may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. 304. (a) No part of the funds contained in this title shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed or color the transfer of students to or from a

particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

(b) No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 305. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 306. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

This title may be cited as the "Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1988".

#### TITLE IV—RELATED AGENCIES

##### ACTION

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for Action to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, as amended, \$163,085,000.

##### CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

##### PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by that Act, for the fiscal year 1990, \$232,648,000: *Provided*, That no funds made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting by this Act shall be used to pay for receptions, parties, or similar forms of entertainment for Government officials or employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available or used to aid or support any program or activity from which any person is excluded, or is denied benefits, or is discriminated against, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex.

## FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel and boards of inquiry appointed by the President, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and for expenses necessary pursuant to Public Law 93-360 for mandatory mediation in health care industry negotiation disputes and for convening factfinding boards of inquiry appointed by the Director in the health care industry; and for expenses necessary for the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 125a); and for expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Civil Service Reform Act, Public Law 95-454 (5 U.S.C. chapter 71), \$24,510,000.

## FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (30 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), \$3,906,000.

## NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345), \$718,000.

## NATIONAL COMMISSION TO PREVENT INFANT MORTALITY

## OPERATING EXPENSES

Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100-71) shall remain available until expended.

## NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HANDICAPPED

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on the Handicapped as authorized by section 405 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, \$892,000.

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, \$133,097,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be

available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

#### NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, \$7,004,000.

#### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (29 U.S.C. 661), \$5,885,000.

#### PHYSICIAN PAYMENT REVIEW COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1845(a) of the Social Security Act, \$2,997,000, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

#### PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT ASSESSMENT COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 601 of Public Law 98-21, \$3,592,000, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds.

#### RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

##### DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

For payment to the Dual Benefits Payments Account, authorized under section 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$352,323,000, all of which shall be credited to the account in 12 approximately equal amounts on the first day of each month in the fiscal year.

##### FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

For payment to the accounts established in the Treasury for the payment of benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act for un-negotiated checks, \$3,100,000, to remain available through Septem-



ber 30, 1989, which shall be the maximum amount available for payments pursuant to section 417 of Public Law 98-76.

#### LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for the Railroad Retirement Board, \$57,860,000, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts: *Provided*, That such portion of the foregoing amount as may be necessary shall be available for the payment of personnel compensation and benefits for not less than 1,254 full-time equivalent employees: *Provided further*, That \$479,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no portion of this limitation shall be available for payments of standard level user charges pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(j); 45 U.S.C. 228a-r): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500,000 of funds provided under this head in Public Law 99-591 shall remain available until September 30, 1988, only for retirement claims processing automation activities.

#### LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

For further expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, for administration of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, not less than \$13,830,000 shall be apportioned for fiscal year 1988 from moneys credited to the railroad unemployment insurance administration fund: *Provided*, That such portion of the foregoing amount as may be necessary shall be available for the payment of personnel compensation and benefits for not less than 303 full-time equivalent employees.

#### LIMITATION ON REVIEW ACTIVITY

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board for audit, investigatory and review activities, as authorized by section 418 of Public Law 98-76, not more than \$2,212,000 to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account.

#### SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

##### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, \$35,879,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon recommendation of the Board of Commissioners and the Surgeon General of the Army.

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

For construction and renovation of the physical plant, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, \$15,445,000, to remain available until expended.

## UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Institute of Peace as authorized in the United States Institute of Peace Act, \$4,308,000.

## TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 501. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), pursuant to any obligation for services by contract, unless such executive agency has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and regulations promulgated thereunder.

SEC. 503. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 504. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 505. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 506. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curricula, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 507. The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances

are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 508. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television, or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress.

SEC. 510. The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I, II, and III, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from the funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service"; and the Chairman of the National Mediation Board is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board".

SEC. 511. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without the written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or a participant's parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section.

Regulations.

SEC. 512. (a)(1) In the cases of all appropriations accounts within this Act from which expenses for travel, transportation, and subsistence (including per diem allowances) are paid under chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, there are hereby prohibited to be obligated under such accounts in fiscal year 1988 a uniform percentage of such amounts, as determined by the President in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2), as, but for this subsection, would—

President of U.S.

(A) be available for obligation in such accounts as of October 1, 1987,

(B) be planned to be obligated for such expenses after such date during fiscal year 1988, and

(C) result in total outlays of \$23,600,000 in fiscal year 1988.

(2) Before making determinations under paragraph (1), the President shall obtain from the Director of the Office of Management and Budget and the Comptroller General of the United States recommendations for determinations with respect to (A) the identification of the accounts affected, (B) the amount in each such account

available as of such date for obligation, (C) the amounts planned to be obligated for such expenses after such date in fiscal year 1988, and (D) the uniform percentage by which such amounts need to be reduced in order to comply with paragraph (1).

Reports.

(b) Within 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall prepare and transmit to the Congress a report specifying the determinations of the President under subsection (a).

(c) Sections 1341(a) and 1517 of title 31, United States Code, apply to each account for which a determination is made by the President under subsection (a).

SEC. 513. (a) Subject to subsection (b), none of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used by the Secretary of Labor to withdraw approval of the California State occupational safety and health plan, or to exercise exclusive Federal safety and health authority in the State of California, under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.).

(b) The prohibition established in subsection (a) shall apply until the California Supreme Court has rendered a final disposition in the case of *Ixta v. Rinaldi* (Case No. 3 Civil C 002805).

AIDS.

SEC. 514. (a) Notwithstanding the matter under the heading "CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL", none of the funds made available under this Act to the Centers for Disease Control shall be used to provide AIDS education, information, or prevention materials and activities that promote or encourage, directly, homosexual sexual activities.

(b) Education, information, and prevention activities and materials paid for with funds appropriated under this Act shall emphasize—

(1) abstinence from sexual activity outside a sexually monogamous marriage (including abstinence from homosexual sexual activities) and

(2) abstinence from the use of illegal intravenous drugs.

(c) The homosexual activity referred to in subsections (a) and (b) includes any sexual activity between two or more males as described in section 2256(2)(A) of title 18, United States Code.

(d) The illegal drugs referred to in subsection (b) include any controlled substance as defined in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)).

(e) If the Secretary of Health and Human Services finds that a recipient of funds under this Act has failed to comply with this section, the Secretary shall notify the recipient, if the funds are paid directly to the recipient, or notify the State if the recipient receives the funds from the State, of such finding and that—

(1) no further funds shall be provided to the recipient;

(2) no further funds shall be provided to the State with respect to noncompliance by the individual recipient;

(3) further payment shall be limited to those recipients not participating in such noncompliance; and

(4) the recipient shall repay to the United States, amounts found not to have been expended in accordance with this section.

AIDS.

SEC. 515. In administering funds made available under this Act for research relating to the treatment of AIDS, the National Institutes of Health shall take all possible steps to ensure that all experimental drugs for the treatment of AIDS, particularly antivirals and immunomodulators, that have shown some effectiveness in treating individuals infected with the human immunodeficiency virus are

tested in clinical trials as expeditiously as possible and with as many subjects as is scientifically acceptable.

This Act may be cited as the "Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

(i) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

#### AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Legislative  
Branch  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

#### TITLE I—CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

Congressional  
Operations  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

#### SENATE

##### MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, \$60,000.

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE, MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS, MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS, AND CHAIRMEN OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

20 USC 60a note.

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$10,000; the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$10,000; Minority Leader of the Senate, \$10,000; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$5,000; Minority Whip of the Senate, \$5,000; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, \$3,000 for each Chairman; in all, \$56,000.

##### REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$10,000 for each such Leader, in all \$20,000.

##### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, \$196,196,700 which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

##### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, \$1,145,000.

##### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For Office of the President Pro Tempore, \$153,000.



## OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the Deputy President Pro Tempore, \$90,000.

## OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, \$1,388,000.

## OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, \$431,000.

## CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, \$556,500 for each such committee; in all, \$1,113,000.

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY  
AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, \$270,000.

## OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, \$115,000.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, \$8,005,000.

ADMINISTRATIVE, CLERICAL, AND LEGISLATIVE ASSISTANCE TO  
SENATORS

For administrative, clerical, and legislative assistance to Senators, \$109,605,500.

## OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, \$44,161,000.

## OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, \$918,000.

## AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as authorized by law, \$28,802,200.

## OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, \$1,764,000: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated to the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate for fiscal year 1987 shall remain available until September 30, 1988.

## OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate Legal Counsel, \$633,000.

## EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY OF THE SENATE

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, \$3,000; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$3,000; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate, \$3,000; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$12,000.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

## SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, \$1,101,500 for each such committee; in all, \$2,203,000.

## INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, section 112 of Public Law 96-304 and Senate Resolution 281, agreed to March 11, 1980, \$57,161,000.

## EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, as authorized by section 814 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act passed by the Senate on July 31, 1985, \$325,000.

## SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, \$666,300.

## SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$68,021,000: *Provided*, That of the amounts appropriated under this head in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-151), \$2,250,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1988.

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, \$10,183,000: *Provided*, That, from funds appropriated to the Conference of the Majority and from funds appropriated to the Conference of the Minority for any fiscal year, such Conference may utilize such amounts as it deems appropriate for the specialized training of professional staff, subject to such limitations, insofar as they are applicable, as are imposed by the Committee on Rules and Administration with respect to such training when provided to professional staff of standing committees of the Senate.

2 USC 61g-8.

## STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for the President of the Senate, \$4,500, for officers of the Senate and the Conference of the Majority and Conference of the Minority of the Senate, \$8,500; in all, \$13,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 1. (a) The table and the sentence immediately following such table in subsection (d)(1) of section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968 (2 U.S.C. 61-1(d)(1)), is amended to read as follows:

"\$740,000 if the population of his State is less than 1,000,000;  
 "\$775,950 if such population is 1,000,000 but less than 2,000,000;  
 "\$811,900 if such population is 2,000,000 but less than 3,000,000;  
 "\$847,850 if such population is 3,000,000 but less than 4,000,000;  
 "\$883,800 if such population is 4,000,000 but less than 5,000,000;  
 "\$919,750 if such population is 5,000,000 but less than 6,000,000;  
 "\$955,700 if such population is 6,000,000 but less than 7,000,000;  
 "\$991,650 if such population is 7,000,000 but less than 8,000,000;  
 "\$1,027,600 if such population is 8,000,000 but less than 9,000,000;  
 "\$1,063,550 if such population is 9,000,000 but less than 10,000,000;  
 "\$1,099,500 if such population is 10,000,000 but less than 11,000,000;  
 "\$1,135,450 if such population is 11,000,000 but less than 12,000,000;  
 "\$1,171,400 if such population is 12,000,000 but less than 13,000,000;  
 "\$1,207,350 if such population is 13,000,000 but less than 14,000,000;  
 "\$1,243,300 if such population is 14,000,000 but less than 15,000,000;  
 "\$1,279,250 if such population is 15,000,000 but less than 16,000,000;  
 "\$1,315,200 if such population is 16,000,000 but less than 17,000,000;  
 "\$1,351,150 if such population is 17,000,000 but less than 18,000,000;  
 "\$1,374,150 if such population is 18,000,000 but less than 19,000,000;  
 "\$1,397,150 if such population is 19,000,000 but less than 20,000,000;  
 "\$1,420,150 if such population is 20,000,000 but less than 21,000,000;  
 "\$1,443,150 if such population is 21,000,000 but less than 22,000,000;  
 "\$1,466,150 if such population is 22,000,000 but less than 23,000,000;  
 "\$1,489,150 if such population is 23,000,000 but less than 24,000,000;  
 "\$1,512,150 if such population is 24,000,000 but less than 25,000,000;  
 "\$1,535,150 if such population is 25,000,000 but less than 26,000,000;  
 "\$1,558,150 if such population is 26,000,000 but less than 27,000,000;  
 "\$1,581,150 if such population is 27,000,000 but less than 28,000,000; and  
 "\$1,604,150 if such population is 28,000,000 or more.

"For any fiscal year, the population of a State shall be deemed to be whichever of the following is the higher:

"(I) the population of such State (as determined for purposes of this paragraph) for the preceding fiscal year; or

"(II) the population of such State as of the first day of such fiscal year, as determined by the latest census (provisional or otherwise) conducted prior to such first day by the Bureau of the Census within the Department of Commerce.

"If the population of any State, as determined under the preceding sentence, is not evenly divisible by 1,000,000, the population of such State shall be deemed to be increased to the next higher multiple of 1,000,000.

"If, for any period after a fiscal year has begun, the census figures of the most recent census conducted prior to the first day of such year have not been officially released, then, for such period, in the administration of this paragraph, it shall be assumed that the population of each State is the same as such State's population (as determined for purposes of this paragraph) for the preceding fiscal year.

"In the event that the term of office of a Senator begins after the first month of a fiscal year or ends (except by reason of death,

resignation, or expulsion) before the last month of a fiscal year, the aggregate amount available for gross compensation of employees in the office of such Senator for such year shall be the applicable amount contained in the preceding table, divided by 12, and multiplied by the number of months in such year which are included in the Senator's term of office, counting any fraction of a month as a full month."

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective in the case of fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1987.

Effective date.  
2 USC 61-1 note.  
2 USC 61d.

SEC. 2. (a) Effective with respect to pay periods beginning on or after the enactment of this Act, the Chaplain of the Senate shall be compensated at a rate equal to the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) The second proviso, under the headings "SENATE" and "Office of the Chaplain", of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-145) is amended to read as follows: "Provided further, That the Chaplain of the Senate may appoint and fix the compensation of a secretary".

2 USC 61d-1.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 192 of title I, Chapter IX, of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88; 99 Stat. 349; 2 U.S.C. 68-5) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and", where it appears immediately after "Minority Whip of the Senate," and inserting in lieu thereof "one for the attending physician, one as authorized by Senate Resolution 90 of the 100th Congress"; and

(2) by inserting immediately before the period at the end of such section the following: ", and such additional number as is otherwise specifically authorized by law".

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be effective in the case of fiscal years ending after September 30, 1986.

Effective date.  
2 USC 68-5 note.  
40 USC 756b.

SEC. 4. Section 151(a) of Public Law 99-591 (100 Stat. 3341-3355) is amended by striking out "during fiscal year 1987".

SEC. 5. Subsection (i) of section 814 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1986 and 1987 (Public Law 99-93), as amended by Public Law 99-151, is amended by striking out "1987" and inserting "1988".

22 USC 2291  
note.

SEC. 6. Effective in the case of fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1986, the first sentence of section 107(a) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1979 (Public Law 96-38; 2 U.S.C. 69a), is amended by striking out "\$2,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$4,000".

SEC. 7. The Chairman of the Majority or Minority Conference Committee of the Senate may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, at his election, transfer not more than \$50,000 from the appropriation account for salaries for the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority of the Senate, to the account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, from which expenses are payable under section 120 of Public Law 97-51 (2 U.S.C. 61g-6). Any transfer of funds under authority of the preceding sentence shall be made at such time or times as such chairman shall specify in writing to the Senate Disbursing Office. Any funds so transferred by the chairman of the Majority or Minority Conference Committee shall be available for expenditure by such committee in like manner and for the same purposes as are other moneys which are available for expenditure by such committee from the account, within the

2 USC 68-6.

contingent fund of the Senate, from which expenses are payable under section 120 of Public Law 97-51 (2 U.S.C. 61g-6).

SEC. 8. (a) The Secretary of the Senate is authorized, with the approval of the Senate Committee on Appropriations, to transfer, during any fiscal year, from the appropriations account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, for expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, such sums as he shall specify to the Senate appropriations account, appropriated under the headings "Salaries, Officers and Employees" and "Office of the Secretary"; and any funds so transferred shall be available in like manner and for the same purposes as are other funds in the account to which the funds are transferred.

(b) The Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate is authorized, with the approval of the Senate Committee on Appropriations, to transfer, during any fiscal year, from the appropriations account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, for expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, such sums as he shall specify to the appropriations account, appropriated under the headings "Salaries, Officers and Employees" and "Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper"; and any funds so transferred shall be available in like manner and for the same purposes as are other funds in the account to which the funds are transferred.

SEC. 9. Section 114 of Public Law 95-94, as amended (2 U.S.C. 61-1a), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 114. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriated funds are available for payment to an individual of pay from more than one position, each of which is either in the office of a Senator and the pay of which is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate or is in another office and the pay of which is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate out of an appropriation under the heading "SALARIES, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES", if the aggregate gross pay from those positions does not exceed the maximum rate specified in section 105(d)(2) of the Legislative Appropriations Act of 1968, as amended and modified."

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

### PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

Lucie C.  
McKinney.

For payment to Lucie C. McKinney, widow of Stewart B. McKinney, late a Representative from the State of Connecticut, \$89,500.

### MILEAGE OF MEMBERS

For mileage of Members, as authorized by law, \$210,000.

### HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, \$3,456,000, including: Office of the Speaker, \$798,000, including \$18,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$708,000, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$789,000, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, \$621,000, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the



Majority Whip and not to exceed \$149,950 for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, \$540,000, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip and not to exceed \$79,150 for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip.

#### MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, \$174,556,000.

#### COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical employees of standing committees, including the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on the Budget, \$49,102,000.

#### COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET (STUDIES)

For salaries, expenses, and studies by the Committee on the Budget, and temporary personal services for such committee to be expended in accordance with sections 101(c), 606, 703, and 901(e) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, \$329,000.

#### CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

##### STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by the House, \$52,418,000.

#### ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, \$174,797,000, including: Official Expenses of Members, \$81,523,000; supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, \$16,719,000; furniture and furnishings, \$1,005,000; stenographic reporting of committee hearings, \$550,000; reemployed annuitants reimbursements, \$1,118,000; Government contributions to employees' life insurance fund, retirement funds, Social Security fund, Medicare fund, health benefits fund, and worker's and unemployment compensation, \$73,260,000; and miscellaneous items including, but not limited to, purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, restaurants, interparliamentary receptions and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, \$622,000: *Provided*, That effective upon enactment of this Act, an amount not to exceed \$132,000 shall be made available by transfer from the appropriation for "House office buildings, 1987, No year" for deposit in the account established by section 208 of the First Supplemental Civil Functions Appropriations Act, 1941 (40 U.S.C. 174k(b)).

Effective date.

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of allowances and expenses under this head may be transferred between the various categories within this appropriation, "Allowances and expenses", upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, \$4,300,000.

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, \$54,529,000, including: Office of the Clerk, \$14,917,000; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including overtime, as authorized by law, \$21,180,000; Office of the Doorkeeper, including overtime, as authorized by law, \$7,915,000; Office of the Postmaster, \$2,517,000, including \$48,124 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed \$16,766 per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, \$75,000; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, \$716,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, \$243,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, \$870,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, \$3,025,000; six minority employees, \$447,000; the House Democratic Steering Committee and Caucus, \$721,000; the House Republican Conference, \$721,000; and other authorized employees, \$1,182,000.

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees under this head may be transferred between the various offices and activities within this appropriation, "Salaries, officers and employees", upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Of the amounts appropriated in fiscal year 1988 for the House of Representatives under the headings "Committee employees", "Standing committees, special and select", "Salaries, officers and employees", "Allowances and expenses", "House leadership offices", and "Members' clerk hire", such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of salaries and expenses may be transferred among the aforementioned accounts upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 102. (a) One additional employee is authorized for each of the following:

- (1) the House Democratic Steering and Policy Committee; and
- (2) the House Republican Conference.

(b) The annual rate of pay for the positions established under subsection (a) shall not exceed 60 percent of the annual rate of pay payable from time to time for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

## JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

## JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$3,179,000.

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, \$1,037,000.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

## JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, \$4,219,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

For other joint items, as follows:

## OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of \$1,000 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) an allowance of \$600 per month to one Senior Medical Officer while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (3) an allowance of \$200 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (4) an allowance of \$200 per month each to not to exceed twelve assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistance; and (5) \$963,600 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, \$1,493,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

## CAPITOL POLICE

## GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including advance payment for travel for training or other purposes, and expenses associated with the relocation of instructor personnel to and from the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center as approved by the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board, and including \$85 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board, \$1,734,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House: *Provided*, That the funds used to maintain the petty cash fund referred to as "Petty Cash II" which is to provide for the prevention and detection of crime shall not exceed \$4,000: *Provided further*, That the funds used to maintain the petty cash fund referred to as "Petty Cash III" which is to provide for the advance of travel expenses attendant to protective assignments shall not exceed \$4,000: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding

ing any other provision of law, the cost involved in providing basic training for members of the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year 1988 shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury from funds available to the Treasury Department.

#### OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs, \$82,163,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House, to be available immediately upon enactment of this Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for such purpose for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1987, shall remain available until expended.

#### CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, \$1,137,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than thirty-three individuals: *Provided further*, That the Capitol Guide Board is authorized, during emergencies, to employ not more than two additional individuals for not more than one hundred twenty days each, and not more than ten additional individuals for not more than six months each, for the Capitol Guide Service.

#### STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the first session of the One Hundredth<sup>14a</sup> Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriations bills as required by law, \$19,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work.

#### OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-484), including reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$3,000 from the Trust Fund), and rental of space in the District of Columbia, and those necessary to carry out the duties of the Director of the Office of Technology Assessment under section 1886 of the Social Security Act as amended by section 601 of the Social Security Amendments of 1983 (Public Law 98-21), and those necessary to carry out the duties of the Director of the Office of Technology Assessment under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended by section 9305 of the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272), \$16,901,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Office of Technology Assessment in excess of 143 staff employees: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for assessments or activities not initiated and approved in accordance with section 3(d) of Public Law 92-484, except that funds shall be available for the assessment required by Public Law 96-151: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be

<sup>14a</sup> Copy read "One-hundredth".

available for salaries or expenses of employees of the Office of Technology Assessment in connection with any reimbursable study for which funds are provided from sources other than appropriations made under this Act, or be available for any other administrative expenses incurred by the Office of Technology Assessment in carrying out such a study, except that funds shall be available for and reimbursement can be accepted for salaries or expenses of the Office of Technology Assessment in connection with the assessment required by section 101(b) of Public Law 99-190.

### BIOMEDICAL ETHICS BOARD

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the Biomedical Ethics Board and the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, as authorized by section 381 of the Public Health Service Act (Public Law 99-158), \$100,000: *Provided*, That of the amounts appropriated under this head in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1987 (as enacted by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591), shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1988.

### CONGRESSIONAL AWARD BOARD

#### CONGRESSIONAL AWARD PROGRAM

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is appropriated to the Congressional Award Board (established by Public Law 96-114; 2 U.S.C. 801) the sum of \$189,000, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House upon vouchers approved by the Chairman of the Congressional Award Board or another member of the Board as delegated by the Chairman, to remain available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision of such Public Law 96-114, such sum shall be used by the Congressional Award Board in the same manner and for the same purposes, and subject to the same limitations, as are funds donated to such Board by private individuals: *Provided further*, That these funds may only be used for routine operational purposes and may not be allocated for the payment of any debt outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Act.

### CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), \$17,886,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Congressional Budget Office in excess of 226 staff employees: *Provided further*, That any sale or lease of property, supplies, or services to the Congressional Budget Office shall be deemed to be a sale or lease of such property, supplies, or services to the Congress subject to section 903 of Public Law 98-63.



## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

## OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

## SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, \$5,925,000.

## TRAVEL

40 USC 166a.

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$10,000.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies, and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$48,000.

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including furnishings and office equipment; not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, and for security installations, which are approved by the Capitol Police Board, authorized by House Concurrent Resolution 550, Ninety-second Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, the cost limitation of which is hereby further increased by \$111,000, \$12,793,000, of which \$360,000 shall remain available until expended.

## CAPITOL GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, \$3,404,000.

## SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for maintenance, care and operation of Senate Office Buildings; and furniture and furnishings, to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, \$23,265,000, of which \$3,943,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$928,000 of funds provided under this head are for improvements to the Senate Restaurants kitchen in the Dirksen Building: *Provided further*, That no obligations can be made from this amount for improvements to the Senate Restaurants

kitchen in the Dirksen Building without the prior approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the United States Senate.

#### HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House Office Buildings, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, \$30,547,000, of which \$8,010,000 shall remain available until expended.

#### CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; for lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office and Washington City Post Office and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, Union Station complex and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation; \$24,583,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,950,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year 1988.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 103. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Architect of the Capitol is hereby authorized to (1) develop a pilot program to determine the economic feasibility and efficiency of centralizing certain maintenance functions, to assign and reassign, without increase or decrease in basic salary or wages, any person on the employment rolls of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, for personal services in any buildings, facilities, or grounds under his jurisdiction for which appropriations have been made and are available; (2) maintain appropriate cost and productivity records for the program; and (3) report to appropriate authorities, including the Committees on Appropriations, on the results of the program, together with recommendations for continuation or expansion of the program.

40 USC 166b-6  
note.

SEC. 104. The Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to accept donations to restore and display the Statue of Freedom model.

#### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

##### CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (2 U.S.C. 166) and

2 USC 166 note.

to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, \$43,022,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the compensation of the Director of the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, shall be at an annual rate which is equal to the annual rate of basic pay for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

### CONGRESSIONAL PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and for printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, \$70,359,000: *Provided*, That funds remaining from the unexpended balances from obligations made under prior year appropriations for this account shall be available for the purposes of the printing and binding account for the same fiscal year: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) nor for copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under 44 U.S.C. 906: *Provided further*, That, to the extent that funds remain from the unexpended balance of fiscal year 1984 and fiscal year 1985 funds obligated for the printing and binding costs of publications produced for the Bicentennial of the Congress, such remaining funds shall be available for the current year printing and binding cost of publications produced for the Bicentennial. *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

This title may be cited as the "Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1988".

## TITLE II—OTHER AGENCIES

### BOTANIC GARDEN

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, \$2,221,000.

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including the Speaker's Civic Achievement Awards Program, subject to authorization, development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, \$143,866,000, of which not more than \$5,000,000 shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 1988 under the Act of June 28, 1902, as amended (2 U.S.C. 150): *Provided*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than the \$5,000,000: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$4,944,000 is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other materials including subscriptions for bibliographic services for the Library, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections.

## COPYRIGHT OFFICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, \$19,061,000, of which not more than \$7,000,000 shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 1988 under 17 U.S.C. 708(c), and not more than \$931,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year 1988 under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(3) and 116(c)(1): *Provided*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than the \$7,931,000: *Provided further*, That \$150,000 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation "Salaries and Expenses, Copyright Office" for the fiscal year 1987, for the acquisition of a stand-alone data system for the processing of cable television statements and jukebox registrations, shall remain available until September 30, 1988.

## BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931, as amended (2 U.S.C. 135a), \$36,186,000.

## FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, \$5,816,000, of which \$4,781,000 shall be available until expended only for the purchase

and supply of furniture, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the renovation and restoration of the Thomas Jefferson and John Adams Library Buildings.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed \$101,390 of which \$23,900 is for the Congressional Research Service, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 202. (a) No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the Library of Congress to administer any flexible or compressed work schedule which—

(1) applies to any manager or supervisor in a position the grade or level of which is equal to or higher than GS-15; and

(2) grants the manager or supervisor the right to not be at work for all or a portion of a workday because of time worked by the manager or supervisor on another workday.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "manager or supervisor" means any management official or supervisor, as such terms are defined in section 7103(a) (10) and (11) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 203. Appropriated funds received by the Library of Congress from other Federal agencies to cover general and administrative overhead costs generated by performing reimbursable work for other agencies under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 1535 and 1536 shall not be used to employ more than 65 employees.

SEC. 204. No funds shall be expended by the Library of Congress for the purpose of providing long-term special study facilities for profit or non-profit business enterprises until guidelines for such use are approved by the Joint Committee on the Library.

#### ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

##### LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

##### STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, \$6,741,000, of which \$365,000 shall remain available until expended.

#### COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal, \$662,000, of which \$533,000 shall be derived by collections from the appropriation "Payments to Copyright Owners" for the reasonable costs incurred in proceedings involving distribution of royalty fees as provided by 17 U.S.C. 807.



## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

## OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 305; travel expenses (not to exceed \$117,000); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying publications to the Depository Library and International Exchange Programs, \$24,662,000, of which \$5,500,000 representing excess receipts from the sale of publications shall be derived from the Government Printing Office revolving fund: *Provided*, That \$300,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1512), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with official representation and reception expenses: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of eight passenger motor vehicles: *Provided further*, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund shall be available to acquire needed land, located in Northwest D.C., which is adjacent to the present Government Printing Office, and is bounded by Massachusetts Avenue and the southern property line of the Government Printing Office, between North Capitol Street and First Street. The land to be purchased is identified as Parcels 45-D, 45-E, 45-F, and 47-A in Square 625, and includes the alleys adjacent to these parcels, and G Street, N.W. from North Capitol Street to First Street: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund and the funds provided under the paragraph entitled "Office of Superintendent of Documents, Salaries and expenses" together may not be available for the full-time equivalent employment of more than 5,237 workyears.

Contracts.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

SEC. 205. Funds authorized to be expended by the Government Printing Office for fiscal year 1988, not to exceed \$55,000, shall be available without regard to the 25 per centum limitation of section 322 of the Economy Act of June 30, 1932, as amended, for the repair, alteration, and improvement of rented premises.

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3324; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), 901(6) and 901(8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), 4081(6) and 4081(8), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); \$329,847,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including but not limited to the salary of the Executive Director and secretarial support: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of Forum costs as determined by the Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the American Consortium on International Public Administration (ACIPA) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of ACIPA costs as determined by the ACIPA, including any expenses attributable to membership of ACIPA in the International Institute of Administrative Sciences: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available to finance a portion, not to exceed \$50,000, of the costs of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board: *Provided further*, That \$50,000 of this appropriation shall be available for the expenses of planning the triennial Congress of the International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (INTOSAI) to be hosted

by the United States General Accounting Office in Washington, D.C., in 1992, to the extent that such expenses cannot be met from the trust authorized below: *Provided further*, That the General Accounting Office is authorized to solicit and accept contributions (including contributions from INTOSAI), to be held in trust, which shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the planning, administration, and such other expenses as the Comptroller General deems necessary to act as the sponsor of the aforementioned triennial Congress of INTOSAI. Monies in the trust not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available upon the request of the Comptroller General to be expended for the purposes of the trust.

### TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration or for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 303. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 304. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.

SEC. 305. (a) The Architect of the Capitol, in consultation with the heads of the agencies of the legislative branch, shall develop an overall plan for satisfying the telecommunications requirements of such agencies, using a common system architecture for maximum interconnection capability and engineering compatibility. The plan shall be subject to joint approval by the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, and, upon approval, shall be communicated to the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate. No part of any appropriation in this Act or any other Act shall be used for acquisition of any new or expanded telecommunications system for an agency of the legislative branch, unless, as determined by the Architect of the Capitol, the acquisition is in conformance with the plan, as approved.

40 USC 166 note.

(b) As used in this section—

(1) the term "agency of the legislative branch" means, the office of the Architect of the Capitol, the Botanic Garden, the General Accounting Office, the Government Printing Office, the Library of Congress, the Office of Technology Assessment, and the Congressional Budget Office; and

(2) the term "telecommunications system" means an electronic system for voice, data, or image communication, including any associated cable and switching equipment.

2 USC 907 note.

SEC. 306. Hereafter, for purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177), as amended, the term "program, project, and activity" shall be synonymous with each appropriation account in this Act, except that the accounts under the general heading "House of Representatives" shall be considered one appropriation account and one "program, project, and activity", and the accounts under the general heading "Senate" shall be considered one appropriation account and one "program, project, and activity".

4 USC 105 note.

SEC. 307. (a) Notwithstanding section 105 of title 4, United States Code, or any other provision of law, no person shall be required to pay, collect, or account for any sales, use, or similar excise tax, or any personal property tax, with respect to an essential support activity or function conducted by a nongovernmental person in the Capitol, the House Office Buildings, the Senate Office Buildings, the Capitol Grounds, or any other location under the control of the Congress in the District of Columbia.

(b) As used in this section—

(1) the term "essential support activity or function" means a support activity or function so designated by the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, acting jointly or separately, as appropriate;

(2) the term "personal property tax" means a tax of a State, a subdivision of a State, or any other authority of a State, that is levied on, levied with respect to, or measured by, the value of personal property;

(3) the term "sales, use, or similar excise tax" means a tax of a State, a subdivision of a State, or any other authority of a State, that is levied on, levied with respect to, or measured by, sales, receipts from sales, or purchases, or by storage, possession, or use of personal property; and

(4) the term "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States.

(c) This section shall apply to any sale, receipt, purchase, storage, possession, use, or valuation taking place after December 31, 1986.

40 USC 166b-3a.

SEC. 308. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the pay for positions described in subsection (b) shall be the amounts specified for such positions in appropriations Acts.

(b) The positions referred to in subsection (a) are: (1) the two positions of assistant referred to in the proviso in the first undesignated paragraph under the center subheadings "OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL" and "SALARIES" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971 (40 U.S.C. 164a), and (2) the seven positions provided for in the third and fourth undesignated paragraphs under the center subheadings "OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL" and "SALARIES" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1960 (40 U.S.C. 166b-3).

(c) The pay for each position described in subsection (b) shall be the pay payable for such position with respect to the last pay period before this section takes effect, subject to any applicable adjustment during fiscal year 1988 under, or by reference to any applicable adjustment during fiscal year 1988 under, subchapter I of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

(d) This section shall apply in fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1987, with respect to pay periods beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective date.

SEC. 309. (a) None of the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1988 by this Act or any other law may be obligated or expended by any entity of the executive branch for the procurement from commercial sources of any printing related to the production of Government publications (including forms), unless such procurement is by or through the Government Printing Office.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to (1) individual printing orders costing not more than \$1,000, if the work is not of a continuing or repetitive nature, (2) printing for the Central Intelligence Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, or the National Security Agency, or (3) printing from commercial sources that is specifically authorized by law or is of a kind that has not been routinely procured by or through the Government Printing Office.

(c) As used in this section, the term "printing" means the process of composition, platemaking, presswork, binding, and microform, and the end items of such processes.

SEC. 310. The provision of law which was derived from section 80 of the Revised Statutes and which currently is carried as the second sentence of section 131 of title 2, United States Code, is hereby repealed.

SEC. 311. (a) The first sentence of section 4(a) of Public Law 91-656 (2 U.S.C. 60a-1) is amended by striking out the period at the end and inserting "and adjust the rates of such personnel by such amounts as necessary to restore the same pay relationships that existed on December 31, 1986, between personnel and Senators and between positions."

(b) Section 4(d) of such public law is amended by striking out the period at the end and inserting ", except in cases in which it is necessary to restore and maintain the same pay relationships that existed on December 31, 1986, between personnel and Senators and between positions."

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or any other provision of law, subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be effective in the case of pay orders issued by the President pro tempore of the Senate on or after January 1, 1988.

2 USC 60a-1  
note.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, or any other provision of law, rule, or regulation, hereafter each time the President pro tempore of the Senate exercises any authority pursuant to any of the amendments made by this section with respect to rates of pay or any other matter relating to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives may, with respect to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives, exercise the same authority to the extent necessary to ensure parity of treatment between personnel of the respective Houses of Congress having comparable duties and responsibilities.

2 USC 60a-2a.

This Act may be cited as the "Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988".



(j) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

Military  
Construction  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

#### AN ACT

Making appropriations for military construction for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Army as currently authorized by law, and for construction and operation of facilities in support of the functions of the Commander-in-Chief, \$977,590,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed \$120,120,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Army" under Public Law 98-473, \$6,800,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Army" under Public Law 99-173, \$28,000,000 is hereby rescinded.

98 Stat. 1877.

99 Stat. 1024.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, facilities, and real property for the Navy as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, \$1,417,311,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed \$130,000,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Navy" under Public Law 98-473, \$6,800,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Navy" under Public Law 99-173, \$19,400,000 is hereby rescinded.

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

## (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Air Force as currently authorized by law, \$1,241,254,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed \$115,000,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air Force" under Public Law 98-473, \$6,300,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air Force" under Public Law 99-173, \$18,500,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated for planning, design, or construction of military facilities or family housing may be used to support the relocation of the 401st Tactical Fighter Wing from Spain to another country.

98 Stat. 1878.

99 Stat. 1024.

## MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

## (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, facilities, and real property for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized by law, \$558,446,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$55,000,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Defense Agencies" under Public Law 98-473, \$1,900,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Defense Agencies" under Public Law 99-173, \$5,300,000 is hereby rescinded.

99 Stat. 1025.

## NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION INFRASTRUCTURE

## (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For the United States share of the cost of North Atlantic Treaty Organization Infrastructure programs for the acquisition and

99 Stat. 1025.

construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) and for related expenses for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized in military construction Acts and section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, \$381,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "North Atlantic Treaty Organization Infrastructure" under Public Law 99-173, \$8,000,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, and military construction authorization Acts, \$184,405,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Army National Guard" under Public Law 99-173, \$2,500,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

98 Stat. 1879.

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, and military construction authorization Acts, \$151,291,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air National Guard" under Public Law 98-473, \$200,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air National Guard" under Public Law 99-173, \$3,300,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

99 Stat. 1026.

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, and military construction authorization Acts, \$95,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Army Reserve" under Public Law 99-173, \$1,800,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, and military construction authorization Acts, \$73,737,000, to remain available until

September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Naval Reserve" under Public Law 99-173, \$1,200,000 is hereby rescinded. 99 Stat. 1026.

#### MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, and military construction authorization Acts, \$79,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air Force Reserve" under Public Law 98-473, \$200,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Military Construction, Air Force Reserve" under Public Law 99-173, \$1,800,000 is hereby rescinded.

#### FAMILY HOUSING, ARMY

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For expenses of family housing for the Army for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, \$305,890,000; for Operation and maintenance, and for debt payment, \$1,255,121,000; in all \$1,561,011,000: *Provided*, That the amount provided for construction shall remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Army" under Public Law 98-473, \$900,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Army" under Public Law 99-173, \$19,400,000 is hereby rescinded. 98 Stat. 1879.

#### FAMILY HOUSING, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

##### (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, \$237,914,000; for Operation and maintenance, and for debt payment, \$530,028,000; in all \$767,942,000: *Provided*, That the amount provided for construction shall remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Navy and Marine Corps" under Public Law 98-473, \$400,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Navy and Marine Corps" under Public Law 99-173, \$8,800,000 is hereby rescinded. 98 Stat. 1880.

## FAMILY HOUSING, AIR FORCE

## (INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, \$152,310,000; for Operation and maintenance, and for debt payment, \$691,983,000; in all \$844,293,000: *Provided*, That the amount provided for construction shall remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Air Force" under Public Law 98-473, \$2,400,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated for "Family Housing, Air Force" under Public Law 99-173, \$12,300,000 is hereby rescinded.

98 Stat. 1880.

99 Stat. 1026.

## FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of family housing for the activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, leasing, and minor construction, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, \$1,186,000; for Operation and maintenance, \$19,514,000; in all \$20,700,000: *Provided*, That the amount provided for construction shall remain available until September 30, 1992.

## HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, as amended), \$2,800,000.

## FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE

For foreign currency fluctuations, construction, Defense, \$85,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 102. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 103. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.



SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 105. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except; (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 106. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

SEC. 109. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act for dredging in the Indian Ocean may be used for the performance of the work by foreign contractors: *Provided*, That the low responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor does not exceed the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 per centum.

SEC. 110. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

SEC. 111. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to pay the compensation of an officer of the Government of the United States or to reimburse a contractor for the employment of a person for work in the continental United States by any such person if such person is an alien who has not been lawfully admitted to the United States.

SEC. 112. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.

SEC. 113. None of the funds in this Act may be used to initiate a new installation overseas without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 114. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated for architect and engineer contracts estimated by the Government to exceed \$500,000 for projects to be accomplished in Japan or in any NATO member country, unless such contracts are awarded to United States firms or United States firms in joint venture with host nation firms.

SEC. 115. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for military construction in the United States territories and possessions in the Pacific and on Kwajalein Island may be used to award any contract estimated by the Government to exceed \$1,000,000 to a foreign contractor: *Provided*, That this section shall not be applicable to contract awards for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor exceeds the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 per centum.

SEC. 116. The Secretary of Defense is to inform the Committees on Appropriations and Committees on Armed Services of the plans and scope of any proposed military exercise involving United States personnel 30 days prior to its occurring, if amounts expended for construction, either temporary or permanent, are anticipated to exceed \$100,000.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 117. Unexpended balances in the Military Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 2831 of title 10, United States Code, as well as any additional amounts which would otherwise be transferred to the Military Family Housing Management Account during fiscal year 1988, shall be transferred to the appropriations for Family Housing provided in this Act, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, based on the sources from which the funds were derived, and shall be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which they have been transferred.

SEC. 118. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 119. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such military department by the authorizations enacted into law during the first session of the One Hundredth Congress.

Reports.

SEC. 120. The Secretary of Defense is to provide the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives with a report by February 15, 1988, containing details of the specific actions proposed to be taken by the Department of Defense during fiscal year 1988 to encourage other member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and Japan to assume a greater share of the common defense burden of such nations and the United States.

SEC. 121. For military construction or family housing projects that are being completed with funds otherwise expired or lapsed for obligation, expired or lapsed funds may be used to pay the cost of associated supervision, inspection, overhead, engineering and design on those projects and on subsequent claims, if any.

SEC. 122. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Air Force is required to maintain legislative liaison to the House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Military Construction and budgetary and fiscal management of the Military Construction and Military Family Housing appropriations in a manner identical to the method employed as of September 30, 1986.

SEC. 123. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including the certification requirements provided in section 210 of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary of Defense is directed to provide for the design of access roads for the New Cumberland Army Depot, Pennsylvania and for the Tobyhanna Army Depot, Pennsylvania, as well as design of replacement bridges at Broad Creek and at Gales Creek on North Carolina Highway 24, within funds provided in this Act.

SEC. 124. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for planning and design activities may be used to initiate design of the Pentagon Annex.

SEC. 125. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act for the Department of Defense may be obligated or expended for the National Test Bed Components of the National Test Facility at Falcon Air Station, Colorado, until the Strategic Defense Initiative Organization (SDIO) has begun the development of the Phase One Strategic Defense System (SDS) Architecture and the Follow-on Strategic Defense System Architecture and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives have thereafter received an interim report from SDIO on the Phase One System Architecture and follow-on architecture that the National Test Facility will be testing and evaluating; and until SDIO has provided a detailed report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives on the capability of the National Test Facility and the other components of the National Test Bed to produce the simulation, evaluation, and demonstration data needed to determine whether a proposed ballistic missile defense system satisfies the criteria of technical feasibility, cost-effectiveness at the margin, and survivability: *Provided*, That, none of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act for the National Test Facility or any other components of the National Test Bed may be used to provide any operational battle management, command, control or communications capabilities for an early deployment of a ballistic missile defense system: *Provided further*, That, the goal of the National Test Facility and other components of the National Test Bed shall be to simulate, evaluate, and demonstrate architectures and technologies that are technically feasible, cost effective at the margin, and survivable.

Reports.

SEC. 126. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated or expended for the purpose of transferring any equipment, operation, or personnel from the Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland, to any other facility during fiscal year 1988.

SEC. 127. In addition to the purposes for which it is now available, the property account established by section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1611 note) shall be available hereafter for purposes involving any public sale of property by any agency of the United States, including the Department of Defense, or any element thereof.

43 USC 1611  
note.

SEC. 128. Of the amounts appropriated by this Act for "Family Housing, Navy and Marine Corps", not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available to liquidate obligations incurred for debt payment during fiscal year 1986.

SEC. 129. (a) Subject to subsections (b) through (d), the Secretary of the Army is authorized to convey to the city of New York, New York, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to its 7 acre parcel of land in the Brooklyn Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York.

(b) In consideration for the conveyance by the Secretary under subsection (a), the city of New York shall pay to the United States the fair market value, as determined by the Secretary, of the property to be conveyed.

(c) The Secretary shall include in the deed of conveyance a condition that the United States may reenter and use the property without compensation in the event of war or other national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

(d) The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions under this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.

SEC. 130. (a) Subject to subsections (b) through (f), the Secretary of the Army (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to convey to the State of New Jersey (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "State"), and the city of Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "City"), all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a tract of land located in Jersey City, New Jersey, consisting of approximately 40 acres of unimproved real property, comprising a portion of the United States Army Reserve Center, Caven Point, New Jersey.

(b)(1) The conveyance authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the following conditions—

(A) that the City convey to the United States a tract of unimproved real property consisting of approximately 9 acres, located immediately adjacent to the Caven Point Army Reserve Center's northeast boundary;

(B) that the State and City stabilize approximately 30 acres of real property west of the proposed highway; and

(C) that the State and City remove and store the existing railroad track.

(2) If the fair market value (as determined by the Secretary) of the real property conveyed by the United States to the State and City under subsection (a) exceeds the sum of fair market values (as determined by the Secretary) of the real property conveyed by the City to the United States and the improvements made by the State and the City, the State and City shall pay the amount of the difference to the Secretary.

(c) The exact acreages and legal description of properties to be conveyed under subsections (a) and (b) shall be determined by surveys that are satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of any surveys shall be borne by the State and City.

(d) The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions as the Secretary considers appropriate to carry out the provisions of this section and to protect the interests of the United States.

(e)(1) The Secretary may use any funds paid to the Secretary by the State and City in accordance with subsection (b)(2) to repair, expand, and improve, or replace the United States Army Reserve Center facilities at Caven Point, New Jersey, whichever is most cost-effective.

(2) The Secretary shall deposit any remaining funds into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

(f) This section shall be implemented in accordance with an agreement to be entered into by the Secretary, the State, and the City.

SEC. 131. (a) **AUTHORITY TO CONVEY.**—Subject to subsections (b) through (f), the Secretary of the Navy may convey to the City of San Diego, California, all right, title, and interest of the United States in

and to three parcels of real property (including improvements thereon) comprising approximately 680 acres located in the Mission Trails Regional Park area of the City of San Diego, California.

(b) **CONSIDERATION.**—In consideration for the conveyance authorized by subsection (a), the City of San Diego shall pay to the United States the fair market value, as determined by the Secretary, of the property to be conveyed by the United States.

(c) **USE OF FUNDS.**—(1) The Secretary may use proceeds from the sale of property under this section solely for the purpose of acquiring suitable sites for military family housing or constructing military family housing units, or both, in the San Diego area.

(2) Any funds received by the Secretary under this section and not used for the acquisition of a site for military family housing or the construction of military family housing units within 60 months after the receipt of such funds shall be deposited into the general fund of the Treasury.

(d) **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND.**—The exact acreages and legal description of the property to be conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of any such survey shall be borne by the city.

(e) **NOTIFICATION.**—The Secretary may not enter into any contract under this section to—

(1) convey any property;

(2) acquire a site for military family housing; or

(3) construct housing,

until after the 21-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary transmits to the Committees on Armed Services and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives a report of the details of the contract.

(f) **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions under this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest of the United States.

(g) **AMENDMENTS.**—Section 833 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-167), is amended—

(1) in subsection (d)(1), by inserting the following before the period: “or constructing military family housing, or both”;

(2) in subsection (d)(2), by striking out “within 30 months” and inserting in lieu thereof “or constructing military family housing within 60 months”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(g) **NOTIFICATION.**—After the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Secretary may not enter into any contract under this section to—

<sup>15</sup> “(1) convey any property;

<sup>16</sup> “(2) acquire a site for military family housing; or

<sup>17</sup> “(3) construct housing,

until after the 21-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary transmits to the Committees on Armed Services and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives a report of the details of the contract.”.

(h) **LIMITATION.**—The total number of military family housing units constructed under this section and under section 833 of the

Contracts.  
Reports.

99 Stat. 995.

Contracts.  
Reports.

<sup>15</sup> Copy read “(1)”.

<sup>16</sup> Copy read “(2)”.

<sup>17</sup> Copy read “(3)”.



Military Construction Authorization Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-167) shall not exceed 300 units.

SEC. 132. (a) **AUTHORITY TO EXCHANGE REAL PROPERTY.**—Subject to subsections (b) through (d), the Secretary of the Army may transfer to the City of Copperas Cove, Texas, approximately 112 acres of real property (including improvements thereon) at Fort Hood, Texas, in exchange for approximately 600 acres of real property (including improvements thereon) which are of at least equal value to the property being transferred by the Secretary.

(b) **DESCRIPTION OF REAL PROPERTY.**—The exact acreage and legal description of the property to be conveyed under subsection (a) shall be determined by surveys that are satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of any such survey shall be borne by the City.

(c) **REPORT.**—The Secretary may not transfer any property under this section until after the 21-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary transmits a report of the details of such transfer to the Committees on Armed Services and the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

(d) **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the United States in any transfer made under this section.

SEC. 133. (a) **AUTHORITY TO CONVEY.**—Subject to subsection (b), the Secretaries of the Army and Navy may convey, without consideration, to the State of North Carolina all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to—

(1) approximately 51 acres of real property, with improvements thereon, located in the FARTC area of Ft. Bragg, North Carolina; and

(2) approximately 50 acres of real property, with improvements thereon, located in the Montford Point/Camp Johnson area of Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

(b) **CONDITIONS.**—(1) The conveyances authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that the properties conveyed by the Secretaries be used by the State to establish State veterans' cemeteries.

(2) If either of the properties conveyed pursuant to subsection (a) is not used for the purpose described in paragraph (1), all right, title, and interest in and to such property shall revert at no cost to the United States, which shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

(c) **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND.**—The exact acreage and legal description of the properties to be conveyed under subsection (a) shall be determined by surveys that are satisfactory to the Secretaries. The cost of such surveys shall be borne by the State.

(d) **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—The Secretaries may require such other terms and conditions with respect to the conveyances authorized by this section as the Secretaries consider appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.

SEC. 134. Notwithstanding any other provision of this or of any other law, any limitation on the obligation or expenditure of funds appropriated for fiscal year 1987 for military construction for homeporting at Everett, Washington, shall not apply unless such limitation was expressly stated in a law which was enacted on or before September 30, 1987.

SEC. 135. (a) In addition to other military construction projects and land acquisition authorized by any other law for fiscal year 1988—

(1) the Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property and may increase military construction projects at Naval Air Station, Adak, Alaska, in the amount of \$20,000,000;

(2) the Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and may carry out military construction projects at Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts, in the amount of \$15,000,000; and

(3) the Secretary of Defense may acquire real property and may carry out military construction projects at Falcon Air Force Station, Colorado, in the amount of \$35,000,000.

(b) Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1988 for the projects and land acquisitions described in subsection (a) of this section. The amount authorized for each such project and land acquisition is the amount listed for each in paragraphs (1), (2) and (3), respectively, of such subsection.

This Act may be cited as the "Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1988".

(k) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects, or activities provided for in the Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

#### AN ACT

Making appropriations for Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies programs for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Rural  
Development,  
Agriculture, and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

### TITLE I—AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS

#### PRODUCTION, PROCESSING AND MARKETING

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including the direct supervision of the Soil Conservation Service and the Forest Service, and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,466,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$8,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary.

##### INVESTIGATION OF LARGE PAYMENTS

To enable the Secretary of Agriculture to investigate large payments made under the provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, and other laws, as to accuracy and legality and to submit a detailed report on such payments to the appropriate committees of the Congress, \$100,000.

Reports.

##### OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Deputy Secretary of Agriculture, including not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$321,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation

expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Deputy Secretary.

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SPECIAL SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses to continue the Office of the Assistant Secretary for purposes of providing special services to the Department, \$416,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the supervision of Natural Resources and Environment activities, the Soil Conservation Service, or the Forest Service.

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration to carry out the programs funded in this Act, \$498,000.

#### RENTAL PAYMENTS (USDA)

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Department of Agriculture which are included in this Act, \$49,665,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall be retained by the Department of Agriculture for non-recurring repairs as determined by the Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That in the event an agency within the Department of Agriculture should require modification of space needs, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer a share of that agency's appropriation made available by this Act to this appropriation, or may transfer a share of this appropriation to that agency's appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available for space rental and related costs to or from this account.

#### BUILDING OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

For the operation, maintenance, and repair of Agriculture buildings pursuant to the delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services authorized by 40 U.S.C. 486, \$20,024,000, of which \$3,245,000 is for one-time purchase of systems furniture.

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEES (USDA)

For necessary expenses for activities of Advisory Committees of the Department of Agriculture which are included in this Act, \$1,308,000: *Provided*, That no other funds appropriated to the Department of Agriculture in this Act shall be available to the Department of Agriculture for support of activities of Advisory Committees.

#### HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, except for expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation, to comply with the requirement of section 107g of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 9607g, and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and

Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6961, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department of Agriculture for hazardous waste management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands.

#### DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For Budget and Program Analysis, \$4,252,000; for Personnel, Finance and Management, Operations, Information Resources Management, Advocacy and Enterprise, and Administrative Law Judges and Judicial Officer, \$20,642,000 and in addition, for payment of the USDA share of the National Communications System, \$110,000; making a total of \$25,004,000 for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department of Agriculture and for general administration and emergency preparedness of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558.

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

An amount of \$5,708,000 is hereby appropriated to the Departmental Working Capital Fund to increase the Government's equity in this fund and to provide for the purchase of automated data processing, data communication, and other related equipment necessary for the provision of Departmental centralized services to the agencies.

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR GOVERNMENTAL AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Governmental and Public Affairs to carry out the programs funded in this Act, \$347,000.

##### PUBLIC AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses to carry on services relating to the coordination of programs involving public affairs, and for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of information, work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, \$7,700,000, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins and not fewer than two hundred thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and

House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 1301: *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225).

#### CONGRESSIONAL RELATIONS

For necessary expenses for liaison with the Congress on legislative matters, \$497,000.

#### INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses for programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch, \$476,000.

#### OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), \$48,795,000, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(8) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-452), and including a sum not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; and including a sum not to exceed \$95,000 for certain confidential operational expenses including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95-452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97-98.

#### OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, \$18,734,000.

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Economics to carry out the programs funded in this Act, \$484,000.

#### ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products, \$48,186,000; of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation,



determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said Administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and the consumer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225): *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis.

#### NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, \$61,176,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### WORLD AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK BOARD

For necessary expenses of the World Agricultural Outlook Board to coordinate and review all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department of Agriculture, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1622g), \$1,730,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225).

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Science and Education to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Agricultural Research Service, Cooperative State Research Service, Extension Service, and National Agricultural Library, \$386,000.

#### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstration relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, \$538,884,000: *Provided*, That appro-

7 USC 2254.

7 USC 2254.

priations hereunder shall be available for temporary employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$115,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein can be used to provide financial assistance to the organizers of national and international conferences, if such conferences are in support of agency programs: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: *Provided further*, That uniform allowances for each uniformed employee of the Agricultural Research Service shall not be in excess of \$400 annually: *Provided further*, That of the appropriations hereunder not less than \$10,526,600 shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed \$150,000, except for headhouses connecting greenhouses which shall each be limited to \$500,000, and except for ten buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$275,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building or \$150,000 whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$250,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): *Provided further*, That the limitation on purchase of land shall not apply to the purchase of land at Fresno, California, or to the purchase of land at the Mahantango Research Watershed, Pennsylvania: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$190,000 of this appropriation may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Science and Education for the scientific review of international issues involving agricultural chemicals and food additives.

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional, and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at Federal research installations in the field, \$1,800,000.

#### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities and for grants to States and other eligible recipients for such purposes, as necessary to carry out the agricultural research, extension and teaching programs of the Department of Agriculture, where not otherwise provided, \$57,815,000, of which \$7,500,000 shall not be obligated prior to fiscal year 1989: *Provided*, That these funds may be transferred to such other accounts in this Act as may be appropriate to carry out these purposes: *Provided further*, That facilities to house Bonsai collections at the National Arboretum may be constructed with funds accepted under the provisions of Public Law 94-129 (20 U.S.C. 195) and the limitation on construction contained

20 USC 191 note.

in the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U.S.C. 68) shall not apply to the construction of such facilities.

#### COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including \$155,545,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, and further amended by Public Law 93-471 approved October 26, 1974, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended, and payments under section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.); \$17,500,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, including administrative expenses, and payments under section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.); \$23,333,000 for payments to the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University, for research under section 1445 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-113), as amended, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University; \$31,185,000 for contracts and grants for agricultural research under the Act of August 4, 1965, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450i); \$42,372,000 for competitive research grants, including administrative expenses; \$5,476,000 for the support of animal health and disease programs authorized by section 1433 of Public Law 95-113, including administrative expenses; \$675,000 for supplemental and alternative crops and products as authorized by the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3319d); \$4,918,000 for grants for research and construction of facilities to conduct research pursuant to the Critical Agricultural Materials Act of 1984 (7 U.S.C. 178) and section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3318), to remain available until expended; \$475,000 for rangeland research grants as authorized by subtitle M of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended; \$4,754,000 for higher education grants under section 1417(a) of Public Law 95-113, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3152(a)); \$3,500,000 for grants as authorized by section 1475 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 and other Acts; \$3,827,000 for grants to States for the establishment and operation of international trade development centers, as authorized by the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3292); \$3,900,000 for low-input agriculture as authorized by the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 4701-4710); \$2,100,000 for other grants as authorized by section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3318); and \$4,094,000 for necessary expenses of Cooperative State Research Service activities, including coordination and program leadership for higher education work of the Department, administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to

the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, \$303,654,000.

#### EXTENSION SERVICE

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas and American Samoa: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), as amended, and section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of said Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$241,594,000; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$58,635,000, of which \$39,627,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation; payments for the urban gardening program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$3,329,000; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$7,164,000; payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$970,000; payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,633,000; grants to upgrade 1890 land-grant college extension facilities as authorized by section 1416 of Public Law 99-198, \$9,508,000, to remain available until expended; payments for an integrated reproductive management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$47,000; payments for the rural development centers under section 3(d) of the Act, \$903,000; payments for extension work under section 209(c) of Public Law 93-471, \$935,000; payments for a financial management assistance program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,427,000; payments for carrying out the provisions of the Renewable Resource Extension Act of 1978, \$2,765,000; for special grants for financially stressed farmers and dislocated farmers as authorized by section 1440 of Public Law 99-198, \$3,350,000; and payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee University, \$18,291,000; in all, \$350,551,000, of which not less than \$79,400,000 is for Home Economics: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, as amended, shall not be paid to any State, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas, and American Samoa prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962, section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, section 209(d) of Public Law 93-471, and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), as amended, and section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work

of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, \$7,412,000, of which not less than \$2,300,000 is for Home Economics.

#### NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, \$12,194,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$575,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements: *Provided further*, That \$370,000 shall be available for a grant pursuant to section 1472 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3318).

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Marketing and Inspection Services to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Food Safety and Inspection Service, Federal Grain Inspection Service, Agricultural Cooperative Service, Agricultural Marketing Service (including Office of Transportation) and Packers and Stockyards Administration, \$363,000.

#### ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c), necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; to discharge the authorities of the Secretary of Agriculture under the Act of March 2, 1931 (46 Stat. 1468; 7 U.S.C. 426-426b); and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, \$329,330,000; of which \$4,500,000 shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That \$1,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed two, of which one shall be for replacement only: *Provided further*, That uniform allowances



21 USC 129.

7 USC 426c.

for each uniformed employee of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service shall not be in excess of \$400 annually: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious diseases or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and section 102 of the Act of September 21, 1944, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: *Provided further*, That hereafter, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized, except for urban rodent control, to conduct activities and to enter into agreements with States, local jurisdictions, individuals, and public and private agencies, organizations, and institutions in the control of nuisance mammals and birds and those mammal and bird species that are reservoirs for zoonotic diseases, and to deposit any money collected under any such agreement into the appropriation accounts that incur the costs to be available immediately and to remain available until expended for Animal Damage Control activities.

#### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, \$2,246,000.

#### FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry on services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, as amended, and the Poultry Products Inspection Act, as amended, \$392,009,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building.

#### FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,020,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building

during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who require, or who authorize payments from fee-supported funds to any person or persons who require nonexport, nonterminal interior elevators to maintain records not involving official inspection or official weighing in the United States under Public Law 94-582 other than those necessary to fulfill the purposes of such Act.

#### INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES

##### LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$36,856,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for Inspection and Weighing Services.

#### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Cooperative Marketing Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for activities relating to the marketing aspects of cooperatives, including economic research and analysis and the application of economic research findings, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and for activities with institutions or organizations throughout the world concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives (7 U.S.C. 3291), \$4,611,000; of which \$99,000 shall be available for a field office in Hawaii: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

##### MARKETING SERVICES

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution and regulatory programs as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$70,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$32,409,000; of which not less than \$1,591,000 shall be available for the Wholesale Market Development Program for the design and development of wholesale and farmer market facilities for the major metropolitan areas of the country: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building.

##### LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$30,628,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses.

**FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)****(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$7,601,000 for formulation and administration of Marketing Agreements and Orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961.

**PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS**

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$942,000.

**OFFICE OF TRANSPORTATION**

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to agricultural transportation programs as authorized by law; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,397,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building.

**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary expenses for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for certifying procedures used to protect purchasers of farm products, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$9,402,000.

**FARM INCOME STABILIZATION****OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND COMMODITY PROGRAMS**

For necessary salaries and expenses for the Office of the Under Secretary for International Affairs and Commodity Programs to administer the laws enacted by Congress for the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Office of International Cooperation and Development, Foreign Agricultural Service, and the Commodity Credit Corporation, \$524,000.

## AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(f), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), 590p(f), and 590q); sections 1001 to 1004, 1006 to 1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501 to 1504, 1506 to 1508, and 1510); the Water Bank Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101); sections 202(c) and 205 of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of 1974, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1592(c), 1595); sections 401, 402, and 404 to 406 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201 to 2205); the United States Warehouse Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 241-273); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, not to exceed \$565,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund: *Provided*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations.

## DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM

## (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk or cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and in making indemnity payments for milk, or cows producing such milk, at a fair market value to any dairy farmer who is directed to remove his milk from commercial markets because of (1) the presence of products of nuclear radiation or fallout if such contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, or (2) residues of chemicals or toxic substances not included under the first sentence of the Act of August 13, 1968, as amended (7 U.S.C.

450j), if such chemicals or toxic substances were not used in a manner contrary to applicable regulations or labeling instructions provided at the time of use and the contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, \$95,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government: *Provided*, That this amount shall be transferred to the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is authorized to utilize the services, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the purpose of making dairy indemnity disbursements.

### CORPORATIONS

#### Contracts.

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as herein-after provided:

#### FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

##### ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, as authorized by the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1516), \$200,000,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$700 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i).

#### FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

For payments as authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, \$228,523,000.

#### COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for operating expenses as authorized by the Charter of the Commodity Credit Corporation (15 U.S.C. 714) to be available for financing the Corporation's programs and activities only as follows:

Deficiency payments, \$6,116,000,000;  
Export guarantee loan claims, \$711,386,000;  
Commodity purchases, \$1,150,875,000;  
Crop insurance, \$200,000,000;  
Storage and handling payments, \$1,343,166,000;  
Transportation of commodities, \$185,464,000;  
Processing and packaging of commodities, \$105,065,000;  
Producer storage payments, \$609,801,000;  
Loan collateral settlements, \$142,236,000;



Whole herd buy out payments (dairy termination program),  
\$218,000,000;

Interest payments to the United States Treasury,  
\$1,468,860,000;

Working capital, \$1,500,000,000;

Prior year losses, \$1,422,400,000;

Other expenses, \$5,292,046,000;

Operating expenses, \$541,691,000;

Special activities (wool program), \$126,108,000;

Support of advisory committees or commissions, including  
travel or per diem expenses, \$560,000.<sup>18</sup>

*Provided*, That such provisions shall not interfere with the Commodity Credit Corporation's discharge of its corporate responsibilities: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 7 per centum of the funds made available for any program or activity may be transferred to another program or activity as provided by existing law: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall pay an interest penalty, determined on the basis of the provisions of the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.), on the amount of all payments and price support loans which the Commodity Credit Corporation is obligated to make if payment is not made by the required payment date. This provision shall be applicable to all such payments for obligations incurred after January 1, 1988.

Effective date.

#### INCREASE IN BORROWING AUTHORITY

Section 4(i) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714b(i)) is amended by striking out "\$25,000,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$30,000,000,000".

Section 4 of the Act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4) is amended by striking out "\$25,000,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$30,000,000,000".

#### SHORT-TERM EXPORT CREDIT

The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than \$5,000,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export credit guarantee program for short-term credit extended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof, as authorized by section 1125(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198).

#### INTERMEDIATE EXPORT CREDIT

The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than \$500,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export guarantee program for intermediate-term credit extended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof, as authorized by section 1131(3)(B) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198).

<sup>18</sup> Copy read "\$560,000;".

## GENERAL SALES MANAGER

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Reports.

Not to exceed \$7,157,000 may be transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation funds to support the General Sales Manager, of which up to \$4,000,000 shall be available only for the purpose of selling surplus agricultural commodities from Commodity Credit Corporation inventory in world trade at competitive prices for the purpose of regaining and retaining our normal share of world markets. The General Sales Manager shall report directly to the Secretary of Agriculture. The General Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, and analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation, including grade and quality as sold and as delivered, including information relating to the effectiveness of greater reliance by the General Sales Manager upon loan guarantees as contrasted to direct loans for financing commercial export sales of agricultural commodities out of private stocks on credit terms, as provided in titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, Public Law 95-501, and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments.

## TITLE II—RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR SMALL COMMUNITY AND  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses for the Office of the Under Secretary for Small Community and Rural Development to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Farmers Home Administration, Rural Electrification Administration, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, and rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture, \$440,000.

## FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

## RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

From funds in the Rural Housing Insurance Fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$1,844,990,000, of which not less than \$1,794,420,000 shall be for subsidized interest loans to low-income borrowers, as determined by the Secretary, and for subsequent loans to existing borrowers or to purchasers under assumption agreements or credit sales; and not to exceed \$10,000,000 to enter into collection and servicing contracts pursuant to the provisions of section 3(f)(3) of the Federal Claims Act of 1966 (31 U.S.C. 3718).

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, total new obligations shall not exceed \$275,310,000, to be added to and merged with the authority provided for this purpose in prior fiscal years: *Provided*, That of this amount not to exceed \$109,918,000 is available for newly constructed units financed by section 515 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and

not less than \$5,082,000 is for newly constructed units financed under sections 514 and 516 of the Housing Act of 1949: *Provided further*, That \$160,310,000 is available for expiring agreements and for servicing of existing units without agreements: *Provided further*, That agreements entered into or renewed during fiscal year 1988 shall be funded for a five-year period, although the life of any such agreement may be extended to fully utilize amounts obligated: *Provided further*, That agreements entered into or renewed during fiscal years 1984, 1985, 1986, and 1987, may also be extended beyond five years to fully utilize amounts obligated.

For an additional amount to reimburse the Rural Housing Insurance Fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487(e), and 1490a(c)), including \$2,185,000 as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act; \$2,964,249,000. For an additional amount as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the fund to carry out a rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

#### SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$500,000 shall be available from funds in the Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund.

#### AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, to be available from funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: farm ownership loans, \$505,000,000, of which \$390,000,000 shall be guaranteed loans; \$14,000,000 for water development, use, and conservation loans, of which \$3,000,000 shall be guaranteed loans; operating loans, \$3,300,000,000, of which \$2,400,000,000 shall be guaranteed loans; Indian tribe land acquisition loans as authorized by 25 U.S.C. 488, \$2,000,000; and for emergency insured and guaranteed loans, \$600,000,000 to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters, of which \$12,000,000 shall be transferred to the Commodity Credit Corporation for payments to be made to cover the difference between the partial payment and the amount of the full claim under provisions of the Farm Disaster Assistance Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-45): *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision of law the Secretary shall execute and deliver a quit claim deed to Tennessee State University for approximately ninety acres obtained by foreclosure and recorded in book 233, page 56 of the register of deeds of Warren County, Tennessee.

For an additional amount to reimburse the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), \$3,627,153,000.

#### RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND

For direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1928 and 86 Stat. 661-664, to be available from funds in the Rural

Development Insurance Fund, as follows: insured water and sewer facility loans, \$330,380,000; guaranteed industrial development loans, \$95,700,000; and insured community facility loans, \$95,700,000.

For an additional amount to reimburse the Rural Development Insurance Fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), \$842,682,000.

#### RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND

For direct loans to intermediary borrowers, \$14,000,000, as authorized under the Rural Development Loan Fund (42 U.S.C. 9812(a)), to be available from funds in the Rural Development Loan Fund, \$6,500,000 and from funds transferred from the Rural Development Insurance Fund, \$7,500,000: *Provided*, That such funds be made available within six months of enactment and that a priority be given applications serving rural communities in economic distress or from organizations experienced in administering rural economic development programs.

#### RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), \$109,395,000, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act.

#### VERY LOW-INCOME HOUSING REPAIR GRANTS

For grants to the very low-income elderly for essential repairs to dwellings pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$12,500,000.

#### RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

For financial assistance to eligible nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$9,513,000.

#### MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants and contracts pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$8,000,000.

#### RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-313), \$3,091,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipping rural volunteer fire departments.

#### COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS

For compensation for construction defects as authorized by section 509(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$713,000

## RURAL HOUSING PRESERVATION GRANTS

For grants for rural housing preservation as authorized by section 552 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181), \$19,140,000.

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

For grants authorized under section 310(B)(c) (7 U.S.C. 1932) to any qualified public or private nonprofit organization, \$6,500,000: *Provided*, That such funds shall be made available within six months of date of enactment and that a priority be given to applications from rural areas in economic distress or from organizations with previous experience in administering rural economic development programs: *Provided further*, That \$3,000,000 shall be available for planning and construction costs in connection with establishment of a rural industrialization technology center in Pontotoc County, Oklahoma.

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Administrator of the Farmers Home Administration, \$600,000: *Provided*, That no other funds in this Act shall be available for this Office.

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-2000), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490o); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), for administering the loan program authorized by title III A of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452 approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and such other programs which the Farmers Home Administration has the responsibility for administering, \$407,634,000, together with not more than \$3,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, and section 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, or in connection with charges made on borrowers under section 502(a) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,675,000 of this appropriation shall be available for contracting with the National Rural Water Association or other equally qualified national organization for a circuit rider program to provide technical assistance for rural water systems: *Provided further*, That, in addition to any other authority that the Secretary may have to defer principal and interest and forego foreclosure, the



Secretary may permit, at the request of the borrower, the deferral of principal and interest on any outstanding loan made, insured, or held by the Secretary under this title, or under the provisions of any other law administered by the Farmers Home Administration, and may forego foreclosure of any such loan, for such period as the Secretary deems necessary upon a showing by the borrower that due to circumstances beyond the borrower's control, the borrower is temporarily unable to continue making payments of such principal and interest when due without unduly impairing the standard of living of the borrower. The Secretary may permit interest that accrues during the deferral period on any loan deferred under this section to bear no interest during or after such period: *Provided further*,<sup>19</sup> That, if the security instrument securing such loan is foreclosed, such interest as is included in the purchase price at such foreclosure shall become part of the principal and draw interest from the date of foreclosure at the rate prescribed by law.

#### CITY OF LINCOLN

The area within the present city limits of the city of Lincoln, Burleigh County, State of North Dakota, and the southeast quarter (SE $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of section eighteen (18), township one hundred thirty-eight (138) north, range seventy-nine (79) west, Burleigh County, North Dakota, shall continue to be eligible for loans and payments administered by the Farmers Home Administration through the Rural Housing Insurance Fund.

#### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), as follows:

#### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Insured loans pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: rural electrification loans, not less than \$622,050,000 nor more than \$933,075,000; and rural telephone loans, not less than \$239,250,000 nor more than \$311,025,000; to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts but during fiscal year 1988 total commitments to guarantee loans pursuant to section 306 shall be not less than \$933,075,000 nor more than \$2,100,615,000 of contingent liability for total loan principal: *Provided further*, That as a condition of approval of insured electric loans during fiscal year 1988, borrowers shall obtain concurrent supplemental financing in accordance with the applicable criteria and ratios in effect as of July 15, 1982: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated in this Act may be used to deny or reduce loans or loan advances based upon a borrower's level of general funds.

<sup>19</sup> Copy read "Provided."

**REIMBURSEMENT TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE  
REVOLVING FUND**

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural electrification and telephone revolving fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), \$327,675,000.

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK**

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$28,710,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. During fiscal year 1988, and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall be not less than \$177,045,000 nor more than \$210,540,000.

**RURAL COMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT FUND**

To reimburse the Rural Communication Development Fund for interest subsidies and losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in making Community Antenna Television loans and loan guarantees under sections 306 and 310B of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, \$1,309,000.

**OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR**

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration, \$155,000: *Provided*, That no other funds in this Act shall be available for this Office.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For administrative expenses to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), and to administer the loan and loan guarantee programs for Community Antenna Television facilities as authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-1995), and for which commitments were made prior to fiscal year 1988, including not to exceed \$7,000 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$103,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$30,713,000.

## CONSERVATION

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

## CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, \$398,670,000, of which not less than \$5,379,000 is for snow survey and water forecasting and not less than \$4,856,000 is for operation and establishment of the plant materials centers: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amounts not less than \$310,000,000 is for personnel compensation and benefits: *Provided further*, That the Chief of the Soil Conservation Service shall report directly to the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the cost of any permanent building, purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$10,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$100,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$50,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 per building: *Provided further*, That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service (16 U.S.C. 590e-2): *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be used for the purpose of consolidating equipment, personnel, or services of the Soil Conservation Service's national technical centers in Portland, Oregon; Lincoln, Nebraska; Chester, Pennsylvania; and Fort Worth, Texas, into a single national technical center.

16 USC 590e-1.

16 USC 590e-2.

## RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations, and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Preven-

tion Act approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006-1009), \$12,051,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), \$8,651,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, rehabilitation of existing works and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1009), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, \$165,873,000 (of which \$26,271,000 shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$3,500,000 shall be available for emergency measures as provided by sections 403-405 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2203-2205), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That \$7,949,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (7 U.S.C. 1931): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation is available to carry out the purposes of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-205), as amended, including cooperative efforts as contemplated by that Act to relocate endangered or threatened species to other suitable habitats as may be necessary to expedite project construction.

#### RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development and for sound land use pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010-1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and the provisions of the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (16 U.S.C. 3451-3461), \$25,120,000: *Provided*, That \$1,207,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (7 U.S.C. 1931): *Provided further*, That this appropriation

shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)), \$20,474,000, to remain available until expended (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)(7)).

#### AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

##### AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(f), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), 590p(f), and 590q), and sections 1001-1004, 1006-1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501-1504, 1506-1508, and 1510), and including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, \$176,935,000, to remain available until expended (16 U.S.C. 590o) for agreements, excluding administration but including technical assistance and related expenses, except that no participant in the Agricultural Conservation Program shall receive more than \$3,500 per year, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community, or where a participant has a long-term agreement, in which case the total payment shall not exceed the annual payment limitation multiplied by the number of years of the agreement: *Provided*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetlands Types 3 (III) through 20 (XX) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other conservation materials, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out approved farming practices as authorized by the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, as determined and recommended by the county committees, approved by the State committees and the Secretary, under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That such assistance will not be used for carrying out measures and practices that are primarily production-oriented or that have little or no conservation or pollution abatement benefits: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation



Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Agricultural Conservation Program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities" approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18 U.S.C. 1913 to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels.

#### FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101), including technical assistance and related expenses, \$11,891,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by that Act.

#### WATER BANK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$8,371,000, to remain available until expended.

#### EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 401, 402, and 404 of title IV of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-2205), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 2204.

#### COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROGRAM

For necessary expenses for carrying out the purposes of section 202 of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1592), to be used to reduce salinity in the Colorado River and to enhance the supply and quality of water available for use in the United States and the Republic of Mexico, \$4,904,000, for investigations and surveys, for technical assistance in developing conservation practices and in the preparation of salinity control plans, for the establishment of on-farm irrigation management systems, including related lateral improvement measures, for making cost-share payments to agricultural landowners and opera-

tors, Indian tribes, irrigation districts and associations, local governmental and nongovernmental entities, and other landowners to aid them in carrying out approved conservation practices as determined and recommended by the county committees, approved by the State committees and the Secretary, and for associated costs of program planning, information and education, and program monitoring and evaluation: *Provided*, That the Soil Conservation Service shall provide technical assistance and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service shall provide administrative services for the program, including but not limited to, the negotiation and administration of agreements and the disbursement of payments: *Provided further*, That such program shall be coordinated with the regular Agricultural Conservation Program and with research programs of other agencies.

#### CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Conservation Reserve Program pursuant to the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3881-3845), \$1,131,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be used for Commodity Credit Corporation expenditures for cost-share assistance for the establishment of conservation practices, for annual rental payments, and for technical assistance: *Provided*, That 4 per centum of the funds available for the conservation reserve program in this Act shall be transferred to the conservation operations account of the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in carrying out the conservation programs of the Food Security Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to enter into new contracts that are in excess of the prevailing local rental rates for an acre of comparable land: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this Act for the Conservation Reserve Program shall be used to the extent necessary to reimburse fully the Commodity Credit Corporation for conservation reserve costs financed by the Corporation during the period of the Continuing Resolutions, Public Laws 100-120 and 100-162.

### TITLE III—DOMESTIC FOOD PROGRAMS

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Food and Consumer Services to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Food and Nutrition Service and the Human Nutrition Information Service, \$365,000.

#### FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

##### CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751-1769b, except 1766(i)), and the applicable provisions other than sections 3, 17, 18, and 19 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785, and 1788-1789); \$4,497,629,000, to

remain available through September 30, 1989, of which \$679,826,000 is hereby appropriated and \$3,817,803,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided*, That funds appropriated for the purpose of section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 shall be allocated among the States but the distribution of such funds to an individual State is contingent upon that State's agreement to participate in studies and surveys of programs authorized under the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, when such studies and surveys have been directed by the Congress and requested by the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a State's administration of any program under the National School Lunch Act or the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (other than section 17), or the regulations issued pursuant to these Acts, is seriously deficient, and the State fails to correct the deficiency within a specified period of time, the Secretary may withhold from the State some or all of the funds allocated to the State under section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 and under section 13(k)(1) of the National School Lunch Act; upon a subsequent determination by the Secretary that the programs are operated in an acceptable manner some or all of the funds withheld may be allocated: *Provided further*, That only final reimbursement claims for service of meals, supplements, and milk submitted to State agencies by eligible schools, summer camps, institutions, and service institutions within sixty days following the month for which the reimbursement is claimed shall be eligible for reimbursement from funds appropriated under this Act. States may receive program funds appropriated under this Act for meals, supplements, and milk served during any month only if the final program operations report for such month is submitted to the Department within ninety days following that month. Exceptions to these claims or reports submission requirements may be made at the discretion of the Secretary.

42 USC 1776a.

42 USC 1776b.

Reports.

#### SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses, to carry out the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772), \$21,500,000, to remain available through September 30, 1989. Only final reimbursement claims for milk submitted to State agencies within sixty days following the month for which the reimbursement is claimed shall be eligible for reimbursement from funds appropriated under this Act. States may receive program funds appropriated under this Act only if the final program operations report for such month is submitted to the Department within ninety days following that month. Exceptions to these claims or reports submission requirements may be made at the discretion of the Secretary.

Reports.

#### SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental food program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$1,802,363,000, to remain available through September 30, 1989.

## STUDY OF MEDICAID SAVINGS FOR NEWBORNS FROM WIC PROGRAM

42 USC 1786  
note.

(a) **STUDY.**—The Secretary of Agriculture shall conduct a national study of savings in the amount of assistance provided to families with newborns under State plans for medical assistance approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.) and State indigent health care programs, during the first 60-day period after birth, as the result of the prenatal participation of mothers in the special supplemental food program authorized under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786).

(b) **REPORT.**—Not later than February 1, 1990, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report that describes the results of the study conducted under subsection (a).

(c) **FUNDING.**—This section shall be carried out using funds made available under section 17(g)(3) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966.

## COMMODITY SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the commodity supplemental food program as authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), including not less than \$8,000,000 for the projects in Detroit, New Orleans, and Des Moines, \$50,000,000: *Provided*, That funds available above those needed to serve 145,000 women, infants, and children and 80,000 elderly persons in States operating projects in 1987 shall be used to fund additional women, infants, and children in projects in States without projects in 1987: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall remain available through September 30, 1989: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program.

## FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food Stamp Act (7 U.S.C. 2011-2027, 2028, 2029), \$13,557,757,000: *Provided*, That funds provided herein shall remain available through September 30, 1988 in accordance with section 18(a) of the Food Stamp Act: *Provided further*, That up to 5 per centum of the foregoing amount may be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or workfare requirements as may be required by law: *Provided further*, That \$345,000,000 of the funds provided herein shall be available only to the extent necessary after the Secretary has employed the regulatory and administrative methods available to him under the law to curtail fraud, waste, and abuse in the program: *Provided further*, That \$879,250,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2028.

## FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAMS FOR SELECTED GROUPS

For necessary expenses to carry out section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), section

4(b) of the Food Stamp Act (7 U.S.C. 2013), and section 311 of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3030a(a)), \$194,108,000.

#### TEMPORARY EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, as amended, \$50,000,000: *Provided*, That, in accordance with section 202 of Public Law 98-92, these funds shall be available only if the Secretary determines the existence of excess commodities.

#### FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Domestic Food Programs funded under this Act, \$85,828,000; of which \$5,000,000 shall be available only for simplifying procedures, reducing overhead costs, tightening regulations, improving food stamp coupon handling, and assistance in the prevention, identification, and prosecution of fraud and other violations of law: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### HUMAN NUTRITION INFORMATION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to enable the Human Nutrition Information Service to perform applied research and demonstrations relating to human nutrition and consumer use and economics of food utilization, \$8,623,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225).

### TITLE IV—INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

#### FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$110,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$92,017,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, hereafter, notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the request of the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of State shall accord the diplomatic title of Minister-Counselor to the senior Foreign Agricultural Service Officer assigned to any United States mission abroad: *Provided further*, That the number of Agricultural Counselors accorded such diplomatic title at any time shall not exceed eight: *Provided further*, That funds available to the Foreign Agricultural Service under this and subsequent appropriations Acts

7 USC 1762 note.

Contracts.  
7 USC 1762 note.



shall be available to contract with individuals for services to be performed outside the United States as determined by the Service to be necessary or appropriate for carrying out programs and activities abroad. Such individuals shall not be regarded as officers or employees of the United States under any law, including any law administered by the Office of Personnel Management.

#### PUBLIC LAW 480

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1701-1715, 1721-1726, 1727-1727f, 1731-1736g), as follows: (1) financing the sale of agricultural commodities for convertible foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to titles I and III of said Act, or for convertible foreign currency for use under 7 U.S.C. 1708, and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, not more than \$852,000,000, of which \$429,596,000 is hereby appropriated and the balance derived from proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and dollar loan repayments, repayments on long-term credit sales, carryover balances and commodities made available from the inventories of the Commodity Credit Corporation by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to sections 102 and 403(b) of said Act, and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, not more than \$630,000,000, of which \$630,000,000 is hereby appropriated: *Provided*, That not to exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available to carry out any title of this paragraph may be used to carry out any other title of this paragraph.

#### OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of International Cooperation and Development to coordinate, plan, and direct activities involving international development, technical assistance and training, and international scientific and technical cooperation in the Department of Agriculture, including those authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3291), \$5,295,000: *Provided*, That in addition, funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available to assist an international organization in meeting the costs, including salaries, fringe benefits and other associated costs, related to the employment by the organization of Federal personnel that may transfer to the organization under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 3581-3584, or of other well-qualified United States citizens, for the performance of activities that contribute to increased understanding of international agricultural issues, with transfer of funds for this purpose from one appropriation to another or to a single account authorized, such funds remaining available until expended: *Provided further*, That the Office may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food

production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1736) and the foreign assistance programs of the International Development Cooperation Administration (22 U.S.C. 2392).

#### SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

### TITLE V—RELATED AGENCIES

#### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; and for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; \$450,504,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701.

##### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$1,450,000.

##### RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act, \$25,612,000: *Provided*, That in the event the Food and Drug Administration should require modification of space needs, a share of the salaries and expenses appropriation may be transferred to this appropriation, or a share of this appropriation may be transferred to the salaries and expenses appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available for rental payments (FDA) to or from this account.

## COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$32,813,000, including not to exceed \$700 for official reception and representation expenses.

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

## LIMITATION ON REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Notwithstanding any provision of The Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1987 (H.R. 3030), or any similar bill, if enacted into law, not to exceed \$35,000,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit system banks), of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 601. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 602. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year 1988 under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed seven hundred and fifty-four (754) passenger motor vehicles, of which seven hundred and forty-six (746) shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 603. Funds in this Act available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefore as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

7 USC 1623a.

SEC. 604. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture in this Act for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946 and July 28, 1954, and (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629), and by chapter 63 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts and chapter.

SEC. 605. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations upon a final finding by court of competent jurisdiction that such party is guilty of growing, cultivating, harvesting, processing or storing marijuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

SEC. 606. Advances of money to chiefs of field parties from any appropriation in this Act for the Department of Agriculture may be made by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. 607. The cumulative total of transfers to the Working Capital Fund for the purpose of accumulating growth capital for data services and National Finance Center operations shall not exceed \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That no funds in this Act appropriated to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the approval of the agency administrator.

SEC. 608. New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act shall remain available until expended: Public Law 480; Mutual and Self-Help Housing; Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations; Resource Conservation and Development; Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program; Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, \$4,500,000 for the contingency fund to meet emergency conditions, and buildings and facilities; Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, salaries and expenses funds made available to county committees; the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund; Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor; Agricultural Research Service, buildings and facilities; Scientific Activities Overseas (Foreign Currency Program); Dairy Indemnity Program; \$5,000,000 for the grasshopper and Mormon cricket control program, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service; \$2,852,000 for higher education training grants under section 1417(a)(3)(B) of Public Law 95-113, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3152(a)(3)(B)); and buildings and facilities, Food and Drug Administration.

SEC. 609. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 610. Not to exceed \$50,000 of the appropriation available to the Department of Agriculture in this Act shall be available to provide appropriate orientation and language training pursuant to Public Law 94-449.

SEC. 611. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, employees of the agencies of the Department of Agriculture, including employees of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees, may be utilized to provide part-time and intermittent assistance to other agencies of the Department, without reimbursement, during periods when they are not otherwise full utilized, and ceilings on full-time equivalent staff years established for or by the Department of Agriculture shall exclude overtime as well as staff years expended as a result of carrying out programs associated with natural disasters, such as forest fires, droughts, floods, and other acts of God.

SEC. 612. Funds provided by this Act for personnel compensation and benefits shall be available for obligation for that purpose only.

SEC. 613. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), pursuant to any obligation for services by contract, unless such executive agency has awarded and entered into such contract as provided by law.

SEC. 614. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act shall be available to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

SEC. 615. Certificates of beneficial ownership sold by the Farmers Home Administration in connection with the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, Rural Housing Insurance Fund, and the Rural

Development Insurance Fund shall be not less than 65 per centum of the value of the loans closed during the fiscal year.

Grants.  
Contracts.

SEC. 616. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 per centum of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. 617. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to carry out any activity related to phasing out the Resource Conservation and Development Program.

SEC. 618. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to prevent or interfere with the right and obligation of the Commodity Credit Corporation to sell surplus agricultural commodities in world trade at competitive prices as authorized by law.

7 USC 612c note.

SEC. 619. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, commodities acquired by the Department in connection with Commodity Credit Corporation and section 32 price support operations may be used, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 714c and 7 U.S.C. 612c), to provide commodities to individuals in cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Reports.

SEC. 620. During fiscal year 1988, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds may be paid out of the Treasury of the United States or out of any fund of a Government corporation to any private individual or corporation in satisfaction of any assurance agreement or payment guarantee or other form of loan guarantee entered into by any agency or corporation of the United States Government with respect to loans made and credits extended to the Polish People's Republic, unless the Polish People's Republic has been declared to be in default of its debt to such individual or corporation or unless the President has provided a monthly written report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate explaining the manner in which the national interest of the United States has been served by any payments during the previous month under loan guarantee or credit assurance agreement with respect to loans made or credits extended to the Polish People's Republic in the absence of a declaration of default.

SEC. 621. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to reimburse the General Services Administration for payment of space rental and related costs in excess of the amounts specified in this Act; nor shall this or any other provision of law require a reduction in the level of rental space or services below that of fiscal year 1987 or prohibit an expansion of rental space or services with the use of funds otherwise appropriated in this Act.

SEC. 622. In fiscal year 1988, the Secretary of Agriculture shall initiate construction on not less than twenty new projects under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (Public Law 566) and not less than five new projects under the Flood Control Act (Public Law 534).

SEC. 623. Funds provided by this Act may be used for translation of publications of the Department of Agriculture into foreign lan-



guages when determined by the Secretary to be in the public interest.

SEC. 624. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act may be used to relocate the Hawaii State Office of the Farmers Home Administration from Hilo, Hawaii, to Honolulu, Hawaii.

SEC. 625. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting personal services contracts shall not apply to veterinarians employed by the Department to take animal blood samples, test and vaccinate animals, and perform branding and tagging activities on a fee-for-service basis.

Contracts.

SEC. 626. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to reduce programs by establishing an end-of-year employment ceiling on full-time equivalent staff years below the level set herein for the following agencies: Farmers Home Administration, 12,675; Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, 2,550; Rural Electrification Administration, 550; and Soil Conservation Service, 14,177.

SEC. 627. Funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts which are to be performed in two fiscal years so long as the total amount for such contracts is obligated in the year for which the funds are appropriated.

Contracts.

SEC. 628. Funds appropriated by this Act shall be applied only to the objects for which appropriations were made except as otherwise provided by law, as required by 31 U.S.C. 1301.

SEC. 629. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to restrict the authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation to lease space for its own use or to lease space on behalf of other agencies of the Department of Agriculture when such space will be jointly occupied.

SEC. 630. None of the funds provided in this Act may be expended to release information acquired from any handler under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended: *Provided*, That this provision shall not prohibit the release of information to other Federal agencies for enforcement purposes: *Provided further*, That this provision shall not prohibit the release of aggregate statistical data used in formulating regulations pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended: *Provided further*, That this provision shall not prohibit the release of information submitted by milk handlers.

SEC. 631. Unless otherwise provided in this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be used by the Farmers Home Administration to employ or otherwise contract with private debt collection agencies to collect delinquent payments from Farmers Home Administration borrowers.

SEC. 632. During fiscal year 1988 and each succeeding fiscal year, the Secretary of Agriculture shall permit each district office of the Farmers Home Administration to exempt any existing dwelling from any limitation established by the Secretary on the number of square feet of living area that may be contained in a dwelling to be eligible for a loan under section 502 of the Housing Act of 1949, if the dwelling is modest in design, size, and cost for the area in which it is located.

Loans.  
42 USC 1479  
note.

SEC. 633. Hereafter, notwithstanding section 306A (c), (d), and (e) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a borrower of a loan made by the Federal Financing Bank and guaranteed under section 306 of such Act (7 U.S.C. 936) may, at the option of the borrower, prepay such loan (or any loan advance thereunder) in

7 USC 936a note.

accordance with section 306A (a) and (b) of such Act: *Provided*, That any prepayment in excess of \$2,500,000,000 shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 634. None of the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act shall be used to alter the method of computing normalized prices for agricultural commodities for use by any Federal agency in evaluating water resources development projects to be undertaken in whole or in part with Federal funds that was in effect as of January 1, 1986.

SEC. 635. None of the funds in this Act, or otherwise made available by this Act, shall be used to sell loans made by the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund.

7 USC 1932 note.

SEC. 636. (a) Section 1323(a)(1) of the Food Security Act of 1985 is amended by striking out "For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "Prior to September 30, 1988".<sup>20</sup>

(b) Section 1323(a)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1988".<sup>21</sup>

(c) Section 1323(b)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "Prior to September 30, 1988".

SEC. 637. \$10,000,000 of section 32 funds shall be used to purchase sunflower oil, such purchases to facilitate additional sales of sunflower oil in World Markets at competitive prices, so as to compete with other countries in fiscal years 1988 and 1989.

SEC. 638. Section 201(d)(2) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1446(d)(2)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "During the period beginning on April 1, 1986, and ending on September 30, 1987," and inserting in lieu thereof "Beginning after March 31, 1986,";

(2) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "subparagraph (E)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subparagraphs (E) and (F)"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(F)(i) The Secretary—

"(I) notwithstanding the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and any order issued by the President under section 252 of such Act for a fiscal year; and

"(II) in lieu of making any reduction in payments for the purchase of milk or the products of milk under this subsection during such fiscal year under any such order;

shall provide for the reduction (measured in cents per hundred-weight of milk marketed) under subparagraph (A) during the period beginning on October 1 and ending on September 30 of such fiscal year as the sole means of achieving any reduction in budget outlays under the milk price-support program that otherwise would be required under either such order and only for the purpose of substituting for any reduction in payments made by the Secretary for the purchase of milk or the products of milk under either such order.

"(ii) The aggregate amount of any reduction under subparagraph (A) resulting from the operation of clause (i) may not exceed the aggregate amount of the reduction in budget outlays

<sup>20</sup> Copy read "1988", and".

<sup>21</sup> Copy read "1988" and".

under the milk price-support program, as estimated by the Secretary, that otherwise would have been achieved under either such order by reducing payments made by the Secretary for the purchase of milk or the products of milk under this subsection during such fiscal year."

SEC. 639. Section 1581(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198) is amended by striking out "June 30, 1987," and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1988,".

99 Stat. 1594.

This Act may be cited as the "Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

(1) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects, or activities provided for in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

Department of  
Transportation  
and Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$30,000 for allocation within the Department of official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; \$1,050,000 for the Immediate Office of the Secretary; \$451,000 for the Immediate Office of the Deputy Secretary; \$5,785,000 for the Office of the General Counsel; \$7,796,000 for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs; \$2,105,000 for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Budget and Programs; \$2,367,000 for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Governmental Affairs; \$22,099,000, of which \$15,360,000 shall be derived from unobligated balances of "Payments to air carriers", for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration; \$1,459,000 for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs; \$798,000 for the Executive Secretariat; \$430,000 for the Contract Appeals Board; \$1,244,000 for the Office of Civil Rights; \$384,000 for the Office of Commercial Space Transportation; \$1,700,000 for the Office of Essential Air Service; \$642,000 for Regional Representatives; and \$3,042,000 for the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, of which \$2,229,000 shall remain available for the purposes of the Minority Business Resource Center as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available for the purposes of the Minority Business Resource Center in this or any other Act may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation: *Provided further*, That 5 per centum of each sum provided under this head for the Immediate Office of the Secretary, the Immediate Office of the Deputy Secretary, and the Office of the

General Counsel shall not be available for obligation until on or after the date that final rules are issued by the Department of Transportation that: (1) expand existing requirements for installation and carriage of cockpit voice recorders and flight data recorders to smaller sizes of commuter air carrier aircraft and to require cockpit voice recorder and flight data recorder retrofits on certain types of existing commuter air carrier aircraft to be determined by the Federal Aviation Administration; and (2) require installation and carriage of operating altitude-encoding radar transponders for all aircraft operating in terminal airspace where air traffic control service is provided and in all controlled airspace above a minimum altitude to be determined by the Federal Aviation Administration.

#### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

##### (TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, and university research and internships, to remain available until expended, \$4,987,000 of which \$4,750,000, shall be derived from "Payments to air carriers" and \$237,000 shall be derived from "Expressway gap closing demonstration project".

##### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Necessary expenses for operating costs and capital outlays of the Department of Transportation Working Capital Fund not to exceed \$127,801,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act and prior appropriation Acts to the Department of Transportation, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Department of Transportation; for necessary expenses associated with the development of the Department-wide Accounting and Information System, \$1,601,000, to remain available until expended; and for the Department of Transportation office space reduction initiative, \$204,000.

##### PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined under section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1389), as is payable by the Department of Transportation, \$28,500,000, to remain available until expended.

##### COAST GUARD

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and recreation and welfare, \$1,789,106,000, of which \$21,600,000 shall be expended from the Boat Safety Account: *Provided*, That, of the funds available under this head, not less than \$429,120,000 shall be available for drug enforcement activities: *Provided further*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed two hundred and fourteen, exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attri-

tion: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this or any other Act shall be available for pay or administrative expenses in connection with shipping commissioners in the United States: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for expenses incurred for yacht documentation under 46 U.S.C. 12109 except to the extent fees are collected from yacht owners and credited to this appropriation.

#### ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto, to remain available until September 30, 1992, \$247,000,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Transportation shall issue regulations requiring that written warranties shall be included in all contracts with prime contractors for major systems acquisitions of the Coast Guard: *Provided further*, That any such written warranty shall not apply in the case of any system or component thereof that has been furnished by the Government to a contractor: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Transportation may provide for a waiver of the requirements for a warranty where: (1) the waiver is necessary in the interest of the national defense or the warranty would not be cost effective; and (2) the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, and the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives are notified in writing of the Secretary's intention to waive and reasons for waiving such requirements: *Provided further*, That the requirements for such written warranties shall not cover combat damage.

10 USC 2304  
note.  
Regulations.  
Contracts.

#### ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration or removal of obstructive bridges, \$940,000, to remain available until expended.

#### RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans, and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), \$386,700,000.

#### RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services, \$62,880,000.

#### RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, \$19,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appro-



priation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries, for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation.

#### OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to the extent that appropriations are not adequate to meet the obligations of the Fund: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$57,000,000 in fiscal year 1988 for the "Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund".

#### DEEPWATER PORT LIABILITY FUND

33 USC 1517a.

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase, without fiscal year limitation, notes or other obligations in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to the extent that available appropriations are not adequate to meet the obligations of the Fund: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$47,500,000 in fiscal year 1988 for the "Deepwater Port Liability Fund".

#### BOAT SAFETY

##### (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred for recreational boating safety assistance under Public Law 92-75, as amended, \$22,500,000, to be derived from the Boat Safety Account and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$21,375,000 in fiscal year 1988 for recreational boating safety assistance.

#### FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

##### HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing administrative services at the headquarters location of the Federal Aviation Administration, including but not limited to accounting, budgeting, legal, public affairs, and executive direction services for the Federal Aviation Administration, \$35,520,000.

##### OPERATIONS

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development, and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act, as amended, or other provisions of law authoriz-

ing the obligation of funds for similar programs of airport and airway development or improvement, purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$3,148,520,000, of which not to exceed \$825,955,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program or for a pilot test of contractor maintenance: *Provided further*, That the immediately preceding proviso shall not prohibit the augmentation of the existing field maintenance work force if it is determined to be essential for the safe operation of the air traffic control system: *Provided further*, That section 5532(f)(2) of title V, United States Code, is amended by striking "December 31, 1987" and inserting "December 31, 1988" in lieu thereof: *Provided further*, That section 8344(h) of title V, United States Code, is amended by striking "April 1, 1986" in paragraph (2) and inserting "December 31, 1986" in lieu thereof: *Provided further*, That in the event that the Federal Aviation Administrator employs annuitants subject to section 8344(h) of title V, United States Code, not to exceed \$9,700,000, to be derived from the unobligated balance of any appropriation available for obligation by the Federal Aviation Administration as of the effective date of this Act, shall be available through December 31, 1988, for the purpose of funding such employment: *Provided further*, That any such funding shall be reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

Reports.

#### FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

##### (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations of officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and the lease or purchase of one aircraft; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, 1992, \$1,108,056,000: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That of the funds available under this head, \$5,225,000 shall be available for the Secretary of Transportation to enter into grant agreements with universities or colleges having an airway science curriculum recognized by the Federal Aviation Administration, to conduct demonstration projects in the development, advancement, or expansion of airway science curriculum programs, and such funds, which shall remain available until expended, shall be made available under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Transportation may prescribe, to such universities

or colleges for the purchase or lease of buildings and associated facilities, instructional materials, or equipment to be used in conjunction with airway science curriculum programs, but, notwithstanding any other provision of law, beginning in fiscal year 1989 and thereafter, in no event shall the total Federal share provided for any airway science construction project exceed 50 percent of the total cost of such project.

#### RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT

##### (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$153,425,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development.

#### GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

##### (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

##### (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport planning and development under section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, and under other law authorizing such obligations, and obligations for noise compatibility planning and programs, \$1,063,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the commitments for which are in excess of \$1,268,725,000 in fiscal year 1988 for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs, notwithstanding section 506(e)(4) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982.

#### AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation insurance activities under said Act.

#### AIRCRAFT PURCHASE LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

The Secretary of Transportation may hereafter issue notes or other obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms

and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Such obligations may be issued to pay any necessary expenses required pursuant to any guarantee issued under the Act of September 7, 1957, Public Law 85-307, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1324 note). None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs under this head, the obligations for which are in excess of \$57,000,000 during fiscal year 1988. Such obligations shall be redeemed by the Secretary from appropriations authorized by this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase any such obligations, and for such purpose he may use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, as now or hereafter in force. The purposes for which securities may be issued under such Act are extended to include any purchase of notes or other obligations issued under the subsection. The Secretary of the Treasury may sell any such obligations at such times and price and upon such terms and conditions as he shall determine in his discretion. All purchases, redemptions, and sales of such obligations by such Secretary shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States.

#### FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

##### LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, and research of the Federal Highway Administration, not to exceed \$206,736,000, shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$37,566,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this account funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities and private sources, for training expenses incurred for non-Federal employees.

##### HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

###### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses in carrying out provisions of sections 307(a) and 403 of title 23, United States Code, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, \$6,650,000.

##### HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS

###### (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

###### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, \$9,900,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$100,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses": *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall

be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$9,405,000 in fiscal year 1988 for "Highway-related safety grants".

#### RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For necessary expenses of certain railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects as authorized by section 163 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$7,790,000, of which \$5,193,333 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

#### FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

##### (LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

##### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

23 USC 104 note.

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$11,780,000,000 for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for fiscal year 1988.

#### FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

##### (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

##### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, that are attributable to Federal-aid highways, including the National Scenic and Recreational Highway as authorized by 23 U.S.C. 148, not otherwise provided, including reimbursements for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 308, \$13,400,000,000 or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

#### RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND

##### (LIMITATION ON DIRECT LOANS)

##### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

During fiscal year 1988 and with the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed \$45,457,000.

#### MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out the motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-940), \$22,790,000, of which \$1,920,000 shall remain available until expended, and not to exceed \$300,000 shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".



**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY GRANTS****(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of section 402 of Public Law 97-424, \$50,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$46,992,000 for "Motor carrier safety grants".

**ACCESS HIGHWAYS TO PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS ON CERTAIN LAKES**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is appropriated \$1,786,000 for necessary expenses of certain access highway projects, as authorized by section 155, title 23, United States Code, to remain available until expended.

**BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, to remain available until expended, \$14,250,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to be withdrawn therefrom at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary.

**WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PROJECT ROADS**

For necessary expenses in connection with the upgrading of certain highways for the transportation of nuclear waste generated during defense-related activities, not otherwise provided for, \$15,504,000, to remain available until expended.

**EXPRESSWAY GAP CLOSING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

For necessary expenses to carry out a highway construction project along State Route 113 in north-central California that demonstrates methods of reducing motor vehicle congestion and increasing employment, \$7,885,000, to remain available until expended.

**INTERMODAL URBAN DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 124 of the Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974, \$9,500,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

**HIGHWAY SAFETY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEMONSTRATION  
PROJECTS****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For necessary expenses to carry out construction projects as authorized by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$9,500,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for this project shall not be included in any calculations made under section 157 of title 23, United States Code, for fiscal year 1988 and each fiscal year thereafter.

**HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For the purpose of carrying out a coordinated project of highway improvements in the vicinity of Pontiac and East Lansing, Michigan, that demonstrates methods of enhancing safety and promoting economic development through widening and resurfacing of highways on the Federal-aid primary system and on roads on the Federal-aid urban system, as authorized by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$1,900,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

**HIGHWAY-RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING SAFETY DEMONSTRATION  
PROJECT****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For the purpose of carrying out a coordinated project of highway-railroad grade crossing separations in Mineola, New York, that demonstrates methods of enhancing highway-railroad grade crossing safety while minimizing surrounding environmental effects, as authorized by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, \$9,500,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

**BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project in the vicinity of Jacksonville, Florida, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of reducing traffic congestion and improving efficiency in the trans-shipment of military and civilian cargo, by construction of a bridge to Blount Island, widening State Highway 105 (Heckscher Drive) and constructing an interchange at the intersection of Heckscher Drive and the new Blount Island Bridge, \$4,750,000, to remain available until expended.

**VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For the purpose of carrying out a demonstration of methods of improving vehicular and pedestrian safety on roads on the Federal-aid urban and Federal-aid secondary systems, involving Route 66 in Northampton and Huntington, Massachusetts, \$6,650,000, to be de-

rived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempt from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.

#### HIGHWAY BRIDGE RELOCATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project involving the relocation of U.S. Highway 101 and the Queets River Bridge in the State of Washington that demonstrates methods of improving highway safety, \$2,470,000, to remain available until expended.

#### HIGHWAY BYPASS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project in the vicinity of Prunedale, California, that demonstrates methods of accelerating the environmental studies and preliminary engineering for the construction of a highway bypass, \$1,900,000, to remain available until expended.

#### HIGHWAY WIDENING AND IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project between Paintsville and Prestonsburg, Kentucky, that demonstrates the safety and economic benefits of widening and improving highways in mountainous areas, \$2,375,000, to remain available until expended.

#### CORRIDOR SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

##### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For the purpose of carrying out a demonstration of methods of improving vehicular and pedestrian safety on roads on the Federal-aid primary and Federal-aid secondary systems, involving Route 1 in New Jersey, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated \$50,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, of which \$4,702,000 is hereby appropriated and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.

#### BRIDGE CAPACITY IMPROVEMENTS

##### (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For the purpose of carrying out the Nashua River Bridge and Broad Street Parkway project in Nashua, New Hampshire, that crosses the Nashua River, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated \$8,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, of which \$237,000 is hereby appropriated, to remain available until expended. All funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.

## TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway bypass project in the vicinity of Petoskey, Michigan, that demonstrates methods of improving economic development and regional transportation, there is authorized to be appropriated \$28,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$475,000 is hereby appropriated, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempt from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.

## NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

## OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92-513, as amended), and the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, \$62,534,000, of which \$29,331,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That, of the funds available under this head, \$6,480,000 shall be available to implement the recommendations of the 1985 National Academy of Sciences report on trauma research.

## OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

## (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety under chapter 4, title 23, United States Code, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, \$30,346,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That, of the funds available under this head, \$1,680,000 shall be available for light truck and van safety research and analysis.

## HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS

## (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

## (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402, 406, and 408, and section 209 of Public Law 95-599, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$135,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which are in excess of \$114,950,000 in fiscal year 1988 for "State and community highway safety grants" authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be used for construction, rehabilitation or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local, or private buildings or structures: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which are in excess of \$13,533,000 for "Alcohol safety incentive grants" authorized under 23 U.S.C. 408: *Provided further*, That not to exceed

\$4,656,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs authorized under section 209 of Public Law 95-599, as amended, the total obligations for which are in excess of \$4,750,000 in fiscal years 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988.

## FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

### OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, \$22,877,000, together with \$1,900,000 to be derived from unobligated balances of "Airport access demonstration project", of which \$15,024,000 shall remain available until expended; and in addition, all unexpended balances in "Rail service assistance" after September 30, 1987, shall be transferred to this account, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of a program making commitments to guarantee new loans under the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970, as amended, and that no new commitments to guarantee loans under section 211(a) or 211(h) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, shall be made: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the acquisition, sale, or transference of Washington Union Station without the prior approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the funds available under this head, \$9,600,000 shall be available for necessary expenses for rail assistance authorized by section 5(q) of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That \$7,200,000 of the fiscal year 1988 funds made available under section 5(h) shall be made available for use directly under sections 5(h)(3)(B)(ii) and 5(h)(3)(C) of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, notwithstanding any provisions therein to the contrary: *Provided further*, That each State shall be entitled to, and no more than, \$48,000 under the combined provisions of section 5(h)(2) and section 5(i), notwithstanding any provisions therein to the contrary: *Provided further*, That no State may apply for fiscal year 1988 funds available under section 5(h)(2) until such State has obligated all funds granted to it under section 5(h)(2) in the fiscal years prior to the beginning of fiscal year 1983, other than funds not expended due to pending litigation: *Provided further*, That a State denied funding by reason of the preceding proviso may still apply for and receive funds for planning purposes.

### RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, \$27,968,000, of which \$2,090,000 shall remain available until expended.



## RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, \$9,286,000, to remain available until expended.

## NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for improvements to the Communication and Signal Systems at locations between Wilmington, Delaware, and Boston, Massachusetts, on the Northeast Corridor main line and between Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, on the Harrisburg line; improvements to the Electric Traction System between Wilmington, Delaware, and Newark, New Jersey; installation of baggage rack restraints, seat back guards and seat lock devices on 348 passenger cars operating within the Northeast Corridor; installation of 44 event recorders and 10 electronic warning devices on locomotives operating within the Northeast Corridor; acquisition of cab signal test boxes and installation of 9 wayside loop code transmitters for use on the Northeast Corridor; North Philadelphia Station platform refurbishments, building renovations, and site improvements; and necessary mechanical, electrical, and structural repair work on the North Tunnel; \$26,600,000, together with \$950,000 to be derived from unobligated balances of "Airport access demonstration project", to remain available until expended.

## GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, capital improvements, and labor protection costs authorized by 45 U.S.C. 565, to remain available until expended, \$580,800,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the president of the Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employees while in official travel status: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall make no commitments to guarantee new loans or loans for new purposes under 45 U.S.C. 602 in fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That the incurring of any obligation or commitment by the Corporation for the purchase of capital improvements prohibited by this Act or not expressly provided for in an appropriation Act shall be deemed a violation of 31 U.S.C. 1341: *Provided further*, That no funds are required to be expended or reserved for expenditure pursuant to 45 U.S.C. 601(e): *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this or any other Act shall be made available to finance the rehabilitation and other improvements (including upgrading track and the signal system, ensuring safety at public and private highway and pedestrian crossings by improving signals or eliminating such crossings, and the improvement of operational portions of stations related to intercity rail passenger service) on the main line track between Atlantic City, New Jersey, and the main line of the Northeast Corridor, unless the Secretary of Transportation certifies that not less than 40 per centum of the costs of such improvements shall be derived from non-Federal sources: *Provided further*, That,

notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Railroad Passenger Corporation shall not operate rail passenger service between Atlantic City, New Jersey, and the Northeast Corridor main line unless the Corporation's Board of Directors determines that revenues from such service have covered or exceeded 80 per centum of the short term avoidable costs of operating such service in the first year of operation and 100 per centum of the short term avoidable operating costs for each year thereafter: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this or any other Act shall be made available to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of a line, and construction necessary to facilitate improved rail passenger service, between Spuyten Duyvil, New York, and the main line of the Northeast Corridor unless the Secretary of Transportation certifies that not less than 40 per centum of the costs of such improvements shall be derived from non-Amtrak sources.

#### RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING FUNDS

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee of the principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such Act, such authority to exist as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided*, That no new loan guarantee commitments shall be made during fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation shall sell all securities or promissory notes held by the Department of Transportation under authority of sections 502, 505-507, 509, and 511-513 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended: *Provided further*, That such securities or promissory notes authorized to be sold in the immediately preceding proviso shall be sold only for amounts greater than or equal to the net present value to the Government of each loan as determined by the Secretary of Transportation in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Transportation shall transmit a written certification to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives for approval before the consummation of each sale certifying that the amount to be realized is equal to or greater than the net present value to the Government of each loan: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts realized from the sale of notes or securities sold under authority of this section shall be considered as domestic discretionary outlay offsets and not as "asset sales" or "loan prepayments" as defined by section 257(12) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

#### SETTLEMENTS OF RAILROAD LITIGATION

For the settlement of promissory notes pursuant to section 210(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-236), as amended, \$38,950,246, to be derived from the proceeds of settlements of railroad litigation, to remain available until expended.

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION****ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), and 23 U.S.C. chapter 1, in connection with these activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$31,882,000, of which not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for the Office of the Administrator.

**RESEARCH, TRAINING, AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

For necessary expenses for research, training, and human resources as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, \$12,217,000: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for training.

**FORMULA GRANTS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 9 and 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), \$1,731,703,000, together with \$4,750,000 to carry out the provisions of section 18(h) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act, as amended, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, before apportionment of these funds, \$12,350,000 shall be made available for the purposes of section 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the funds provided under this Act for formula grants, no more than \$804,691,892 may be used for operating assistance under section 9(k)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

**DISCRETIONARY GRANTS****(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs in excess of \$1,130,500,000, in fiscal year 1988 for grants under the contract authority authorized in section 21 (a)(2) and (b) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

**MASS TRANSIT CAPITAL FUND****(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)****(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out section 21 (a)(2) and (b) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as

amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), administered by the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, \$1,100,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

#### INTERSTATE TRANSFER GRANTS—TRANSIT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) related to transit projects, \$123,500,000, to remain available until expended.

#### WASHINGTON METRO

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 14 of Public Law 96-184, \$180,500,000, to remain available until expended.

#### SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year except as hereinafter provided in the "Limitation on administrative expenses".

Contracts.

#### LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$2,016,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$15,000 shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

##### (HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses for operation and maintenance of those portions of the Saint Lawrence Seaway operated and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, \$10,806,000, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662.

#### RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

##### RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Research and Special Programs Administration, and for expenses for conducting research and development, \$12,832,000, of which \$1,939,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be

credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training.

#### PIPELINE SAFETY

##### (PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

For expenses necessary to conduct the functions of the pipeline safety program and for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 and the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979, \$8,550,000, to be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, of which \$4,892,000 shall remain available until expended.

#### OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$27,898,000.

#### TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

##### ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, as authorized by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, \$1,891,000.

##### NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$24,000,000, of which not to exceed \$500 may be used for official reception and representation expenses.

#### INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$44,294,000: *Provided*, That joint board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their official duties as such.



## PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE

## (LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the execution of programs the obligations for which can reasonably be expected to exceed \$475,000 for directed rail service authorized under 49 U.S.C. 11125 or any other Act.

## PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Panama Canal Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses of the Board; operation of guide services; residence for the Administrator, disbursements by the Administrator for employee and community projects; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses of the Secretary; not to exceed \$25,000 for official reception and representation expenses of the Administrator; and to employ services as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109); \$407,088,000, to be derived from the Panama Canal Commission Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from the Panama Canal Commission's capital outlay account for expenses incurred for supplies and services provided for capital projects.

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition, construction, replacement, and improvement of facilities, structures, and equipment required by the Panama Canal Commission, including the purchase of not to exceed 42 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including large heavy-duty vehicles used to transport Commission personnel across the Isthmus of Panama, the purchase price of which shall not exceed \$14,000 per vehicle); and to employ services authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109); \$33,715,000, to be derived from the Panama Canal Commission Fund and to remain available until expended.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## REBATE OF SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY TOLLS

## (HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For rebate of the United States' portion of tolls paid for use of the St. Lawrence Seaway, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, \$9,880,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, of which not to exceed \$285,000 shall be available for expenses of administering the rebates.

## WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

## INTEREST PAYMENTS

For necessary expenses for interest payments, to remain available until expended, \$49,080,000: *Provided*, That these funds shall be disbursed pursuant to terms and conditions established by Public Law 96-184 and the Initial Bond Repayment Participation Agreement.

## TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. Funds appropriated for the Panama Canal Commission may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1341), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law that are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

20 USC 241 note.

SEC. 303. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditures by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area that they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as may be prescribed, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 304. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18.

SEC. 305. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Panama Canal Commission may be expended unless in conformance with the Panama Canal Treaties of 1977 and any law implementing those treaties.

SEC. 306. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 307. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year nor may any be transferred to other appropriations unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 308. None of the funds in this or any previous or subsequent Act shall be available for the planning or implementation of any change in the current Federal status of the Transportation Systems Center; and none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation of any change in the current Federal status of the Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center.

SEC. 309. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 310. (a) For fiscal year 1988 the Secretary of Transportation shall distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways by allocation in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that are apportioned or allocated to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that are apportioned or allocated to all the States for such fiscal year.

23 USC 104 note.

(b) During the period October 1 through December 31, 1987, no State shall obligate more than 35 per centum of the amount distributed to such State under subsection (a), and the total of all State obligations during such period shall not exceed 25 per centum of the total amount distributed to all States under such subsection.

(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), the Secretary shall—

(1) provide all States with authority sufficient to prevent lapses of sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that have been apportioned to a State, except in those instances in which a State indicates its intention to lapse sums apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(A) of title 23, United States Code;

(2) after August 1, 1988, revise a distribution of the funds made available under subsection (a) if a State will not obligate the amount distributed during that fiscal year and redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under section 104 of title 23, United States Code, and giving priority to those States which, because of statutory changes made by the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981, have experienced substantial proportional reductions in their apportionments and allocations; and

(3) not distribute amounts authorized for administrative expenses, the Federal lands highway program, the strategic highway research program and amounts made available under sections 149(d), 158, 159, 164, 165, and 167 of Public Law 100-17.

(d) The limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for fiscal year 1988 shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief under section 125 of title 23, United States Code, obligations under section 157 of title 23, United States Code, projects covered under section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981, subsections 131 (b) and (j) of Public Law 97-424, section 118 of the National Visitors Center Facilities Act of

1968, section 320 of title 23, United States Code, projects authorized by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 99-591, or projects covered under subsections 149 (b) and (c) of Public Law 100-17.

(e) Subject to paragraph (c)(2) of this General Provision, a State which after August 1 and on or before September 30 of fiscal year 1988 obligates the amount distributed to such State in that fiscal year under paragraphs (a) and (c) of this General Provision may obligate for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction on or before September 30, 1988, an additional amount not to exceed 5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds apportioned or allocated to such State—

(1) under sections 104, 130, 144, and 152 of title 23, United States Code, and

(2) for highway assistance projects under section 104(e)(4) of such title,

which are not obligated on the date such State completes obligation of the amount so distributed.<sup>22</sup>

(f) During the period August 2 through September 30, 1988, the aggregate amount which may be obligated by all States pursuant to paragraph (e) shall not exceed 2.5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds apportioned or allocated to all States—

(1) under sections 104, 130, 144, and 152 of title 23, United States Code, and

(2) for highway assistance projects under section 104(e)(4) of such title,

which would not be obligated in fiscal year 1988 if the total amount of the obligation limitation provided for such fiscal year in this Act were utilized.<sup>23</sup>

(g) Paragraph (e) shall not apply to any State which on or after August 1, 1988, has the amount distributed to such State under paragraph (a) for fiscal year 1988 reduced under paragraph (c)(2).

SEC. 311. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries and expenses of more than one hundred thirty-eight political and Presidential appointees in the Department of Transportation.

SEC. 312. Not to exceed \$665,000 of the funds provided in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for the necessary expenses of advisory committees.

SEC. 313. None of the funds in this or any other Act shall be made available for the proposed Woodward light rail line in the Detroit, Michigan<sup>24</sup> area until a source of operating funds has been approved in accordance with Michigan law: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to alternatives analysis studies under section 21(a)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

SEC. 314. The limitation on obligations for the Discretionary Grants program of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration shall not apply to any authority under section 21(a)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, previously made available for obligation.

SEC. 315. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the construction of, or any other costs related to, the Central Automated Transit System (Downtown People Mover) in Detroit, Michigan.

<sup>22</sup> Copy read "distributed;".

<sup>23</sup> Copy read "utilized; and".

<sup>24</sup> Copy read "Michigan, area".



SEC. 316. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement section 404 of title 23, United States Code.

SEC. 317. (a) **SAFETY ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM PERFORMANCE.**—The Secretary of Transportation shall on or before January 1 of each year transmit to the Congress a comprehensive report on the Federal Aviation Administration's prior fiscal year safety enforcement activities. The report shall include:

Reports.  
49 USC 308 note.

(1) a comparison of end-of-year staffing levels by inspector category (operations, maintenance, avionics) to staffing goals and a statement as to how staffing standards were applied to make allocations between air carrier and general aviation operations, maintenance and avionics inspectors;

(2) schedules showing the range of inspector experience by various inspector work force categories, and the number of inspectors in each of the categories who are considered fully qualified;

(3) schedules showing the number and percentage of inspectors who have received mandatory training by individual course, and the number of inspectors, by work force categories, who have received all mandatory training;

(4) a description of the criteria used to set annual work programs, an explanation of how these criteria differ from criteria used in the prior fiscal year and how the annual work programs ensure compliance with appropriate Federal regulations and safe operating practices;

(5) a comparison of actual inspections performed during the fiscal year to the annual work programs disaggregated to the field locations and, for any field location completing less than 80 percent of its planned number of inspections, an explanation as to why annual work program plans were not met;

(6) a statement of the adequacy of Federal Aviation Administration internal management controls available to ensure that field managers are complying with Federal Aviation Administration policies and procedures including those regarding inspector priorities, district office coordination, minimum inspection standards, and inspection follow-up;

(7) the status of the Federal Aviation Administration's efforts to update inspector guidance documents and Federal regulations to include technological, management, and structural changes taking place within the aviation industry, including a listing of the backlog of all proposed regulatory changes;

Regulations.

(8) a list of the specific operational measures of effectiveness—"best proxies" standing between the ultimate goal of accident prevention and ongoing program activities—that are being used to evaluate progress in meeting program objectives, the quality of program delivery, and the nature of emerging safety problems;

(9) a schedule showing the number of civil penalty cases closed during the two prior fiscal years, including total initial assessments, total final assessments, total dollar amount collected, range of dollar amount collected, average case processing time, and range of case processing time;

(10) a schedule showing the number of enforcement actions taken, excluding civil penalties, during the two prior fiscal years, including total number of violations cited, and the number of cited violation cases closed by certificate suspension, certification revocations, warnings, and no action taken; and



(11) schedules showing the aviation industry's safety record during the fiscal year for air carriers and general aviation, including the number of inspections performed where deficiencies were identified compared with inspections where no deficiencies were found and the frequency of safety deficiencies per carrier as well as an analysis based on the data of the general status of air carrier and general aviation compliance with Federal Aviation Regulations.

49 USC 301 note.

(b) **LONG-RANGE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION STRATEGIC PLANNING STUDY.**—The Department of Transportation shall undertake a long-range, multi-modal national transportation strategic planning study. This study shall forecast long-term needs and costs for developing and maintaining facilities and services to achieve a desired national transportation program for moving people and goods in the year 2015. The study shall include detailed analyses of transportation needs within six to nine metropolitan areas that have diverse population, development, and demographic patterns, including at least one interstate metropolitan area. This study shall be submitted to Congress on or before October 1, 1989.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.  
Grants.

**SEC. 318.** Within seven calendar days of the obligation date, the Urban Mass Transportation Administration shall publish in the Federal Register an announcement of each grant obligated pursuant to sections 3 and 9 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, including the grant number, the grant amount, and the transit property receiving each grant.

**SEC. 319.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to prescribe, implement, or enforce a national policy specifying that only a single type of visual glideslope indicator can be funded under the facilities and equipment account or through the airport improvement program: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply in the case of airports that are certified under part 139 of the Federal Aviation Regulations.

49 USC app. 1348  
note.

**SEC. 320. (a)** The Federal Aviation Administration shall satisfy the following air traffic controller work force staffing requirements by September 30, 1988:

(1) total air traffic controller work force level of not less than 15,900;

(2) total full performance level air traffic controllers of not less than 10,450; and

(3) at least 70 percent of the air traffic controller work force, excluding common screen students, at each center and level 3 and above terminal shall have achieved operational controller status.

(b) The Secretary may waive any requirement of this section by certifying that such requirement would adversely affect aviation safety: *Provided*, That such a waiver shall become effective 30 days after the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified in writing of the Secretary's intention to waive and reasons for waiving such requirement.

Contracts.

**SEC. 321.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this or any other Act intended for studies, reports, or research, and related costs thereof including necessary capital expenses, are available for such purposes to be conducted through contracts or financial assistance agreements with the educational institutions that are specified in such Acts or in any report accompanying such Acts.

SEC. 322. The Secretary of Transportation shall permit the obligation of not to exceed \$4,000,000, apportioned under title 23, United States Code, section 104(b)(5)(B) for the State of Florida for operating expenses of the Tri-County Commuter Rail Project in the area of Dade, Broward, and Palm Beach Counties, Florida, during each year that Interstate 95 is under reconstruction in such area.

SEC. 323. Notwithstanding any provision of this or any other law, none of the funds provided by this Act for appropriation shall be available for payment to the General Services Administration for rental space and services at rates per square foot in excess of 100 percent of the rates paid during fiscal year 1987; nor shall this or any other provision of law require a reduction in the level of rental space or services below that of fiscal year 1987 or prohibit an expansion of rental space or services with the use of funds otherwise appropriated in this Act.

SEC. 324. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 144(g)(2) of title 23, United States Code, shall not apply to the Virginia Street Bridge in Charleston, West Virginia.

SEC. 325. The portion of Oklahoma State Route 99 between the United States Highway 377 and Interstate Route I-44 which portion is on the Federal-aid primary system shall hereafter be designated as "United States Highway 377". Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, record or other paper of the United States to such highway shall be held to be a reference to "United States Highway 377".

SEC. 326. Within 12 months of enactment, the Federal Aviation Administration shall adopt regulations requiring the installation and carriage of operating automatic altitude reporting equipment for all aircraft operating in terminal airspace where air traffic control radar service is provided, and in all controlled airspace above a minimum altitude to be determined by the Federal Aviation Administration. This regulation shall be effective on the earliest feasible date.

Regulations.

SEC. 327. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act or any other Act shall be made available to the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority unless, within 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, such authority prohibits all smoking on the Long Island Railroad.

SEC. 328. (a) Section 404 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1374) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subsection:

49 USC app.  
1374.

**"PROHIBITION AGAINST SMOKING ON SCHEDULED FLIGHTS AND  
TAMPERING WITH SMOKE ALARM DEVICES**

"(d)(1)(A) On and after the date of expiration of the 4-month period following the date of the enactment of this subsection, it shall be unlawful to smoke in the passenger cabin or lavatory on any scheduled airline flight in intrastate, interstate, or overseas air transportation, if such flight is scheduled for 2 hours or less in duration.

"(B) The Secretary of Transportation shall issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subsection.

Regulations.

"(C) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection are repealed effective on the expiration of the 28-month period following the date of enactment of this subsection.

"(2) Any passenger who tampers with, disables, or destroys any smoke alarm device located in any lavatory aboard an aircraft engaged in air transportation or intrastate air transportation shall be subject to a civil penalty in accordance with section 901, except that such civil penalty may be imposed in an amount up to \$2,000."

(b) That portion of the table of contents of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 under the heading:

"Sec. 404. Rates for carriage of persons and property; duty to provide service, rates, and divisions; foreign air transportation rates; discrimination;"

is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(d) Prohibition against smoking on scheduled flights and tampering with smoke alarm devices."

#### DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR SIXTY-FIVE MPH SPEED LIMIT

23 USC 154 note.

SEC. 329. (a) Any project approval under section 106 of title 23, United States Code, shall not be withheld under sections 154(a) and 141(a) of title 23, United States Code, in fiscal years 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991 with respect to a highway located in a State eligible under subsection (b), having a maximum speed limit of not more than sixty-five miles per hour and located outside an urbanized area of fifty thousand population, which is—

(1) constructed to interstate standards in accordance with section 109(b) of title 23, United States Code and connected to an Interstate highway posted at sixty-five miles per hour;

(2) a divided four-lane fully controlled access highway designed or constructed to connect to an Interstate highway posted at sixty-five miles per hour and constructed to design and construction standards as determined by the Secretary of Transportation which provide a facility adequate for a speed limit of sixty-five miles per hour; or

(3) constructed to the geometric and construction standards adequate for current and probable future traffic demands and for the needs of the locality and is designated by the Secretary of Transportation as part of the Interstate System in accordance with section 139(c) of title 23, United States Code.

(b) Participation in the demonstration program authorized by this section is available only to the first twenty States that post maximum speed limits of sixty-five miles per hour before July 1, 1988, in accordance with the requirements of subsection (a).

49 USC app. 1613 note.

SEC. 330. Sums authorized under section 17(f) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act, as amended, shall also be used to cover costs incurred since 1978 by such States, bodies, and agencies as a result of the discontinuation of Conrail commuter rail services under section 1136 of the Northeast Rail Services Act of 1981. Eligible cost shall include but not be limited to additional costs incurred as a result of the assumption of commuter rail service and all liabilities assumed by such States, bodies, and agencies as a result of agreements with Conrail. The Federal share of any cost covered under this provision shall be 100 percent.

*Ante*, p. 181.

SEC. 331. Section 149(b)(82) of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended to read as follows: "(82) subsections (a)(82) and (a)(83) \$2,300,000;". Section 149(b)(83) of such Act is repealed, and succeeding paragraphs are renumbered accordingly.

SEC. 332. The portion of the Union Canal, also known as the Union Ship Canal, an appendage of the Buffalo Outer Harbor, located in the City of Buffalo, State of New York, is declared to be a non-navigable waterway of the United States within the meaning of the General Bridge Act of 1946 (33 U.S.C. 525, et seq.) from a point two hundred feet west of Fuhrmann Boulevard east to its terminus.

33 USC 59q-1.

SEC. 333. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to transfer appropriated funds under "Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses": *Provided*, That no appropriation shall be increased or decreased by more than 2½ per centum by all such transfers: *Provided further*, That any such transfer shall be submitted for approval to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 334. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, with regard to the Atlantic City Airport, at Pomona, New Jersey, the Federal Aviation Administration shall not transfer any property to any municipality or any other entity operating such airport, nor shall any funds made available by this Act be available to such municipality or entity for any planning, study, design, engineering, or construction of a runway extension, new runway, new passenger terminal, or improvements to or expansion of the existing passenger terminal at such Airport, until such time as—

(1) the Master Plan Update for Atlantic City Airport and Bader Field, prepared pursuant to Federal Aviation Administration Contract FA-EA-2656, is completed and released; and

(2) the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration finds that a public entity has been created to operate and manage the Atlantic City Airport, which entity has the following characteristics:

(A) the authority to enter into contracts and other agreements, including contracts, leases, cooperative agreements, or other transactions with any agency or instrumentality of the United States;

Contracts.

(B) the standing to sue and be sued in its own name;

(C) the authority to hire and dismiss officers and employees;

(D) the power to adopt, amend and repeal bylaws, rules, and regulations governing the manner in which its business may be conducted and the powers vested in it may be exercised;

(E) the authority to acquire, in its own name, an interest in such real or personal property as is necessary or appropriate for the operation and maintenance of the airport;

(F) the power to acquire property by the exercise of the right of eminent domain;

(G) the power to borrow money by issuing marketable obligations, or such other means as is permissible for public authorities under the laws of the State of New Jersey;

(H) adequate existing capitalization to carry out all activities which are ordinarily necessary and appropriate to operate and maintain an airport;

(I) a governing board which includes voting representatives of the City of Atlantic City, the County of Atlantic and the townships which are adjacent to or are directly impacted by the airport;

(J) a charter which includes (i) a requirement that members of the governing board have expertise in transportation, finance, law, public administration, aviation, or such



other fields or disciplines as would be necessary or appropriate for the operation of an airport; and (ii) procedures which protect the research and development mission of the Federal Aviation Technical Center at Pomona, New Jersey, and the defense functions of the Air National Guard; and

(K) the authority to carry out comprehensive transportation planning to minimize traffic congestion and facilitate access to and from the airport.

(b) The limitation on funds set forth in subsection (a) shall not apply to any expenditure which the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration determines is needed for safety purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the funds restricted under subsection (a) shall become available at such time as the conditions set forth in subsection (a) are satisfied.

Reports.

SEC. 335. Notwithstanding section 127 of title 23, United States Code, the State of Wyoming may permit the use of the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways located in Wyoming by vehicles in excess of 80,000 pounds gross weight, but meeting axle and bridge formula specifications in section 127 of title 23, United States Code, through September 30, 1991. Additionally, the Secretary of Transportation shall report, by September 30, 1990, to the Senate and House Appropriations Committees, and to the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate, on the productivity and economic benefits, the safety performance, and the effects of such vehicles on the condition of the highways over which they were operated.

Termination  
date.

SEC. 336. TRANSFER OF SECTION 9 FUNDS.—The Governor of Louisiana, after consultation with all urbanized areas within Louisiana, may transfer not to exceed \$5,000,000 of unused apportionments under section 9 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 to any other urbanized area for use for urban mass transportation purposes. The authority to transfer these funds expires on October 1, 1988.

Ante, p. 181.

SEC. 337. Section 149(a)(89) of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended by striking the language therein and inserting in lieu thereof:

"The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct a full-diamond interchange to connect Louisiana Highway 354 to Interstate Route I-10 in East Lafayette, Louisiana."

SEC. 338. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution or of any other law, section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 181) is amended by adding after subsection (k) the following new subsection (l).

"(1) REQUEST FOR REALLOCATION.—If, in any fiscal year amounts allocated to the State of Nevada under subsections (b) and (d) to carry out subsection (a)(68), (a)(105), or (a)(106), are not sufficient to complete any project authorized by such subsections, such State may request the Secretary to reallocate all or any portion of such funds for another of such projects.

"(2) GRANTING OF REQUESTS.—The Secretary shall grant a request made under paragraph (1) if the respective local officials having jurisdiction over the area in which the concerned projects are located consent to such request.

"(3) ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOCATION.—If any funds allocated for a project are reallocated to another project pursuant to this subsec-



tion, the amount of funds allocated for such projects in succeeding fiscal years shall be adjusted so that the aggregate amount of funds allocated for each of such projects under this section for fiscal years 1987 through 1991 is equal to the aggregate amount of funds allocated for such projects for such fiscal years by subsections (b) and (d) of this section."

SEC. 339. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall make available \$250,000 per year for a national public information program to educate the public of the inherent hazard at railway-highway crossings. Such funds shall be made available out of funds authorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund, pursuant to section 130 of title 23, United States Code.

23 USC 130 note.

SEC. 340. Section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended (1) by striking in subsection (b)(11)(H) "\$80,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$100,000" and (2) in subsection (b)(11)(I) by striking "\$100,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$80,000".

Ante, p. 181.

SEC. 341. Section 149(a) of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended by striking subsections 111 (A) and (B) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(A)(1) MORTON COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to obtain easements for and construct an access road in Morton County FAS, Route 3020 from 11 miles south of Sweet Briar Lake, 1½ miles south of Fish Creek Lake, then easterly 8 miles to Morton County FAS Route 3047.

"(2) MORTON COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Morton County, FAS Route 3002 from 6 miles north of Crown Butte Road, then easterly 2 miles to North Dakota State Highway 1806.

"(3) MORTON COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Morton County, FAS Route 3039 from Sweet Briar Lake, north 7 miles to the Oliver County line.

"(B)(1) MERCER COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Mercer County, FAS Route 2927 from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota; north 8 miles to Hazen Bay, Lake Sakakawea or from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota; then 3 miles north and 6 miles east to intersection of N.D. 200 and Mercer County Route 37; then in a southeasterly direction approximately 10 miles to the north corporate limits of the City of Stanton, North Dakota.

"(2) MERCER COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Mercer County, County FAS Route 2927 from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota north 8 miles to Hazen Bay, Lake Sakakawea or from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota then 8 miles north to the intersection of North Dakota 1806; then east to the intersection of North Dakota 200; then south 5 miles to Mercer County, Route 37; then in a southeasterly direction approximately 10 miles to the north corporate limits of the City of Stanton, North Dakota.

"(3) MERCER COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Mercer County, County FAS Route 2927 from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota, north 8 miles to Hazen Bay, Lake Sakakawea, or 7 miles north of the junction with North Dakota 200 and 200 A;

then east 3 miles, south 2 miles, east 2 miles, and south 3 miles to the north corporate limits of the City of Stanton, North Dakota.

"(4) MERCER COUNTY.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a project to construct an access road in Mercer County, County FAS Route 2927, from 4 miles north of Hazen, North Dakota, north 8 miles to Hazen Bay, Lake Sakakawea, or Knife River Indian Village Historic Site access road."

*Ante*, p. 181.

SEC. 342. The Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended by inserting at the end of section 149 a new subsection to read as follows:

"The State of North Dakota may elect to utilize the total amount of funds authorized for such State under section 149 (b) and (d) in any given year for any project or projects in the State of North Dakota as authorized under section 149. The total amount of Federal funds obligated for any project under section 149 shall not exceed the total 5 year authorization for such project."

SEC. 343. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation shall provide not to exceed \$20,000,000 out of the emergency relief fund authorized under section 125 of title 23, United States Code, to pay the expenses incurred in the reconstruction or repair of the bridge over Schoharie Creek in the State of New York that is on Interstate Route 90, including any expenses incurred in conducting the investigation of the cause of the collapse of the bridge and the expenses incurred in detouring traffic around the site of the bridge until the reconstruction or repair is completed.

(b) No payment of an expense may be made by reason of subsection (a) if such expense is paid or reimbursed—

(1) under any Federal program other than section 125 of title 23, United States Code, or

(2) under any insurance policy covering the bridge described in subsection (a).

Regulations.

(c) The provisions of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, and any regulations prescribed under such section, regarding the expenditure of funds provided under such section shall apply to any funds provided by reason of subsection (a) to the extent such provisions and regulations are consistent with the provisions and purposes of this joint resolution.

*Ante*, p. 214.

SEC. 344. Section 165 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-17) relating to a cost effectiveness study of upgrading of Route 219 is amended as follows:

(1) Subparagraph (B) of subsection (a)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) between Springville, New York, and its intersection with the New York-Pennsylvania State line;"

(2) Subsection (b) is amended by striking "1 year" and inserting "18 months".

SEC. 345. Paragraph (72) of section 149(a) of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 192) is amended to read as follows:

"(72) DOUGLAS COUNTY, KANSAS.—The Secretary shall carry out a highway project in Douglas County, Kansas, to demonstrate methods of reducing traffic congestion and facilitating the usage by motorists on the Interstate System of recreational facilities by construction of a limited access road of approximately 14 miles in length which, at its western terminus, will provide access from an

east-west Interstate highway route to a reservoir and a university research park, will proceed easterly around the southern portion of the City of Lawrence and, at its eastern terminus, will provide access to a business park and a limited access east-west State highway.”.

SEC. 346. Section 163(n) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (23 U.S.C. 130 note) is amended by adding “except those railroad-highway crossings segments which are already engaged in or have completed the preparation of the plans, specifications and estimates (PS&E) for the construction of the segment involved shall retain the Federal share as specified in subsection 163(n) as amended by section 134 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978.

#### TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 23

SEC. 347. (a) SECTION 104.—Section 104(g) of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in the first sentence by striking out “sections 144, 152, and 153 of this title, or section 203(d) of the Highway Safety Act of 1973,” and inserting in lieu thereof “sections 130, 144, and 152 of this title”; and

(2) by striking out the third sentence.

(b) SECTION 119.—Section 119(f)(2)(B) of such title is amended by striking out “equal to” and inserting in lieu thereof “not to exceed”.

(c) SECTION 127.—Section 127(a) of such title is amended by striking out “September 1, 1988” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “September 1, 1989”.

(d) SECTION 129.—(1) Section 129(j)(1) of such title is amended by striking out “(7)” and inserting in lieu thereof “(8)”.

(2) Section 129(j)(3) of such title is amended—

(A) by striking out “(7)” and inserting in lieu thereof “(8)”;

(B) by striking out “State of Pennsylvania” and inserting in lieu thereof “States of Pennsylvania and West Virginia”;

(C) by inserting “State of Georgia,” after “State of Florida,”; and

(D) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: “The toll facility in Orange County, California, may be located in more than 1 highway corridor to relieve congestion on existing interstate routes in such County.”.

#### TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ACT

SEC. 348. (a) SECTION 134.—Section 134 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (23 U.S.C. 202 note) is amended by striking out “and 1990,” and inserting in lieu thereof “1990, and 1991,”.

(b) SECTION 149(a).—(1) Section 149(a)(5)(B) of such Act is amended—

(A) by striking out “reconstructing 2” and inserting in lieu thereof “rehabilitating 3”; and

(B) by striking out “and Bagley” and inserting in lieu thereof “, Bagley, and Shevlin”.

(2) Section 149(a)(15) of such Act is amended by striking out “a highway project for construction of a grade separation on a route” and inserting in lieu thereof “highway projects for construction of grade separations on routes”.

*Ante*, p. 181.

(3) Section 149(a)(16) of such Act is amended by striking out "project to demonstrate" and all that follows through "the effectiveness" and inserting in lieu thereof "projects to demonstrate methods by which railroad relocation and construction of grade separations for railroad crossings of highways and streets enhances urban redevelopment".

(4) Section 149(a)(46) of such Act is amended—

(A) by inserting "and Andover" after "in Lawrence"; and

(B) by striking out "under construction" and all that follows through the period at the end of such section and inserting in lieu thereof "by providing access between an interstate route and Merrimack Street."

(5) Section 149(a)(81) of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" after "carry out" and by inserting "and (B) construction of such project," after "Florida."

(6) Section 149(a)(102) of such Act is amended by striking out "for the design and site location".

(7) Section 149(a)(121) of such Act is amended by striking out "Virginia" and inserting in lieu thereof "Virginia" and by striking out "Service" and inserting in lieu thereof "Service".

(c) SECTION 149(b).—(1) Section 149(b)(57) of such Act is amended by striking out "land acquisition under".

(2) Section 149(b)(64) of such Act is amended by striking out "preliminary engineering and design under".

(3) Section 149(b)(70) of such Act is amended by striking out "preliminary engineering and design under".

(d) SECTION 149(i).—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 149(i) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "50 percent of the funds allocated under subsections (b) and (d) to carry out subsection (a)(104) shall be allocated to the State of Nebraska, and the other 50 percent of such funds shall be allocated to the State of Iowa."

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect April 2, 1987.

(e) SECTION 149(k).—Section 149(k)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "104(b)(5)(A))" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (b)(5)(A))".

(f) SECTION 167.—Section 167(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "9 months" and inserting in lieu thereof "3 years".

(g) SECTION 202.—Section 202(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "(a)(3)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(a)(1)".

(h) SECTION 208.—Section 208(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "Not later than 30 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the" and inserting in lieu thereof "The".

*Ante*, p. 215.

*Ante*, p. 219.

23 USC 401 note.

#### CUMBERLAND GAP

92 Stat. 2690.

SEC. 349. Section 104(a)(8) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Funds may be appropriated under an authorization contained in this paragraph in the fiscal year authorized and any fiscal year thereafter."

#### HIGHWAY FEASIBILITY STUDIES

SEC. 350. (a) ILLINOIS AND MISSOURI.—The Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the States of Illinois and Missouri, shall



study the feasibility and necessity of constructing a toll expressway between Chicago, Illinois, and Kansas City, Missouri.

(b) **ALABAMA.**—The Secretary of Transportation shall study the feasibility and necessity of completing a beltway around the city of Birmingham, Alabama.

(c) **FEDERAL SHARE.**—The Federal share of the cost of conducting each study under this section shall be 65 percent.

(d) **REPORTS.**—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall transmit to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate and the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives a report on the results of the studies conducted under this section.

(e) **AMENDMENTS TO NEW YORK FEASIBILITY STUDY.**—Section 168 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 is amended—

(1) by inserting at the end of subsection (a) the following new sentence: "Such study shall include environmental assessment, economic analysis, economic impact, engineering, and rail rationalization studies."; and

(2) in subsection (c) by striking out "one year" and inserting in lieu thereof "2 years".

*Ante*, p. 216.

#### EXEMPTION FROM CERTAIN PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 351. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the withdrawal of Interstate Route I-420 in the State of Georgia shall be exempt from the procedural requirements of section 103(e)(4) of title 23, United States Code, including the regulations issued under such section.

#### HIGHWAY WIDENING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

SEC. 352. (a) **PROJECT DESCRIPTION.**—The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to carry out a demonstration project to improve United States Route 202 between I-76 and Pennsylvania State Route 252 in the vicinity of King of Prussia, Pennsylvania.

(b) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated \$19,000,000 to carry out this section. Any funds appropriated pursuant to this section shall remain available until expended and shall be exempt from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.

(c) **FEDERAL SHARE.**—The Federal share of the cost of the project authorized by this section shall not exceed 80 percent.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

(m) Such amounts as may be necessary for programs, projects or activities provided for in the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1988, at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for, the provisions of such Act to be effective as if it had been enacted into law as the regular appropriations Act, as follows:



Treasury, Postal  
Service and  
General  
Government  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

Treasury  
Department  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Treasury Department, the United States Postal Service, the Executive Office of the President, and certain Independent Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, and for other purposes.

### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary including operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$22,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$200,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; not to exceed \$573,000, to remain available until expended, for repairs and improvements to the Main Treasury Building and Annex; \$55,681,000.

##### INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the international affairs function of the Office of the Secretary, hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvements of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; not to exceed \$2,000,000 for official travel expenses; and not to exceed \$73,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$23,422,000.

#### FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, as a bureau of the Department of the Treasury, including purchase (not to exceed eight for police-type use); and hire of passenger motor vehicles; for expenses for student athletic and related activities; uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches and presentation of awards; not to exceed \$3,000,000 for major maintenance and facility improvements, and related equipment for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center facility to remain available until expended; not to exceed \$200,000 for the development of a Master Plan for future land and facility use at Glynco, Georgia, to remain available until expended; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided*, That funds appropriated in this account shall be available for State and local government law enforcement training on a space-available basis; training of foreign law enforcement officials on a space-available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation; acceptance of gifts; training of private sector security officials on a space available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation; travel expenses of non-Federal personnel to attend

State and local course development meetings at the Center: *Provided further*, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center shall hire and maintain an average of not less than 325 direct full-time equivalent positions for fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That the new residential facility at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center at Glynco, Georgia, shall be designated as the "Aubrey A. 'Tex' Gunnels Dormitory Complex"; \$28,672,000.

#### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Financial Management Service, \$265,000,000, of which not to exceed \$7,213,000 shall remain available until expended for systems modernization initiatives.

#### BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, including purchase of not to exceed five hundred vehicles for police-type use for replacement only; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; for training of State and local law enforcement agencies with or without reimbursement; provision of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies, with or without reimbursement; \$217,531,000, of which \$15,000,000 shall be available solely for the enforcement of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act during fiscal year 1988, and of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for the payment of attorneys' fees as provided by 18 U.S.C. 924(d)(2): *Provided*, That no funds appropriated herein shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with consolidating or centralizing within the Department of the Treasury the records of receipts and disposition of firearms maintained by Federal firearms licensees or for issuing or carrying out any provisions of the proposed rules of the Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, on Firearms Regulations, as published in the Federal Register, volume 43, number 55, of March 21, 1978: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for explosive identification or detection tagging research, development, or implementation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$300,000 shall be available for research and development of an explosive identification and detection device: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this Act shall be used to maintain a base level of 3,451 full-time equivalent positions for fiscal year 1988.

#### UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase of up to seven hundred motor vehicles for replacement only, including six hundred eighty for police-type use and commercial operations; for additional purchase of up to two hundred fifty new passenger motor vehicles for police-type use and

commercial operations; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and awards of compensation to informers, as authorized by any Act enforced by the United States Customs Service; \$966,000,000, of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations, and not to exceed \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended, for research: *Provided*, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for administrative expenses to pay any employee overtime pay in an amount in excess of \$25,000: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner or his designee may waive this limitation in individual cases in order to prevent excessive costs or to meet emergency requirements of the Service: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act may be used for administrative expenses in connection with the proposed redirection of the Equal Employment Opportunity Program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for administrative expenses to reduce the number of Customs Service regions below seven during fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That the United States Customs Service shall hire and maintain an average of not less than 16,099 full-time equivalent positions in fiscal year 1988: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to fund more than nine hundred positions in the Headquarters staff of the United States Customs Service in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated by this Act may be used to reduce to single eight hour shifts at airports and that all current services as provided by the Customs Service shall continue through September 30, 1988: *Provided further*, That not less than \$300,000 shall be expended for additional part-time and temporary positions in the Honolulu Customs District: *Provided further*, That \$600,000 shall be available only for the purchase of 6 additional mobile X-Ray Systems for the United States Customs Service.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR INTERDICTION PROGRAM

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the hire, lease, acquisition (transfer or acquisition from any other agency), operation and maintenance of aircraft, and other related equipment of the Air Program; \$140,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for construction of a hangar and administrative complex for the Customs Aviation Branch located in Albuquerque, New Mexico: *Provided*, That no aircraft or other related equipment, shall be transferred on a permanent basis to any other Federal agency, Department, or office outside of the Department of the Treasury during fiscal year 1988.

#### CUSTOMS FORFEITURE FUND

##### (LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF DEPOSITS)

For necessary expenses of the Customs Forfeiture Fund, not to exceed \$10,000,000, as authorized by Public Law 98-473 and Public Law 98-573; to be derived from deposits in the Fund.

## CUSTOMS SERVICES AT SMALL AIRPORTS

(TO BE DERIVED FROM FEES COLLECTED)

Such sums as may be necessary, not to exceed \$486,000, for expenses for the provision of Customs services at certain small airports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, including expenditures for the salaries and expenses of individuals employed to provide such services, to be derived from fees collected by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 236 of Public Law 98-573 for each of these airports, and to remain available until expended.

## PAYMENT TO THE GOVERNMENT OF PUERTO RICO

For payment of a grant to the Government of Puerto Rico, \$7,800,000 to remain available until expended, for the purchase and installation of an aerostat radar drug interdiction surveillance system.

## UNITED STATES MINT

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Mint; \$42,000,000, of which \$965,000 shall remain available until expended for research and development projects and of which \$75,000 may be used to host the International Mint Directors' Conference in the United States in 1988, including but not limited to reception and representation expenses: *Provided*, That such fees as are collected from participants at the International Mint Directors' Conference shall be merged with and credited to this account, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302.

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States; \$215,000,000.

## PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722) \$400,000, to remain available until expended.

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided; for executive direction and management services, and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; \$87,165,000, of which not to exceed \$25,000 for official reception and representation expenses and of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall remain available until expended, for research.

## PROCESSING TAX RETURNS

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service not otherwise provided for; including processing tax returns; revenue accounting; computer services; and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; \$1,691,076,000, of which not to exceed \$80,000,000 shall remain available until expended for systems modernization initiatives: *Provided*, That of the total amount appropriated under this heading, \$17,800,000 shall be available for the Statistics of Income Program in fiscal year 1988.

## EXAMINATIONS AND APPEALS

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities; employee plans and exempt organizations; tax litigation; hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; \$1,849,581,000.

## INVESTIGATION, COLLECTION, AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for investigation and enforcement activities; including purchase (not to exceed four hundred and fifty-one for replacement only, for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); securing unfiled tax returns; collecting unpaid accounts; examining selected employment and excise tax returns; technical rulings; enforcement litigation; providing assistance to taxpayers; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used to reduce the number of positions allocated to taxpayer service activities below fiscal year 1984 levels, or to reduce the number of positions allocated to any other direct taxpayer assistance functions below fiscal year 1984 levels, including, but not limited to Internal Revenue Service toll-free telephone tax law assistance and walk-in assistance available at Internal Revenue Service field offices: *Provided further*, That the Internal Revenue Service shall fund the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program at \$2,650,000. The Internal Revenue Service shall absorb within existing funds the administrative costs of the program in order that the full \$2,650,000 can be devoted to program requirements; \$1,431,058,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

SECTION 1. Not to exceed 4 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Internal Revenue Service for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation.

SEC. 2. Not to exceed 15 per centum, or \$15,000,000, whichever is greater, of any appropriation made available to the Internal Revenue Service for document matching for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation for document matching.



## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed three hundred and forty-three vehicles for police-type use for replacement only and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested by State and local governments, which may be provided without reimbursement; services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches and presentation of awards and for travel of Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act: *Provided*, That approval is obtained in advance from the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations; for repairs, alterations, and minor construction at the James J. Rowley Secret Service Training Center; for research and development; for making grants to conduct behavioral research in support of protective research and operations; not to exceed \$12,500 for official reception and representation expenses; for payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions in fiscal year 1988; and for uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; \$367,000,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended for continued construction at the James J. Rowley Secret Service Training Center, and of which \$29,911,000 shall be available for Presidential candidate protective activities pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056(a)(7).

## DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101. Appropriations to the Treasury Department in this Act shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be used in connection with the collection of any underpayment of any tax imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 unless the conduct of officers and employees of the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such collection complies with subsection (a) of section 805 (relating to communication in connection with debt collection), and section 806 (relating to harassment or abuse), of the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692).

SEC. 103. Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriations in this title for the Department of the Treasury may be transferred between such appropriations. However, no such appropriation shall be increased or decreased by more than 1 per centum and any such proposed transfers shall be approved in advance by the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate.

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available by this title may be used to place the United States Secret Service, the United States Customs Service, or the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms under the operation, oversight, or jurisdiction of the Inspector General of the Department of the Treasury.

SEC. 105. The Department of the Treasury shall undertake a study analyzing the economic impact and administrative complexity resulting from section 453C of the Internal Revenue Code, and recommending revenue-neutral alternatives to this section which would minimize that impact and complexity. The study shall also analyze the impact of the effective date of section 453C on fiscal year taxpayers. The study shall be completed as soon as practicable but no later than August 15, 1988.

SEC. 106. Section 613a<sup>24\*</sup> of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1613b) is amended by inserting the following between subsection (a)(5)(iv) and subsection (b):

“(v) the equipping for law enforcement functions of any vessel, vehicle, equipment, or aircraft available for official use by a State or local law enforcement agency if the conveyance will be used in joint law enforcement operations with the Customs Service.

“(vi) the payment of overtime salaries, travel, fuel, training, equipment, and other similar costs of State and local law enforcement officers that are incurred in joint operations with the Customs Service.”.

This title may be cited as the “Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1988”.

Postal Service  
Appropriation  
Act, 1988.

## TITLE II—UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

### PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

39 USC 403 note.

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to subsection (c) of section 2401 of title 39, United States Code; \$517,000,000: *Provided*, That mail for overseas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free: *Provided further*, That six-day delivery and rural delivery of mail shall continue at the 1983 level: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available to the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or employee of any State or local child support enforcement agency, or any individual participating in a State or local program of child support enforcement, a fee for information requested or provided concerning an address of a postal customer: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close small rural and other small post offices in the fiscal year ending on September 30, 1988.

### PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND FOR NONFUNDED LIABILITIES

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, \$1,000.

<sup>24\*</sup> Copy read “Section 613b”.

## UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SECTION 1. None of the funds appropriated in this Act or made available by 39 U.S.C. 2401(a) shall be used by the United States Postal Service or any other governmental agency for the purpose of locating a regional mail distribution center in the Westchester Business Park on Westpark Drive in the Town of North Castle, New York, for a period of one hundred and eighty days.

SEC. 2. Funds made available to the United States Postal Service pursuant to section 2401(a) of title 39, United States Code, shall be used hereafter to continue full postal service to the people of Holly Springs proper, including upgrading, remodeling, and improving the United States Post Office building located at 110 North Memphis Street, Holly Springs, Mississippi.

This title may be cited as the "Postal Service Appropriation Act, 1988".

## TITLE III—EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Executive Office  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102; \$250,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be expended for any other purpose and any unused amount shall revert to the Treasury pursuant to section 1552 of title 31 of the United States Code: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be considered as taxable to the President.

3 USC 102 note.

## OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Administration; \$16,000,000 including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles.

## WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE FOR A DRUG FREE AMERICA

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the White House Conference for a Drug Free America, \$2,500,000.

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the White House as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105; including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); not to exceed \$20,000 for official entertainment ex-

penses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; \$26,426,000.

#### EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence at the White House and official entertainment expenses of the President; \$7,403,000, of which \$2,400,000 for the repair of the face of the Executive Residence shall remain available until expended, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109-110, 112-114.

#### OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$75,000 for official entertainment expenses of the Vice President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; \$258,000: *Provided*, That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities.

#### SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$2,163,000.

#### COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021); \$2,500,000.

#### OFFICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Policy Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and 3 U.S.C. 107; \$3,000,000.

#### NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS COUNCIL

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Critical Materials Council, including activities as authorized by Public Law 98-373; \$350,000.

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$5,000,000.

## OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$39,000,000 of which not to exceed \$4,500,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of 44 U.S.C., chapter 35: *Provided*, That, as provided in 31 U.S.C. 1301(a), appropriations shall be applied only to the objects for which appropriations were made except as otherwise provided by law: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Office of Management and Budget may be used for the purpose of reviewing any agricultural marketing orders or any activities or regulations under the provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 (7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.): *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for the Office of Management and Budget by this Act may be expended for the review of the transcript of actual testimony of witnesses, except for testimony of officials of the Office of Management and Budget, before the Committee on Appropriations or the Committee on Veterans' Affairs or their subcommittees: *Provided further*, That this proviso shall not apply to printed hearings released by the Committee on Appropriations or the Committee on Veterans' Affairs: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act shall be used to reduce the scope or publication frequency of statistical data relative to the operations and production of the alcoholic beverage and tobacco industries below fiscal year 1985 levels: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to the Office of Management and Budget for revising, curtailing or otherwise amending the administrative and/or regulatory methodology employed by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms to assure compliance with section 205, title 27 of the United States Code (Federal Alcohol Administration Act) or with regulations, rulings or forms promulgated thereunder.

## OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$2,300,000.

## UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; \$1,000,000.



This title may be cited as the "Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1988".

Independent  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1988.

#### TITLE IV—INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

##### ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

###### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.) including not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$1,865,000.

##### ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

###### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations Act of 1959, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4271-79; \$1,378,000, and additional amounts not to exceed \$200,000, collected from the sale of publications shall be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation.

##### ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

###### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by 5 U.S.C. 5306; \$200,000.

##### COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

###### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Committee for Purchase From the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92-28, \$850,000.

##### FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

###### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, as amended, \$14,174,000.

#### GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

##### FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

###### LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

The revenues and collections deposited into the Fund established pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of

leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by purchase contract, in the aggregate amount of \$2,854,052,000 of which (1) not to exceed \$115,036,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of additional projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

New Construction:

Arizona:

Tucson, Federal Law Enforcement Building, Site acquisition only, \$1,500,000

District of Columbia:

International Cultural and Trade Center, Design, \$3,700,000 (to be transferred to the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation for reimbursement)

Louisiana:

Baton Rouge, Federal Building and Courthouse, Design, \$3,000,000

Michigan:

Detroit, Ambassador Bridge Cargo Inspection Facility, Site, \$3,800,000

New Jersey:

Camden, Federal Building, Courthouse Annex, Site and Design, \$1,486,000

Virgin Islands:

St. Croix, Federal Building, Courthouse, Site, \$550,000  
Construction Projects, less than \$500,000, \$1,000,000.<sup>25</sup>

Other Selected Purchases including options to purchase, \$100,000,000: *Provided*, That each of the immediately foregoing limits of costs on new construction projects may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum: *Provided further*, That all funds for direct construction projects shall expire on September 30, 1989, and remain in the Federal Buildings Fund except funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date: *Provided further*, That claims against the Government of less than \$50,000 arising from direct construction projects, acquisitions of buildings and purchase contract projects pursuant to Public Law 92-313, be liquidated with prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate to the extent savings are effected in other such projects; (2) not to exceed \$472,945,000 which shall remain available until expended, for repairs and alterations: *Provided further*, That funds in the Federal Buildings Fund for Repairs and Alterations shall, for prospectus projects, be limited to the amount by project as follows,

<sup>25</sup> Copy read "\$1,000,000".

except each project may be increased by an amount not to exceed 10 per centum unless advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate for a greater amount:

**Repairs and Alterations:**

**Alabama:**

Birmingham, Federal Building, Courthouse, \$3,899,000

**California:**

Fresno, Sisk Federal Building, Courthouse, \$2,879,000

Los Angeles, Federal Building, \$10,422,000

San Francisco, Federal Building, Courthouse, \$16,962,000

**District of Columbia:**

Central Heating Plant, \$15,500,000

West Heating Plant, \$9,201,000

Elevator Replacement, \$26,700,000

Forrestal Building, \$2,578,000

GSA Regional Office Building, \$1,036,000

Agriculture Administration Building, \$530,000

Agriculture South Building, \$3,360,000

Courthouse, \$1,887,000

Perkins Federal Building, \$1,644,000

GSA Headquarters, \$929,000

Hoover Federal Building, \$1,627,000

Department of the Interior, \$1,858,000

New Post Office, \$1,006,000

Veterans Administration, \$1,355,000

**Florida:**

Miami, Federal Building, \$11,481,000

West Palm Beach, Post Office, \$2,900,000

**Georgia:**

Atlanta, Federal Annex, \$2,400,000

East Point, Federal Archives and Records Center,  
\$1,102,000

**Illinois:**

Chicago, Dirksen Federal Building, Courthouse  
\$7,334,000

East St. Louis, Post Office, Courthouse, \$3,762,000

**Iowa:**

Des Moines, Federal Building, \$1,300,000

**Louisiana:**

New Orleans, F. Edward Hébert Federal Building,  
\$12,525,000

**Maryland:**

Baltimore, Appraisers Stores, \$2,668,000

Bethesda, Federal Building, \$700,000

**Massachusetts:**

Boston, McCormack Post Office, Courthouse, \$2,200,000

**Missouri:**

St. Louis, Mart Federal Building, \$28,964,000

St. Louis, Federal Center # 104, \$8,983,000

**New Jersey:**

Trenton, Post Office, Courthouse, \$2,823,000

**New York:**

Brooklyn, Federal Building No. 2, \$11,472,000

New York, Foley Square Courthouse, \$4,655,000

New York, 201 Varick Street, \$14,475,000

**North Carolina:**

Raleigh, Federal Building, Post Office, Courthouse,  
\$9,640,000

Pennsylvania:

- Philadelphia, Byrne Courthouse, \$6,875,000
- Pittsburgh, Post Office, Courthouse, \$16,572,000

Texas:

- San Antonio, Post Office, Courthouse, \$8,154,000

Virginia:

- Arlington, Federal Building No. 2, \$4,080,000
- Arlington, Pentagon, \$8,080,000

Minor Repairs and Alterations, \$167,427,000

Capital Improvements of United States-Mexico Border Facilities:

Nogales, AZ

- Mariposa, \$174,330
- Grand Ave., \$375,310
- Morley Gate, \$64,000

Calexico, CA

- New Station, \$1,000,000
- New Dock/Office, \$411,320
- R&A, \$274,430

El Paso, TX

- Ysleta, \$2,651,320
- Bridge of the Americas, \$442,200
- Paso del Norte, \$2,850,000

Laredo, TX

- Juarez-Lincoln Bridge, \$5,745,000
- Replace RR Bldg., \$118,000
- Convent St., \$151,710

Brownsville, TX

Gateway:

- Security, \$14,661
- Expand Lanes, \$46,135
- R&A, \$67,204
- B&M Bridge, \$1,173,000
- Los Indios Bridge, \$510,000

San Ysidro/Otay Mesa, CA

- Virginia St., \$75,000
- Safety Work, \$1,601,000
- R&A, \$612,000
- Improve Commercial Lot, \$456,950
- Firearms Range, \$350,000
- Reconfigure Lanes, \$310,000
- Signs/Security, \$517,000

Andrade, CA, \$143,000

Antelope Wells, NM, \$14,000

Columbus, NM, \$100,000

Fabens, TX, \$100,000

Fort Hancock, TX, \$100,000

Lukeville, AZ, \$148,000

Marathon, TX, \$50,000

Naco, AZ, \$65,000

Presidio, TX, \$100,000

Progreso, TX, \$100,000

Roma, TX, \$100,000

San Luis, AZ, \$79,000

Del Rio, TX

- Expand Lanes, \$270,000

Security, \$250,000  
Replace Station, \$3,640,000  
Los Ebanos, TX, \$520,000  
Douglas, AZ, \$228,000  
Eagle Pass, TX, \$480,000  
Rio Grande City, TX, \$510,000  
Tecate, CA, \$338,000  
Hildago, TX, \$289,510  
Falcon Dam, TX, \$400,000  
Santa Teresa, NM, \$663,000:

*Provided*, That by no later than July 30, 1988, the Administrator of General Services shall assess the level of unobligated balances, if any, in the Federal Buildings Fund and request reprogramming of such balances, not to exceed \$12,000,000, to provide additional funding for the United States-Mexico Border Facility projects in this Act: *Provided further*, That additional projects for which prospectuses have been fully approved may be funded under this category only if advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That all funds for repairs and alterations prospectus projects shall expire on September 30, 1989, and remain in the Federal Buildings Fund except funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date; (3) not to exceed \$133,105,000 for payment on purchase contracts entered into prior to July 1, 1975; (4) not to exceed \$1,169,532,000 for rental of space; (5) not to exceed \$805,384,000 for real property operations; (6) not to exceed \$48,014,000 for program direction and centralized services; and (7) not to exceed \$110,036,000 for design and construction services which shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the Administrator of General Services is hereby directed to enter into a contract for construction of a building in Oakland, California, on a site donated by the city of Oakland. The contract shall provide, by lease or installment payments over a period not to exceed 30 years, for the payment of the purchase price, which shall not exceed \$141,700,000, and reasonable interest thereon. The contract shall further provide that title to the building shall vest in the United States at or before the expiration of the contract term upon fulfillment of the terms and conditions of the contract: *Provided further*, That the Administrator of the GSA is hereby directed to enter into an agreement, pursuant to a competitive selection process, for the lease-purchase of a building in San Francisco, California, during fiscal year 1988 of approximately 430,000 office occupiable square feet on a site donated by that city: *Provided further*, That the agreement shall provide for annual lease or installment payments from funds available for the rental of space in the Federal Buildings Fund over a period not to exceed 30 years for the payment of the purchase price of such building, and shall provide for title to the building to vest in the United States on or before the expiration of the contract term upon fulfillment of the terms and conditions of the agreement: *Provided further*, That additional space may be acquired if the Administrator finds such space to be in the public interest and will not reduce the occupiable Federal space to be available in the Oakland Federal Building. The Oakland Building shall, when completed be fully occupied by federal agencies and continued full occupancy shall have the highest prior-



ity consistent with the Federal <sup>26</sup> interest: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this authorization, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 490), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of the General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: *Provided further*, That none of the funds available to the General Services Administration with the exception of those for Capital Improvements for United States-Mexico Border Facilities; Other Approved Border Facility projects; and the San Francisco, California Federal building project, shall be available for expenses in connection with any construction, repair, alteration, and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required by the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses in connection with the development of a proposed prospectus: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of General Services is authorized, under section 210(h) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, to acquire the building in Chicago, Illinois, approved under this heading in fiscal year 1987, from any commercial or private entity, through a lease to ownership transaction. Said lease shall not exceed 30 years, on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate. These terms and conditions may include an option to permit the Federal Government, if the Administrator deems that it is in the best interest of the Federal Government, to execute a succeeding lease: *Provided further*, That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be expended for emergency repairs when advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator of General Services shall submit under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, a prospectus for acquiring by purchase or lease-purchase (1) a building which is not to exceed 1,400,000 occupiable square feet for the Environmental Protection Agency in the Washington metropolitan area, and (2) a building which is not to exceed 1,800,000 occupiable square feet for the Department of Transportation. The lease-purchase shall provide for annual lease or installment payments from funds available for the rental of space in the Federal Buildings Fund over a period not to exceed 30 years for the payment of the purchase price of such building and reasonable interest thereon and shall provide for title to the building to vest in the United States on or before the last day of the term of the lease-purchase transaction. If a lease-purchase prospectus for a building described in this paragraph is approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, the Administrator of General Services may enter into a transaction for the lease-purchase of such building in accordance with the terms specified in such approved prospectus and applicable provisions of law and may make annual lease or installment payments from funds available for the rental of space in such fund: *Provided further*, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative

Contracts.

<sup>26</sup> Copy read "federal".

Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: *Provided further*, That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this fund during fiscal year 1988 excluding reimbursements under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) in excess of \$2,854,052,000 shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriation Acts.

#### FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, necessary for property management activities, utilization of excess and disposal of surplus personal property, rehabilitation of personal property, transportation management activities, transportation audits by in-house personnel, procurement, and other related supply management activities through September 30, 1988, and supply distribution (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling and shipping supply items), procurement (including royalty payments), inspection, standardization, and related supply operations activities not later than March 31, 1987, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$69,600,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, costs incurred during the period October 1, 1987, through March 31, 1987, directly related to supply operations activities, not covered by this appropriation, shall be recorded as costs in the General Supply Fund, General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That the annual limitation of \$5,200,000 through September 30, 1989, in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985, Public Law 99-88, payable from overcharges collected, for expenses of transportation audit contracts and contract administration, is hereby superseded by Public Law 99-627 establishing permanent authority for these expenses at not to exceed 40 percent of the overpayments collected annually.

#### FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to utilization of excess real property; the disposal of surplus real property, the utilization survey, deed compliance inspection, appraisal, environmental and cultural analysis, and land use planning functions pertaining to excess and surplus real property; the National Defense Stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. 98 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.) including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and reimbursement for recurring security guard service; \$12,000,000 to be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess real property and disposal of

surplus real property and related personal property, subject to the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-5), and in addition, \$30,000,000 for the transportation, processing, refining, storage, security, maintenance, rotation, and disposal of materials contained in or acquired for the stockpile by reimbursement from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.

#### NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND

SECTION 1. During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, not to exceed \$35,000,000, in addition to amounts previously appropriated, all to remain available until expended, may be obligated from amounts in the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund, for the acquisition and upgrading of strategic and critical materials under section 6(a) (1) and (3) of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e(a) (1) and (3)), transportation, storage, and other incidental expenses related to such acquisition and upgrades, development of current specifications of stockpile materials and the upgrading of existing stockpile materials to meet current specifications (including transportation, when economical, related to such upgrading), testing and quality studies of stockpile materials, studying future material and mobilization requirements for the stockpile and other reasonable requirements for management of the stockpile, including relocation, operating, and management expenses incident to operating the stockpile, are hereby authorized to the extent provided in Appropriations Acts.

SEC. 2. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, in addition to the funds previously appropriated for the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund, notwithstanding the provisions of 50 U.S.C. 98h, there are hereby appropriated \$10,000,000 under this heading and \$9,000,000 in section 101(b) of this joint resolution, to remain available until expended, the amounts to be allocated for the following projects:

University of Hawaii at Manoa pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 98a and 98g(a), for a grant for construction of a strategic materials research facility, \$5,000,000;

University of Utah pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 98a and 98g(a)(2)(C) for a grant to pay the Federal share of the cost of construction and equipment for a Center for Biomedical Polymers, \$4,000,000;

University of Massachusetts at Amherst pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 98a and 98g(a) for a grant for continued construction of a strategic materials research facility, \$5,000,000;

University of Arizona pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 98a and 98g(a)(2)(C) for a grant to pay the Federal share of the cost of construction and equipment for a Center for Advanced Studies for Copper Recovery and Utilization, \$4,000,000; and

University of New Mexico pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 98 a and g for a grant to study replacements for metallic alloys that use critical materials, \$1,000,000.

## GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of agency management of activities under the control of the General Services Administration, and general administrative and staff support services not otherwise provided for; for providing accounting, records management, and other support incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal Claims by the United States Court of Claims, and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$122,500,000, of which \$800,000 shall be available only for, and is hereby specifically earmarked for personnel and associated costs in support of Congressional District and Senate State offices: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, subject to reimbursement by the applicable agency, for services performed for other agencies pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of section 1535 of title 31, United States Code.

## REAL PROPERTY RELOCATION

For expenses not otherwise provided for, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to relocation of Federal agencies from property which has been determined by the Administrator to be other than optimally utilized under the provisions of section 210(e) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That such relocations shall only be undertaken when the estimated proceeds from the disposition of the original facilities approximate the appraised fair market value of such new facilities and exceed the estimated costs of relocation. Relocation costs include expenses for and associated with acquisition of sites and facilities, and expenses of moving or repurchasing equipment and personal property. These funds may be used for payments to other Federal entities to accomplish the relocation functions: *Provided further*, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as relieving the Administrator of General Services or the head of any other Federal agency from any obligation or restriction under the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (including any obligation concerning submission and approval of a prospectus), the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, or any other Federal law, or as authorizing the Administrator of General Services or the head of any other Federal agency to take actions inconsistent with statutory obligations or restrictions placed upon the Administrator of General Services or such agency head with respect to authority to acquire or dispose of real property.

## INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICE

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out Government-wide and internal responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications, information resources management, and related activities, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and for the Information Security Oversight Office established pursuant to Executive Order 12356; \$31,193,000.

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General; \$24,334,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for payment for information and detection of fraud against the Government, including payment for recovery of stolen Government property.

## ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95-138; \$1,198,000: *Provided*, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of such Acts.

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with the cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129).

SEC. 2. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 3. Not to exceed 1 per centum of funds made available in appropriations for operating expenses and salaries and expenses, during the current fiscal year, may be transferred between such appropriations for mandatory program requirements. Any transfers proposed shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate for approval.

SEC. 4. Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund made available for fiscal year 1988 for Federal Buildings Fund activities may be transferred between such activities only to the extent necessary for mandatory program requirements. Any transfers proposed shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate for approval.

SEC. 5. Funds hereafter made available to the General Services Administration for the payment of rent shall be available for the purpose of leasing, for periods not to exceed thirty years, space in buildings erected on land owned by the United States.

40 USC 490d.

SEC. 6. The Bureau of Mines should completely vacate all space at the Columbia Plaza building no later than September 30, 1988. In the event that it becomes necessary to acquire leased space for the Bureau of Mines, the Administrator of General Services shall competitively acquire space for the Bureau of Mines and select quality space at the lowest possible cost in the Washington Metropolitan Area. If such space is acquired by GSA, the Bureau of Mines shall immediately relocate to the space acquired by the GSA.

SEC. 7. (a) The General Accounting Office shall, within 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, submit an estimate of the fair market value of the main post office in Denver, Colorado, located at 1823 Stout Street to the General Services Administration, the Congress of the United States, the United States Postal Service, and the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

(b) Within 30 days after obtaining the estimate made pursuant to subsection (a) the United States Postal Service shall transfer the use



and benefit of the lot on which the main post office in Denver is located along with such post office building, improvements and any other structures on such lot to the General Services Administration, and from such date such lot and structures shall be considered to be held for the use and benefit of the United States courts for the Tenth Circuit.

(c) In making the transfer pursuant to subsection (b), the General Services Administration and the United States Postal Service shall use, as the market value of such property, the estimate submitted by the General Accounting Office pursuant to this section and the United States Postal Service shall receive as compensation therefor, the fair market value of such lot, buildings and improvements, as determined by the General Accounting Office.

(d) The United States Postal Service shall surrender possession of the second, third and fourth floors of such post office building to the General Services Administration not later than 1 year after the date of the transfer thereof as provided in this section and, except as provided in subsection (e), shall surrender possession of the balance of such post office building not later than 2 years after such date.

(e) The General Services Administration shall permit the United States Postal Service to continue to occupy such area on the first floor of such main post office building not in excess of 18,000 square feet as shall be determined by the General Services Administration after consultation with the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the United States Postal Service.

(f) Pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1949, the Administrator of General Services is authorized to charge the United States Postal Service for all space and services furnished to the United States Postal Service in such main post office building after the date of the conveyance provided in this section.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the General Services Administration is hereby authorized to sell, at competitive bid, block 111, located at 20th and Curtis Streets in Denver, Colorado, and to deposit such sale proceeds into the Federal Buildings Fund.

(h) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to cover the costs of obtaining such post office building for the courts for the Tenth Circuit. Such costs shall include—

(1) amounts necessary to transfer the lot, main post office building, improvements and any other structures on such lot pursuant to subsection (b);

(2) appropriate renovations of such post office building for the Tenth Circuit to use such building as the principal office of such courts; and

(3) the transfer of such courts from their current building to such post office building.

(i) There are hereby appropriated, out of the Federal Buildings Fund, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of subsection (h).

SEC. 8. The Administrator of General Services is hereby directed to submit a prospectus to the Congress within 60 days to enable the Administrator to contract for construction of two buildings not to exceed a total of 1,600,000 gross square feet of office space, plus additional parking and retail space, in New York City on sites to be acquired from the city of New York. The contracts shall provide, by lease or installment payments over a period not to exceed 30 years, from funds available for the rental of space in the Federal Buildings

Fund for the payment of the purchase price, and reasonable interest thereon. The contracts shall further provide that title to the buildings shall vest in the United States at or before expiration of the contract term upon fulfillment of the terms and conditions of the contracts. If a lease-purchase prospectus for a building described in this paragraph is approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, the Administrator of General Services may enter into a transaction for the lease-purchase of such building in accordance with the terms specified in such approved prospectus and applicable provisions of law and may make annual lease or installment payments from the funds available for the rental of space in such Fund. The General Services Administration shall lease up to 400,000 square feet of office space and associated parking to the city of New York at rates that reflect an appropriate portion of the construction and related costs of the projects, adjusted for the value of the land acquired from the city. In addition, income accrued by the General Services Administration from the outlease of office space to the city as well as retail and related space to private organizations shall be used to offset GSA's installment payments for the cost of the facilities. Obligations of funds under these transactions shall be limited to the current fiscal year for which payments are due without regard to 31 U.S.C. 1341(a)(1)(B).

SEC. 9. The Administrator of General Services shall proceed with the site selection and design for construction of a facility of not less than 182,000 usable square feet for the Social Security Administration in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, pursuant to section 115 of the joint resolution entitled, "A Joint Resolution making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987 and for other purposes", approved October 30, 1986 (100 Stat. 3341-49; Public Law 99-591).

#### NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in connection with National Archives and Records Administration and related activities, as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$116,000,000 of which \$4,000,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications and records as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, shall remain available until expended, and of which \$6,000,000 for design and planning of a new archival facility in Maryland shall remain available until expended.

##### OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and advances for reimbursements to

applicable funds of the Office of Personnel Management and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; \$101,834,000 in addition to \$67,746,000 for administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management in the amounts determined by the Office of Personnel Management without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds as provided by section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title 5, U.S.C.: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Office of Personnel Management established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose: *Provided further*, That the President's Commission on White House Fellows, established by Executive Order 11183 of October 3, 1964, may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988, accept donations of money, property, and personal services in connection with the development of a publicity brochure to provide information about the White House Fellows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the salaries of employees of such Commission.

#### REVOLVING FUND

Pursuant to section 4109(d)(1) of title 5, United States Code, costs for entertainment expenses of the President's Commission on Executive Exchange shall not exceed \$12,000.

#### GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, \$1,788,931,000, to remain available until expended.

#### PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special Acts to be credited to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, \$4,720,913,000: *Provided*, That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (22 U.S.C. 3682(e)), August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-75), may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

33 USC 776.

#### MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including

services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$20,957,000, together with not to exceed \$1,200,000 for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board.

#### OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of the Special Counsel pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-454), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$4,673,000

#### FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including hire of experts and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; \$17,576,000: *Provided*, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

#### UNITED STATES TAX COURT

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$27,500,000: *Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge.

26 USC 7443  
note.

This title may be cited as the "Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988".

### TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### THIS ACT

SECTION 501. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans' Administration; to travel of the Office

of Personnel Management in carrying out its observation responsibilities of the Voting Rights Act; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Office of Personnel Management as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices inside or outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Contracts,  
Public  
information.

SEC. 505. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 506. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of, or for the payment of, the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions, or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970: *Provided*, That a factor of 75 per centum in lieu of 50 per centum shall be used for evaluating foreign source end products against a domestic source end product. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment.

40 USC 490c.

SEC. 507. None of the funds made available to the General Services Administration pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 shall be obligated or expended after the date of enactment of this Act for the procurement by contract of any service which, before such date, was performed by individuals in their capacity as employees of the General Services Administration in any position of guards, elevator operators, messengers, and custodians, except that such funds may be obligated or expended for the procurement by contract of the covered services with sheltered workshops employing the severely handicapped under Public Law 92-28.



SEC. 508. No funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with implementing or enforcing any provisions of the rule TD ATF-66 issued June 13, 1980, by the Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms on labeling and advertising of wine, distilled spirits and malt beverages, except if the expenditure of such funds is necessary to comply with a final order of the Federal court system.

SEC. 509. None of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act shall be used to competitively procure electric utility service, except where such procurement is expressly authorized by the Federal Power Act or by State law or regulation.

SEC. 510. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for administrative expenses to close the Federal Information Center of the General Services Administration located in Sacramento, California.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available by this Act for the Department of the Treasury may be used for the purpose of eliminating any existing requirement for sureties on customs bonds.

SEC. 512. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for any activity or for paying the salary of any government employee where funding an activity or paying a salary to a government employee would result in a decision, determination, rule, regulation, or policy that would prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of the 1930 Tariff Act.

SEC. 513. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for the purpose of transferring control over the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center located at Glynco, Georgia, out of the Treasury Department.

SEC. 514. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 515. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance of efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. 516. Except for vehicles provided to the President, Vice President and their families, or to the United States Secret Service,

none of the funds provided in this Act to any Department or Agency shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in 15 U.S.C. 2001 with an EPA estimated miles per gallon average of less than twenty-two miles per gallon. The requirements of this section may be waived by the Administrator of the General Services Administration for special purpose or special mission automobiles.

SEC. 517. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative expenses in connection with any health plan under the Federal employees health benefit program which provides any benefits or coverages for abortions.

SEC. 518. The provision of section 517 shall not apply where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

50 USC 98h note.

SEC. 519. No later than October 1, 1989, the Administrator of General Services, or any Federal officer assuming the Administrator's responsibilities with respect to management of the stockpile, shall use all funds authorized and appropriated before January 1, 1985 from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund to evaluate, test, relocate, upgrade or purchase stockpile materials to meet National Defense Stockpile goals and specifications in effect on October 1, 1984.

SEC. 520. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of, or for the payment of, the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of stainless steel flatware not produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of stainless steel flatware produced in the United States or its possessions, cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States or its possessions or except in accordance with procedures provided by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulations, dated January 1, 1969. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids issued after its enactment.

SEC. 521. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to establish on a permanent basis any test or program of the "port of arrival immediate release and enforcement determination."

SEC. 522. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to solicit bids, lease space, or enter into any contract to close or consolidate executive seminar centers for the Office of Personnel Management.

SEC. 523. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act in any fiscal year may be obligated or expended in any way for the purpose of the sale, lease, rental, excessing, surplus, or disposal of any portion of land on which the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center is located at Beltsville, Maryland, without the specific approval of Congress: *Provided*, That such land may be sold, for fair market value, to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority and any proceeds from the sale of such land shall be placed in an escrow account to be available hereafter for use in the renovation and restoration of the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, to be released as specified in advance in appropriations Acts.

SEC. 524. Not later than October 1, 1988, of the amounts made available pursuant to Section 519 of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1987, as incorporated in Section 101(m) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, not less than \$1,000,000 shall be obligated for a pilot project to upgrade techno-

logically obsolete cobalt deposited in the National Defense Stockpile. The funds used in this section for upgrading shall not exceed \$2,000,000.

SEC. 525. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended in any way for the purpose of the sale, lease, rental, excessing, surplusing or disposal of any portion of land on which the Phoenix Indian School is located at Phoenix, Arizona without the specific approval of Congress.

SEC. 526. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended in any way for the purpose of the sale, excessing, surplusing or disposal of lands in the vicinity of Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas administered by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army without the specific approval of Congress.

SEC. 527. The Administrator of General Services, under section 210(h) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, shall acquire, by means of a lease of up to 30 years duration, space for the United States Courts in Tacoma, Washington, at the site of Union Station, Tacoma, Washington.

SEC. 528. Funds under this Act shall be available as authorized by sections 4501-4506 of title 5, United States Code, when the achievement involved is certified, or when an award for such achievement is otherwise payable, in accordance with such sections. Such funds may not be used for any purpose with respect to which the preceding sentence relates beyond fiscal year 1988.

SEC. 529. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 1988, the authority to establish higher rates of pay under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, may—

(1) in addition to positions paid under any of the pay systems referred to in subsection (a) of section 5303 of title 5, U.S.C., be exercised with respect to positions paid under any other pay system established by or under Federal statute for positions within the executive branch of the Government; and

(2) in addition to the circumstance described in the first sentence of subsection (a) of section 5303 of title 5, U.S.C., be exercised based on—

(A) pay rates for the positions involved being generally less than the rates payable for similar positions held—

(i) by individuals outside the Government; or

(ii) by other individuals within the executive branch of the Government;

(B) the remoteness of the area or location involved;

(C) the undesirability of the working conditions or the nature of the work involved, including exposure to toxic substances or other occupational hazards; or

(D) any other circumstance which the President (or an agency duly authorized or designated by the President in accordance with the last sentence of section 5303(a) of title 5, U.S.C., for purposes of this subparagraph) may identify.

President of U.S.

Nothing in paragraph (2) shall be considered to permit the exercise of any authority based on any of the circumstances under such paragraph without an appropriate finding that such circumstance is significantly handicapping the Government's recruitment or retention efforts.

(b)(1) A rate of pay established during fiscal year 1988 through the exercise of any additional authority under subsection (a) of section 5303 of title 5, U.S.C.—

(A) shall be subject to revision or adjustment,

(B) shall be subject to reduction or termination (including pay retention), and

(C) shall otherwise be treated, in the same manner as generally applies with respect to any rate otherwise established under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code.

President of U.S.

(2) The President (or an agency duly authorized or designated by the President in accordance with the last sentence of section 5303(a) of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of this subsection) may prescribe any regulations necessary to carry out this subsection.

(c) Any additional authority under this section may, during fiscal year 1988, be exercised only to the extent that amounts otherwise appropriated under this Act for purposes of section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, are available.

SEC. 530. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall include in the area designated as the St. Louis Metropolitan Statistical Area, the City of Sullivan, Missouri.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

31 USC 1343  
note.

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$6,600 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$7,600: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$2,700 for police-type vehicles, and by not to exceed \$4,000 for special heavy-duty vehicles: *Provided further*, That the limits set forth in this section shall not apply to electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976.

SEC. 602. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-24.

5 USC 3101 note.

SEC. 603. Unless otherwise specified during the current fiscal year no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Vietnam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (5) South Vietnamese, Cambodian, and Laotian refugees paroled in the United States after January 1, 1975: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his

status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined no more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of Ireland, Israel, the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 604. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 605. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 606. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 607. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchanged allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available for interagency financing of boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups (whether or not they are interagency entities) which do not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive financial support from more than one agency or instrumentality.

SEC. 609. Funds made available by this or any other Act to (1) the General Services Administration, including the fund created by the



Public Building Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and (2) the "Postal Service Fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b), attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c): *Provided*, That when the Administrator of General Services delegates responsibility to protect property under his charge and control to the head of another Federal agency, that agency may employ guards to protect the property who shall have the same powers of special policemen in same manner as the foregoing.

SEC. 610. None of the funds available under this or any other Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the designation for construction, arranging for financing, or execution of contracts or agreements for financing or construction of any additional purchase contract projects pursuant to section 5 of the Public Building Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313) during the period beginning October 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1988.

SEC. 611. None of the funds made available pursuant to the provisions of this Act shall be used to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

SEC. 612. No part of any appropriation contained in, or funds made available by this or any other Act, shall be available for any agency to pay to the Administrator of the General Services Administration a higher rate per square foot for rental of space and services (established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended) than the rate per square foot established for the space and services by the General Services Administration for the fiscal year for which appropriations were granted.

5 USC 5343 note.

SEC. 613. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section, no part of any of the funds appropriated for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1988, or September 30, 1989, by this Act or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code, or any employee covered by section 5348 of that title—

(1) during the period from the date of expiration of the limitation imposed by section 613 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1987, as incorporated in section 101(m) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, until the first day of the first applicable pay period that begins not less than ninety days after that date, in an amount that exceeds the rate payable for the applicable grade and step

of the applicable wage schedule in accordance with such section 613; and

(2) during the period consisting of the remainder, if any, of fiscal year 1988, and that portion of fiscal year 1989, that precedes the normal effective date of the applicable wage survey adjustment that is to be effective in fiscal year 1989, in an amount that exceeds, as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate payable under paragraph (1) of this subsection by more than the overall average percentage adjustment in the General Schedule during fiscal year 1988.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, may be paid during the periods for which subsection (a) of this section is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would be payable under subsection (a) were subsection (a) applicable to such employee.

(c) For the purpose of this section, the rates payable to an employee who is covered by this section and who is paid from a schedule that was not in existence on September 30, 1987, shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

Regulations.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates of premium pay for employees subject to this section may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 30, 1987, except to the extent determined by the Office of Personnel Management to be consistent with the purpose of this section.

(e) The provisions of this section shall apply with respect to pay for services performed by any affected employee on or after October 1, 1987.

(f) For the purpose of administering any provision of law, including section 8431 of title 5, United States Code, or any rule or regulation that provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit, that requires any deduction or contribution, or that imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate or salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

(g) Nothing in this section may be construed to permit or require the payment to any employee covered by this section at a rate in excess of the rate that would be payable were this section not in effect.

(h) The Office of Personnel Management may provide for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this section if the Office determines that such exceptions are necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of qualified employees.

SEC. 614. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to plan, implement, or administer (1) any reduction in the number of regions, districts or entry processing locations of the United States Customs Service; or (2) any consolidation or centralization of duty assessment or appraisal functions of any offices in the United States Customs Service.

SEC. 615. During the period in which the head of any department or agency, or any other officer or civilian employee of the Government appointed by the President of the United States, holds office, no funds may be obligated or expended in excess of \$5,000 to renovate, remodel, furnish, or redecorate the office of such department head, agency head, officer, or employee, or to purchase fur-

niture or make improvements for any such office, unless advance notice of such renovation, remodeling, furnishing, or redecoration is expressly approved by the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate.

40 USC 490b.

SEC. 616. (a) If any individual or entity which provides or proposes to provide child care services for Federal employees during fiscal year 1988 or any fiscal year thereafter, applies to the officer or agency of the United States charged with the allotment of space in the Federal buildings in the community or district in which such individual or entity provides or proposes to provide such service, such officer or agency may allot space in such a building to such individual or entity if—

(1) such space is available;

(2) such officer or agency determines that such space will be used to provide child care services to a group of individuals of whom at least 50 percent are Federal employees; and

(3) such officer or agency determines that such individual or entity will give priority for available child care services in such space to Federal employees.

(b)(1) If an officer or agency allots space during fiscal year 1988 or any fiscal year thereafter, to an individual or entity under subsection (a), such space may be provided to such individual or entity without charge for rent or services.

(2) If there is an agreement for the payment of costs associated with the provision of space allotted under subsection (a) or services provided in connection with such space, nothing in title 31, United States Code, or any other provision of law, shall be construed to prohibit or restrict payment by reimbursement to the miscellaneous receipts or other appropriate account of the Treasury.

(3) For the purpose of this section, the term "services" includes the providing of lighting, heating, cooling, electricity, office furniture, office machines and equipment, telephone service (including installation of lines and equipment and other expenses associated with telephone service), and security systems (including installation and other expenses associated with security systems).

SEC. 617. Funds appropriated in this or any other Act may be used to pay travel to the United States for the immediate family of employees serving abroad in cases of death or life threatening illness of said employee.

5 USC 1101 note.

SEC. 618. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act, or any other Act in this or any fiscal year hereafter, may be used in preparing, promulgating, or implementing any regulations relating to the Combined Federal Campaign if such regulations are not in conformance with subsection (b).

(b)(1)(A) Any requirements for eligibility to receive contributions through the Combined Federal Campaign shall not, to the extent that such requirements relate to litigation, public-policy advocacy, or attempting to influence legislation, be any more restrictive than any requirements established with respect to those subject matters under section 501(c)(3) or 501(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(B) Any requirements for eligibility to receive contributions through the Combined Federal Campaign shall, to the extent that such requirements relate to any subject matter other than one referred to in subparagraph (A), remain the same as the criteria in the 1984 regulations, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(C) Notwithstanding any requirement referred to in subparagraph (A) or (B), for purposes of any Combined Federal Campaign—

(i) any voluntary agency or federated group which was a named plaintiff as of September 1, 1987, in a case brought in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, and designated as Civil Action No. 83-0928 or 86-1367, and

(ii) The Federal Employee Education and Assistance Fund, shall be considered to have national eligibility.

(D) Public accountability standards shall remain similar to the standards which were by regulation established with respect to the 1984-1987 Combined Federal Campaigns, except that the Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe regulations under which a voluntary agency or federated group which does not exceed a certain size (as established under such regulations) may submit a copy of an appropriate Federal tax return, rather than complying with any independent auditing requirements which would otherwise apply.

Regulations.

(2)(A) A voluntary agency or federated group shall, for purposes of any Combined Federal Campaign in any year, be considered to have national eligibility if such agency or group—

(i) complies with all requirements for eligibility to receive contributions through the Combined Federal Campaign, without regard to any requirements relating to "local presence"; and

(ii) demonstrates that it provided services, benefits, or assistance, or otherwise conducted program activities, in—

(I) 15 or more different States over the 3-year period immediately preceding the start of the year involved; or

(II) several foreign countries or several parts of a foreign country.

For purposes of this subparagraph, an agency or federated group shall be considered to have conducted program activities in the required number of States, countries, or parts of a country, over the period of years involved, if such agency or group conducted program activities in such number of States, countries, or parts either in any single year during such period or in the aggregate over the course of such period, provided that no State, country, or part of a country is counted more than once.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provisions, eligibility requirements relating to International Services Agencies shall remain at least as inclusive as existing requirements. Any voluntary agency or federated group which attains national eligibility under subparagraph (A), and any voluntary agency which is a member of the International Services Agencies, shall be considered to have satisfied any requirements relating to "local presence".

(3)(A) If a federated group is eligible to receive donations in a Combined Federal Campaign, whether on a national level (pursuant to certification by the Office) or a local level (pursuant to certification by the local Federal coordinating committee), each voluntary agency which is a member of such group may, upon certification by the federated group, be considered eligible to participate on such national or local level, as the case may be.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of subparagraph (A)—

(i) the Office may require a voluntary agency to provide information to support any certification submitted by a federated group with respect to such agency under subparagraph (A); and

(ii) if a determination is made, in writing after notice and opportunity to submit written comments, that the information

submitted by the voluntary agency does not satisfy the applicable eligibility requirements, such agency may be barred from participating in the Combined Federal Campaign on a national or local level, as the case may be, for a period not to exceed 1 campaign year.

(4) The Office shall exercise oversight responsibility to ensure that—

(A) regulations are uniformly and equitably implemented in all local combined Federal campaigns;

(B) federated groups participating in a local combined Federal campaign are allowed to compete fairly for the role of principal combined fund organization;

(C) federated groups participating in a local combined Federal campaign are afforded—

(i) adequate opportunity to consult with the PCFO for the area involved before any plans are made final relating to the design or conduct of such campaign (including plans pertaining to any materials to be printed as part of the campaign);

(ii) adequate opportunity to participate in campaign events and other related activities; and

(iii) timely access to all reports, budgets, audits, and other records in the possession of, or under the control of, the PCFO for the areas involved; and

(D) a federated group or voluntary agency found by the Office, by a written decision issued after notice and opportunity to submit written comments, to have violated the regulations may be barred from serving as a PCFO for not to exceed 1 campaign year.

Regulations.

(5) The Office shall prescribe regulations to ensure that PCFOs do not make inappropriate delegations of decisionmaking authority.

(6)(A) The Office shall, in consultation with federated groups, establish a formula under which any undesignated contributions received in a local combined Federal campaign shall be allocated in any year.

(B) Under the formula for the 1990 Combined Federal Campaign, all undesignated contributions received in a local campaign shall be allocated as follows:

(i) 82 percent shall be allocated to the United Way.

(ii) 7 percent shall be allocated to the International Services Agencies.

(iii) 7 percent shall be allocated to the National Voluntary Health Agencies.

(iv) 4 percent shall, after fair and careful consideration of all eligible federated groups and agencies, be allocated by the local Federal coordinating committee among any or all of the following:

(I) National federated groups (other than any identified in clauses (i), (ii), or (iii)), except that a national federated group shall not be eligible under this subclause unless there are at least 15 members of such group participating in the local campaign, unless the members of such group collectively receive at least 4 percent of the designated contributions in the local campaign, and unless such group was granted national eligibility status for the 1987, 1988, 1989, or 1990 Combined Federal Campaign.

(II) Local federated groups.



(III) Any local, non-affiliated voluntary agency which receives at least 4 percent of the designated contributions in the local campaign.

(C) The formula set forth in subparagraph (B)—

(i) shall be phased in over the course of the 1988 and 1989 Combined Federal Campaigns;

(ii) shall be fully implemented with respect to the 1990 Combined Federal Campaigns; and

(iii) shall, with respect to any Combined Federal Campaign thereafter, be adjusted based on the experience gained in the Combined Federal Campaigns referred to in clauses (i) and (ii).

(D) Nothing in this paragraph shall apply with respect to any campaign conducted in a foreign country.

(E) All appropriate steps shall be taken to encourage donors to make designated contributions.

(7) The option for a donor to write in the name of a voluntary agency or federated group not listed in the campaign brochure to receive that individual's contribution in a local campaign shall be eliminated.

(8) The name of any individual making a designated contribution in a campaign shall, upon request of the recipient voluntary agency or federated group, be released to such agency or group, unless the contributor indicates that his or her name is not to be released. Under no circumstance may the names of contributors be sold or otherwise released by such agency or group.

(9)(A) The name of each participating voluntary agency and federated group, together with a brief description of their respective programs, shall be published in any information leaflet distributed to employees in a local combined Federal campaign. Agencies shall be arranged by federated group, with combined Federal campaign organization code numbers corresponding to each such agency and group.

<sup>27</sup> (B) The requirement under subparagraph (A) relating to the inclusion of program descriptions may, at the discretion of a local Federal coordinating committee, be waived for a local campaign in any year if, in the immediately preceding campaign year, contributions received through the local campaign totalled less than \$100,000.

(10) Employee coercion is not to be tolerated in the Combined Federal Campaign, and protections against employee coercion shall be strengthened and clarified.

(11) The Office—

(A) may not, after the date of the enactment of this Act, grant national eligibility status to any federated group unless such group has at least 15 member voluntary agencies, each of which meets the requirements for national eligibility under paragraph (2)(A); and

(B) may withdraw federation status from any federated group for a period of not to exceed 1 campaign year if it is determined, on the record after opportunity for a hearing, that the federated group has not complied with the regulatory requirements.

(12) The Office may bar from participation in the Combined Federal Campaign, for a period not to exceed 1 campaign year, any voluntary agency which the Office determines, in writing, and after notice and opportunity to submit written comments, did not comply with a reasonable request by the Office to furnish it with information relating to such agency's campaign accounting and auditing practices.

<sup>27</sup> Copy read "(8)".

(c) For purposes of this section, a voluntary agency or federated group having "national eligibility" is one which is eligible to participate in each local domestic combined Federal campaign.

#### INDUSTRIAL FUNDING OF THE GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

##### SEC. 619. Industrial Funding.

<sup>28</sup>(a) PERMISSIBLE USES OF GENERAL SUPPLY FUND.—The last sentence of section 109(a) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 756(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (1); and

(2) by inserting before the period at the end of clause (2) the following: ", and (3) for paying other direct costs of, and indirect costs that are reasonably related to, contracting, procurement, inspection, storage, management, distribution, and accountability of property and nonpersonal services provided by the General Services Administration or by special order through such Administration".

<sup>29</sup>(b) COLLECTION OF PAYMENTS FOR DEPOSIT IN FUND.—Section 109(b) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 756(b)) is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following new sentence: "Such prices shall also include an additional charge to recover properly allocable costs payable by the General Supply Fund under subsection (a)(3) with respect to the supplies or services concerned."

40 USC 756 note.

<sup>30</sup>(c) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—Not later than February 15, 1988, the Administrator of General Services shall submit to the appropriate committees of the Congress a plan for the implementation of the amendments made by this Act. Such plan shall (1) fully describe and explain the accounting system (including the pricing and cost allocation methodology for supplies and services) to be used for such implementation, and (2) contain a schedule for completing actions necessary for such implementation.

40 USC 756 note.

<sup>31</sup>(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this Act shall take effect not later than April 1, 1988.

SEC. 620. Section 1202(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding a new sentence as follows: "Any new member serving only a portion of a seven-year term in office may continue to serve until a successor is appointed and has qualified, except that such member may not continue to serve for more than one year after the date on which the term of the member would otherwise expire, unless reappointed."

Reports.  
5 USC note  
prec. 3341.

SEC. 621. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 112 and 113 of title 3, United States Code, each Executive agency detailing any personnel shall submit a report on an annual basis in each fiscal year to the Senate and House Committees on Appropriations on all employees or members of the armed services detailed to Executive agencies, listing the grade, position, and offices of each person detailed and the agency to which each such person is detailed.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to Federal employees or members of the armed services detailed to or from—

(1) the Central Intelligence Agency;

<sup>28</sup> Copy read "SUB SECTION 1."

<sup>29</sup> Copy read "SUB Sec. 2."

<sup>30</sup> Copy read "SUB Sec. 3."

<sup>31</sup> Copy read "Sec. 4."

- (2) the National Security Agency;
- (3) the Defense Intelligence Agency;
- (4) the offices within the Department of Defense for the collection of specialized national foreign intelligence through reconnaissance programs;
- (5) the Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the Department of State;
- (6) any agency, office, or unit of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration of the Department<sup>31a</sup> of Justice, the Department of the Treasury, and the Department of Energy performing intelligence functions; and
- (7) the Director of Central Intelligence.

(c) The exemptions in part (b) of this section are not intended to apply to information on the use of personnel detailed to or from the intelligence agencies which is currently being supplied to the Senate and House Intelligence and Appropriations Committees by the executive branch through budget justification materials and other reports.

(d) For the purposes of this section, the term "Executive agency"<sup>31b</sup> has the same meaning as defined under section 105 of title 5, United States Code (except that the provisions of section 104(2) of title 5, United States Code shall not apply) and includes the White House Office, the Executive Residence, and any office, council, or organizational unit of the Executive Office of the President.

SEC. 622. (a) None of the funds made available by this or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year may be used to make a contract for the manufacture of distinctive paper for United States currency and securities pursuant to section 5114 of title 31, United States Code, with any corporation or other entity owned or controlled by persons not citizens of the United States, or for the manufacture of such distinctive paper outside of the United States or its possessions. This subsection shall not apply if the Secretary of the Treasury determines that no domestic manufacturer of distinctive paper for United States currency or securities exists with which to make a contract and if the Secretary of the Treasury publishes in the Federal Register a written finding stating the basis for the determination.

31 USC 5114  
note.

Contracts.  
Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(b) None of the funds made available by this or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year may be used to procure paper for passports granted or issued pursuant to the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the issue and validity of passports, and for other purposes", approved July 3, 1926 (22 U.S.C. 211a), if such paper is manufactured outside of the United States or its possessions or is procured from any corporation or other entity owned or controlled by persons not citizens of the United States. This subsection shall not apply if no domestic manufacturer for passport paper exists.

22 USC 211a  
note.

SEC. 623. INTEREST ON BACK PAY FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5596(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

- (1) by redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively; and
- (2) by adding after paragraph (1) the following:  
 "(2)(A) An amount payable under paragraph (1)(A)(i) of this subsection shall be payable with interest.  
 "(B) Such interest—

<sup>31a</sup> Copy read "Department".

<sup>31b</sup> Copy read "Executive agency".

“(i) shall be computed for the period beginning on the effective date of the withdrawal or reduction involved and ending on a date not more than 30 days before the date on which payment is made;

“(ii) shall be computed at the rate or rates in effect under section 6621(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 during the period described in clause (i); and

“(iii) shall be compounded daily.

“(C) Interest under this paragraph shall be paid out of amounts available for payments under paragraph (1) of this subsection.”

5 USC 5596 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) GENERALLY.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to any employee found, in a final judgment entered or a final decision otherwise rendered on or after such date, to have been the subject of an unjustified or unwarranted personnel action, the correction of which entitles such employee to an amount under section 5596(b)(1)(A)(i) of title 5, United States Code.

(2) EXCEPTION.—

(A) CASES IN WHICH A RIGHT TO INTEREST WAS RESERVED.—

The amendments made by subsection (a) shall also apply with respect to any claim which was brought under section 5596 of title 5, United States Code, and with respect to which a final judgment was entered or a final decision was otherwise rendered before the date of the enactment of this Act, if, under terms of such judgment or decision, a right to interest was specifically reserved, contingent on the enactment of a statute authorizing the payment of interest on claims brought under such section 5596.

(B) METHOD OF COMPUTING INTEREST.—The amount of interest payable under this paragraph with respect to a claim shall be determined in accordance with section 5596(b)(2)(B) of title 5, United States Code (as amended by this section).

(C) SOURCE.—An amount payable under this paragraph shall be paid from the appropriation made by section 1304 of title 31, United States Code, notwithstanding section 5596(b)(2)(C) of title 5, United States Code (as amended by this section) or any other provision of law.

(D) DEADLINE.—An application for a payment under this paragraph shall be ineffective if it is filed after the end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(E) LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS.—Payments under this paragraph may not be made before October 1, 1988, except that interest shall continue to accrue in accordance with 5596(b)(2)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 624. (a) Section 7701(j) of title 26, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by deleting from paragraph (1)(c) the words “the provisions of paragraph (2) and” following the words “subject to”; and

(2) by deleting paragraph (2) in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following language: “NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Thrift Savings Fund is not subject to the nondiscrimination

requirements applicable to arrangements described in section 401(k) or to matching contributions (as described in section 401(m)), so long as it meets the requirements of this section.”.

(b) Section 8440 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by deleting from paragraph (a)(3) the words “the provisions of subsection (b) and” following the words “subject to”; and

(2) by deleting subsection (b) in its entirety and by substituting in lieu thereof the following language: “**NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Thrift Savings Fund is not subject to the nondiscrimination requirements applicable to arrangements described in section 401(k) of title 26, United States Code, or to matching contributions (as described in section 401(m) of title 26, United States Code), so long as it meets the requirements of this section.”.

**SEC. 625. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER LEAVE.**—In order to ensure that the experimental use of voluntary leave transfers established under Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591 may continue and may cover additional employees in fiscal year 1988, the Office of Personnel Management shall establish by regulation, notwithstanding chapter 63 of title 5, United States Code, a program under which the unused accrued annual leave of officers or employees of the Federal Government may be transferred for use by other officers or employees who need such leave due to a personal emergency as defined in the regulations. The Veterans Administration shall establish a similar program for employees subject to section 4108 of title 5, United States Code. The programs established by this section shall expire at the end of fiscal year 1988, but any leave that has been transferred to an officer or employee under the programs shall remain available for use until the personal emergency has ended, and any remaining unused transferred leave shall, to the extent administratively feasible, be restored to the leave accounts of the officers or employees from whose accounts it was originally transferred.

Regulations.  
5 USC 6302 note.

**SEC. 626.** Subsection 8902 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting in subsection (k)(1), after “as applicable,” the following: “or by a qualified clinical social worker as defined in section 8901(11),”;

(2) by inserting in subsection (k)(1), after “such a clinical psychologist” the following: “, qualified clinical social worker”;

(3) by striking out all of subsection (k)(2) and by redesignating subsection (k)(3) as subsection (k)(2); and

(4) by striking out the last sentence in subsection (m)(2)(A).

**SEC. 627.** (a) Section 5 of Public Law 99-87, relating to the use of official mail in the location of missing children, is amended by striking out “two and one-half years after the date of the enactment of this Act” and inserting in lieu thereof “after December 31, 1992”.

39 USC 3220  
note.

(b) Section 3(a) of Public Law 99-87 is amended by striking out “Not later than two years after the date of enactment of this Act,” and inserting in lieu thereof “Not later than June 30, 1992”.

39 USC 3220  
note.

**SEC. 628. SALE OF RESIDENCE OF TRANSFERRED FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES.**—

(a) **REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES OF SALE AND PURCHASE OF A RESIDENCE UPON THE TRANSFER OF A FEDERAL EMPLOYEE.**—

(1) **REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.**—Section 5724a(a)(4)(A) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—



(A) by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “; and expenses, required to be paid by the employee, (i) of the sale of the residence (or the settlement of an unexpired lease) of the employee at the official station from which the employee was transferred when he was assigned to a post of duty located outside the United States, its territories or possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or areas and installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the United States pursuant to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements (as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979) and (ii) of the purchase of a residence at the new official station when the employee is transferred in the interest of the Government from a post of duty located outside the United States, its territories or possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or areas and installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the United States pursuant to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements (as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979), to an official station (other than the official station from which he was transferred when assigned to the foreign tour of duty) within the United States, its territories or possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or such areas and installations in the Republic of Panama”; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: “Reimbursement of expenses prescribed under this paragraph in connection with transfers from a post of duty located outside the United States, its territories or possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the areas and installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the United States pursuant to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements (as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979), shall not be allowed for any sale or settlement of unexpired lease or purchase transaction that occurs prior to official notification that the employee's return to the United States would be to an official station other than the official station from which the employee was transferred when assigned to the foreign post of duty.”

5 USC 5724a  
note.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by paragraph (2) shall be applicable with respect to any employee transferred to or from a post of duty on or after 60 days after the date of enactment of this section.

(b) **FUNDS FOR IMPLEMENTATION.**—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be carried out by agencies by the use of funds appropriated or otherwise available for the administrative expenses of each of such respective agencies. The amendments made by such subsections do not authorize the appropriation of funds in amounts exceeding the sums already authorized to be appropriated for such agencies.

**SEC. 629.** Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 or section 607 of this Act, funds made available for fiscal year 1988 by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities, as provided in Executive order Number 12472 (April 3, 1984).

## EMPLOYEE DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

SEC. 630. No funds appropriated in this or any other Act for fiscal year 1988 may be used to implement or enforce the agreements in Standard Forms 189 and 4193 of the Government or any other nondisclosure policy, form or agreement if such policy, form or agreement:

(1) concerns information other than that specifically marked as classified; or, unmarked but known by the employee to be classified; or, unclassified but known by the employee to be in the process of a classification determination;

(2) contains the term "classifiable"<sup>32</sup>;

(3) directly or indirectly obstructs, by requirement of prior written authorization, limitation of authorized disclosure, or otherwise, the right of any individual to petition or communicate with Members of Congress in a secure manner as provided by the rules and procedures of the Congress;

(4) interferes with the right of the Congress to obtain executive branch information in a secure manner as provided by the rules and procedures of the Congress;

(5) imposes any obligations or invokes any remedies inconsistent with statutory law: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect the enforcement of those aspects of such nondisclosure policy, form or agreement that do not fall within subsections (1)-(5) of this section.

This Act may be cited as the "Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1988".

(n)(1) Upon the enactment of this resolution enrolled as a hand enrollment, the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall prepare a printed enrollment of this resolution as in the case of a bill or joint resolution to which sections 106 and 107 of title 1, United States Code, apply. Such enrollment shall be a correct enrollment of this resolution as enrolled in the hand enrollment.

Congress.  
1 USC 106 note.

(2) A printed enrollment prepared pursuant to subsection (n)(1) may, in order to conform to customary style for printed laws, include corrections in spelling, punctuation, indentation, type face, and type size and other necessary stylistic corrections to the hand enrollment. Such a printed enrollment shall include notations (in the margins or as otherwise appropriate) of all such corrections.

(3) A printed enrollment prepared pursuant to subsection (n)(1) shall be signed by the presiding officers of both Houses of Congress as a correct printing of the hand enrollment of this resolution and shall be transmitted to the President.

(4) Upon certification by the President that a printed enrollment transmitted pursuant to subsection (n)(3) is a correct printing of the hand enrollment of this resolution, such printed enrollment shall be considered for all purposes as the original enrollment of this resolution and as valid evidence of the enactment of this resolution.

President of U.S.

(5) A printed enrollment certified by the President under subsection (n)(4) shall be transmitted to the Archivist of the United States, who shall preserve it with the hand enrollment. In preparing this resolution for publication in slip form and in the United States Statutes at Large pursuant to section 112 of title 1, United States Code, the Archivist of the United States shall use the printed

President of U.S.

<sup>32</sup> Copy read "classifiable".

enrollment certified by the President under subsection (n)(4) in lieu of the hand enrollment.

(6) As used in this section, the term "hand enrollment" means enrollment in a form other than the printed form required by sections 106 and 107 of title 1, United States Code, as authorized by the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing the hand enrollment of the budget reconciliation bill and of the full-year continuing resolution for fiscal year 1988", approved December 1987 (H.J. Res. 426 of the 100th Congress).

(o) Federal employees furloughed as the result of any lapse in appropriations prior to the enactment of this Resolution shall be compensated at their standard rate of compensation for the period during which there was a lapse in appropriations.

All obligations incurred in anticipation of the appropriations made and authority granted by this Resolution for the purpose of maintaining the essential level of activity to protect life and property and bring about the orderly termination of Government functions are hereby ratified and approved if otherwise in accord with the provisions of this Resolution.

Effective date.

SEC. 102. Unless otherwise provided for in this joint resolution or in the applicable appropriations Act, appropriations and funds made available and authority granted pursuant to this joint resolution shall be available from December 21, 1987, and shall remain available until (a) enactment into law of an appropriation for any project or activity provided for in this joint resolution, or (b) enactment of the applicable appropriations Act by both Houses without any provision for such project or activity, or (c) September 30, 1988, whichever first occurs.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made and authority granted pursuant to this joint resolution shall cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for any program, project, or activity during the period for which funds or authority for such project or activity are available under this joint resolution.

SEC. 104. Expenditures made pursuant to this joint resolution shall be charged to the applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization (including a continuing appropriation for the full year) whenever a bill in which such applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization (including a continuing appropriation for the full year) is contained is enacted into law.

SEC. 105. Section 1515 of title 31 of the United States Code is amended by striking subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(a) An appropriation required to be apportioned under section 1512 of this title may be apportioned on a basis that indicates the need for a deficiency or supplemental appropriation to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases as may be granted pursuant to law to civilian officers and employees (including prevailing rate employees whose pay is fixed and adjusted under subchapter IV of chapter 53 of title 5) and to retired and active military personnel."

SEC. 106. The provisions of appropriations Acts within the purview of this joint resolution, and the provisions of appropriations Acts within the purview of the following joint resolutions making continuing appropriations (section 101(c) of Public Law 96-86 (93 Stat. 657), section 101(f) of Public Law 98-151 (97 Stat. 973), section 101(b) of Public Law 98-473 (98 Stat. 1837), section 101 (a) and (c) of Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1185, 1224), and section 101 (g), (i), and (l)

4 USC 113 note.  
5 USC 5532,  
8344.  
7 USC 426 note.  
12 USC 1749a.  
22 USC 5056a.  
40 USC 1666-6,  
278a note.

of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591 (100 Stat. 1783-242, 1783-287, 1783-308, 3341-242, 3341-287, 3341-308)), shall (to the extent and in the manner specified in the pertinent section of any such joint resolution) be effective as if enacted into law. Those provisions are effective on the date of enactment of the pertinent joint resolution except to the extent a different effective date is specified in the joint resolution or pertinent appropriations Act.

42 USC 1437b  
note, 1437o, 5318,  
8821, 11361 note.  
49 USC app.  
2311.  
Effective date.

SEC. 107. Amounts and authorities provided by this resolution shall be in accordance with the reports accompanying the bills as passed by or reported to the House and the Senate and in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Conference accompanying this Joint Resolution.

Reports.

SEC. 108. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution or any other law, no adjustment in rates of pay under section 5305 of title 5, United States Code, which becomes effective on or after October 1, 1987, and before October 1, 1988, shall have the effect of increasing the rate of salary or basic pay for any office or position in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch or in the government of the District of Columbia—

5 USC 5305 note.

(1) if the rate of salary or basic pay payable for that office or position as of September 30, 1987, was equal to or greater than the rate of basic pay then payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code; or

(2) to a rate exceeding the rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under such section 5316 as of September 30, 1987, if, as of that date, the rate of salary or basic pay payable for that office or position was less than the rate of basic pay then payable for such level V.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), the rate of salary or basic pay payable as of September 30, 1987, for any office or position which was not in existence on such date shall be deemed to be the rate of salary or basic pay payable to individuals in comparable offices or positions on such date, as determined under regulations prescribed—

Regulations.

(1) by the President, in the case of any office or position within the executive branch or in the government of the District of Columbia;

President of U.S.

(2) jointly by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, in the case of any office or position within the legislative branch; or

(3) by the Chief Justice of the United States, in the case of any office or position within the judicial branch.

SEC. 109. (a)(1) None of the funds appropriated for fiscal year 1988 by this Resolution or any other law may be obligated or expended to enter into any contract for the construction, alteration, or repair of any public building or public work in the United States or any territory or possession of the United States with any contractor or subcontractor of a foreign country, or any supplier of products of a foreign country, during any period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative under subsection (c) of this section.

40 USC 601 note.

(2) The President or the head of a Federal agency administering the funds for the construction, alteration, or repair may waive the restrictions of paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to an individual contract if the President or the head of such agency determines that such action is necessary in the public interest. The authority of the President or the head of a Federal agency under

President of U.S.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

this paragraph may not be delegated. The President or the head of a Federal agency waiving such restrictions shall, within 10 days, publish a notice thereof in the Federal Register describing in detail the contract involved and the reason for granting the waiver.

(b)(1) Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Resolution, the United States Trade Representative shall make a determination with respect to each foreign country of whether such foreign country—

(A) denies fair and equitable market opportunities for products and services of the United States in procurement, or

(B) denies fair and equitable market opportunities for products and services of the United States in bidding,

for construction projects that cost more than \$500,000 and are funded (in whole or in part) by the government of such foreign country or by an entity controlled directly or indirectly by such foreign country.

(2) In making determinations under paragraph (1), the United States Trade Representative shall take into account information obtained in preparing the report submitted under section 181(b) of the Trade Act of 1974 and such other information or evidence concerning discrimination in construction projects against United States products and services that are available.

(c)(1) The United States Trade Representative shall maintain a list of each foreign country which—

(A) denies fair and equitable market opportunities for products and services of the United States in procurement, or

(B) denies fair and equitable market opportunities for products and services of the United States in bidding,

for construction projects that cost more than \$500,000 and are funded (in whole or in part) by the government of such foreign country or by an entity controlled directly or indirectly by such foreign country.

(2) Such list shall include—

(A) each foreign country with respect to which an affirmative determination is made under subsection (b); and

(B) the country of Japan and any other country which has expressed a policy of denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and services of the United States in procurement or bidding for projects described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(3) Any foreign country that is initially listed or that is added to the list maintained under paragraph (1) shall remain on the list until—

(A) such country removes the barriers in construction projects to United States products and services;

(B) such country submits to the President or the United States Trade Representative evidence demonstrating that such barriers have been removed; and

(C) the United States Trade Representative conducts an investigation to verify independently that such barriers have been removed and submits, at least 30 days before granting any such waiver, a report to each House of the Congress identifying the barriers and describing the actions taken to remove them.

(4) The United States Trade Representative shall publish in the Federal Register the entire list required under paragraph (1) and shall publish in the Federal Register any modifications to such list that are made after publication of the original list.

Reports.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.



## (d) For purposes of this section—

(1) each foreign instrumentality, and each territory or possession of a foreign country that is administered separately for customs purposes, shall be treated as a separate foreign country;

(2) any contractor or subcontractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country, or is controlled directly or indirectly by citizens or nationals of a foreign country, shall be considered to be a contractor or subcontractor of such foreign country;

(3) subject to paragraph (4), any product that is produced or manufactured (in whole or in substantial part) in a foreign country shall be considered to be a product of such foreign country;

(4) the restrictions of subsection (a)(1) shall not prohibit the use, in the construction, alteration, or repair of a public building or public work, of vehicles or construction equipment of a foreign country; and

(5) the terms "contractor" and "subcontractor" include any person performing any architectural, engineering, or other services directly related to the preparation for or performance of the construction, alteration, or repair.

(e) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not apply to contracts entered into prior to the date of enactment of this Resolution.

(f) The provisions of this section are in addition to, and do not limit or supersede, any other restrictions contained in any other Federal law.

## SEC. 110. (a) ADJUSTMENTS FOR EMPLOYEES UNDER STATUTORY PAY SYSTEMS.—

5 USC 5305 note.

(1) TWO-PERCENT INCREASE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of fiscal year 1988, the overall percentage of the adjustment under section 5305 of title 5, United States Code, in the rates of pay under the General Schedule, and in the rates of pay under the other statutory pay systems (as defined by section 5301(c) of such title), shall be an increase of 2 percent.

(2) UNIFORM ADJUSTMENTS; DELAYED EFFECTIVE DATE.—Each increase in a pay rate or schedule which takes effect pursuant to paragraph (1) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be of the same percentage and shall take effect as of the beginning of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 1988.

(b) TWO PERCENT MILITARY PAY RAISE FOR FISCAL YEAR 1988.—Section 601 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-180) is amended by striking out subsections (b), (c), and (d) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

37 USC 403 note.

"(b) TWO PERCENT INCREASE IN BASIC PAY, BAQ, AND BAS.—The rates of basic pay, basic allowance for quarters, and basic allowance for subsistence of members of the uniformed services are increased by 2 percent effective on January 1, 1988.

Effective date.  
37 USC 1009  
note.

"(c) TWO PERCENT INCREASE IN CADET AND MIDSHIPMAN PAY.—Effective on January 1, 1988, section 203(c)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out '\$494.40' and inserting in lieu thereof '\$504.30'."

Effective date.

## ASSISTANCE TO THE NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

SEC. 111. (a) There are hereby transferred to the President \$3,600,000 of unobligated funds, from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations Acts for the fiscal year 1987 or prior years, as the President shall designate, to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance consistent with this section, to remain available through February 29, 1988.

President of U.S.

(b)(1) The President is authorized to transfer or reprogram \$4,500,000 of unobligated funds from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations Acts for the fiscal year 1987 or prior fiscal years, as the President shall designate, to provide transportation of humanitarian and other assistance previously, specifically authorized by law to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance, to remain available through February 29, 1988.

(2)(A) Transportation under paragraph (1) for lethal assistance previously authorized by law shall be suspended on January 12, 1988 and shall resume thereafter only if, after January 18, 1988, the President determines and certifies to the Congress that:

(i) at the time of such certification no ceasefire is in place that was agreed to by the Government of Nicaragua and the Nicaraguan democratic resistance;

(ii) the failure to achieve the ceasefire described in subparagraph (A)(i) results from the lack of good faith efforts by the Government of Nicaragua to achieve such a ceasefire; and

(iii) the Nicaraguan democratic resistance has engaged in good faith efforts to achieve the ceasefire described in subparagraph (A)(i).

(B) Transportation under paragraph (1) for lethal assistance previously authorized by law shall be suspended during any period in which there is in place a ceasefire described in subparagraph (A)(i), except to the extent, if any, permitted by the agreement governing such ceasefire.

(c)(1) The Department of Defense shall, through February 29, 1988, make available to the department or agency administering this section passive air defense equipment to ensure the safety of transportation provided pursuant to this section.

(2) The Department of Defense shall not charge the department or agency receiving equipment under paragraph (1) for such equipment, and shall bear the risk of loss, damage or deterioration of such equipment during the period of its use under the authority of paragraph (1).

President of U.S.

(d)(1) The President is authorized to transfer unobligated funds from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations Acts for the fiscal year 1987 or prior fiscal years, as the President shall designate, solely for the indemnification through February 29, 1988, of aircraft leased after the date of enactment of this joint resolution to carry out subsection (b).

(2) On March 1, 1988, the President shall transfer the balance, if any, remaining of funds transferred under paragraph (1) to the accounts from which such funds were transferred under paragraph (1).

(e) As used in this section, the term "humanitarian assistance" means only food, clothing, shelter, medical services, medical supplies, and payment for such items.

(f) The requirements, terms and conditions of section 104 of the Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1988 (Public Law 100-178), section 8144 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1988 as contained in section 101(b) of this joint resolution, section 10 of Public Law 91-672, section 502 of the National Security Act of 1947, section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, and any other provision of law shall be deemed to have been met for the transfer and use consistent with this section of the funds made available by subsections (a), (b), and (d), and the transfer and use of equipment as provided in subsection (c).

(g) The authority to support, monitor, and manage the activities for which this section provides funds shall continue until February 29, 1988.

(h) Sections 203(e), 204(b), 207, 209(b), 209(c), and 216, and the first sentence of section 203(d), in "TITLE II—CENTRAL AMERICA" in section 101(k) of the continuing appropriations resolution for the fiscal year 1987 (Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591) shall apply with respect to funds made available by this section.

(i) If, on January 17, 1988, a cease-fire agreed to by the Government of Nicaragua and the Nicaraguan democratic resistance is in place and the Government of Nicaragua is in compliance with the Guatemala Peace Accord of August 7, 1987, then the President shall, to the maximum extent practicable, make the unobligated balance of funds transferred by subsection (a) available for administration consistent with this section by nonpolitical humanitarian international organizations.

President of U.S.

(j)(1) The President may submit to Congress, no earlier than January 25, 1988, and no later than January 27, 1988, a request in accordance with this section for budget and other authority to provide additional assistance for the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

(2) Only if a joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(1) has been enacted into law, the President may submit to Congress one additional request under this section for budget and other authority to provide additional assistance for the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

(3) It is the sense of Congress that any request in accordance with this section should be compatible with the Guatemala Peace Accord of August 7, 1987, and the decisions reached by the Central American presidents at the meeting on the report of the International Commission of Verification and Followup, and consistent with the national security interests of the United States.

(4) Each request of the President in accordance with this section shall include a detailed statement of the steps that the United States, the Central American nations, and other interested parties have taken in support of the Guatemala Peace Accord of August 7, 1987, and of any ceasefire agreed to by the Government of Nicaragua and the Nicaraguan democratic resistance, as well as a report on any progress made in any bilateral or multilateral talks between the United States and the Government of Nicaragua.

Reports.

(5) If a request of the President in accordance with this section proposes the transfer of funds, the request shall specify the accounts from which the funds are proposed to be transferred.

(6) For purposes of this section, the term "joint resolution" means only a joint resolution introduced within one day of session after the day of session on which the Congress receives the request submitted by the President pursuant to paragraphs (1) or (2)—

(A) the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That the Congress hereby approves the additional authority and assistance for the Nicaraguan democratic resistance that the President requested pursuant to H.J. Res. 395 of the 100th Congress, the Act making continuing appropriations for fiscal year 1988.";

(B) which does not have a preamble; and

(C) the title of which is as follows: "Joint Resolution relating to Central America pursuant to H.J. Res. 395 of the 100th Congress.".

(7) Any such joint resolution shall, upon introduction, be referred in the House of Representatives to the appropriate committee or committees.

(8) If all of the committees of the House of Representatives to which the first joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(1) has been referred have not reported such joint resolution by the end of February 1, 1988, any committee which has not reported such joint resolution shall be discharged from further consideration thereof on February 2, 1988 and such joint resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House.

(9) If all of the committees of the House of Representatives to which the first joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(2) has been referred have not reported such joint resolution by the end of ten days of session after such joint resolution was introduced, any committee which has not reported such joint resolution shall be discharged from further consideration thereof and such joint resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House.

(10) On February 3, 1988, it is in order for any Member of the House of Representatives (after consultation with the Speaker as to the most appropriate time for consideration) to move that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union for the consideration of the joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(1).

(11) It is in order for any Member of the House of Representatives (after consultation with the Speaker as to the most appropriate time for consideration) to move that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union for the consideration of the joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(2) at any time after such joint resolution has been on the calendar for a period of five days of session, except that it shall not be in order to consider such joint resolution prior to July 1, 1988.

(12) In the House of Representatives, the vote on final passage of the joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(1) shall occur no later than February 3, 1988, and the vote on final passage of the joint resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(2) shall occur no later than September 30, 1988.

(k)(1) The motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union for the consideration of a joint resolution in accordance with this section is highly privileged and is in order even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to. All points of order against the joint resolution and against its consideration are waived. If the motion is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the House until disposed of.

(2) Debate on the joint resolution shall not exceed ten hours, which shall be divided equally between a Member favoring and a Member opposing the joint resolution. A motion to limit debate is in order at any time in the House or in the Committee of the Whole and is not debatable.

(3) An amendment to the joint resolution is not in order.

(4) At the conclusion of the debate on the joint resolution, the Committee of the Whole shall rise and report the joint resolution back to the House, and the previous question shall be considered as ordered on the joint resolution to final passage without intervening motion.

(1)(1) A joint resolution described in subsection (j)(6) introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the Senate.

(2) If the committee to which is referred a joint resolution described in subsection (j)(6) has not reported such a resolution at the end of February 2, 1988, in the case of a resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(1), hereinafter referred to as the first resolution, and at the end of 15 days of session after the introduction of a resolution approving a request made pursuant to subsection (j)(2), hereinafter referred to as the second resolution, such committee shall be discharged from further consideration of any such joint resolution. The second such resolution may not be reported before the eighth day of session after its introduction.

(3)(A) When the committee to which a Resolution is referred has reported, or has been discharged (under paragraph (2)) from further consideration of, a resolution described in subsection (j)(6), notwithstanding any rule or precedent of the Senate, including Rule 22, it is in order only on February 4, 1988 in the case of the first, and any time in July, August or September 1988 in the case of the second (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the Senate to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution, and all points of order against the resolution (and against consideration of the resolution) are waived. The motion is not debatable. The motion is not subject to a motion to postpone. A ye and nay vote shall occur on the motion. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the Senate until disposed of.

(B) Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between the Majority and the Minority Leaders or their designees. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to, or a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to is not in order.

(C) Immediately following the conclusion of debate on a resolution described in subsection (j)(6), and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the Senate, the vote on passage of the resolution shall occur.

(D) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate to the procedure relating to a resolution described in subsection (j)(6) shall be decided without debate.



(E) The vote on passage of the first such joint resolution in the Senate shall occur no later than 10:00 p.m., February 4, 1988, and on the second such joint resolution not before July 1, 1988, and no later than 10:00 p.m., September 30, 1988.

(4) If, before the passage by the Senate of a resolution of the Senate described in subsection (j)(6), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in subsection (j)(6), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee.

(B) With respect to a resolution described in subsection (j)(6) in the Senate—

(i) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the House; but

(ii) the vote on passage shall be on the resolution of the House.

(C) Upon disposition of the resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution originated in the Senate.

(5) If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in subsection (j)(6) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated resolution.

(m)(1) Section 215 in "TITLE II—CENTRAL AMERICA" in section 101(k) of the continuing appropriations resolution for the fiscal year 1987 (Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591), and subsections (p), (s) and (t) of section 722 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 are hereby repealed, and the provisions of section 8066 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1985, as contained in Public Law 98-473, shall not apply to any request for assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

(2) Subsections (j)-(l) are enacted—

(A) as an exercise in the rulemaking powers of the House of Representatives and Senate, and as such they are deemed a part of the Rules of the House and the Rules of the Senate, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House and the Senate in the case of joint resolutions under this section, and they supercede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of the House and the Senate to change their rules at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of the House or Senate, and of the right of the Committee on Rules of the House of Representatives to report a resolution for the consideration of any measure.

(3) As used in this subsection, the term "day of session" means a day on which the respective House is in session.

SEC. 136. (a) Paragraph (37) of section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(3)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(F)(i) For purposes of this title a qualified football coaches plan—  
 "(I) shall be treated as a multiemployer plan to the extent not inconsistent with the purposes of this subparagraph; and

"(II) notwithstanding section 401(k)(4)(B) of such Code, may include a qualified cash and deferred arrangement.

"(ii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'qualified football coaches plan' means any defined contribution plan which is established and maintained by an organization—

"(I) which is described in section 501(c);

"(II) the membership of which consists entirely of individuals who primarily coach football as full-time employees of 4-year colleges or universities described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii); and

"(III) which was in existence on September 18, 1986."

(b) The amendment made by this section shall apply to years beginning after the date of the enactment of this joint resolution.

Effective date.  
29 USC 1002  
note.

SEC. 137. (a) The amounts made available for Star Schools under section 101(h) of this joint resolution shall be available for carrying out the provisions of title IX of the Education for Economic Security Act, relating to Star Schools, as contained in section 6005 of the Senate amendment to H.R. 5.

(b) The amounts made available for the workplace literacy program under section 101(h) of this joint resolution shall be for carrying out the provisions of section 317 of the Adult Education Act, as contained in the Senate amendment to H.R. 5.

(c) The amounts made available for dropout prevention under section 101(h) of this joint resolution shall be available for part A and part C of title VIII of the Senate amendment to H.R. 5: *Provided*, That (1) the first category of local educational agencies for allotment under part A shall include such agencies with a total enrollment of 100,000 or more students and 25 percent of the amount appropriated shall be allotted for such category, (2) the second such category shall be agencies having a total enrollment of 20,000 but less than 100,000 and 40 percent of the amount appropriated shall be allotted to the second category, and (3) the third such category of agencies shall be allotted 30 percent of the amount appropriated.

SEC. 138. (a)(1) For the purposes of making adjustments under section 619(a)(2)(E) of the Education of the Handicapped Act for fiscal year 1987, the number of handicapped children aged 3 to 5, inclusive receiving special education and related services for purposes of section 619(a)(2)(A)(ii)(II) of such Act shall be equal to the number of such children receiving special education and related services on December 1, 1987, or, if the State educational agency so chooses, the number of such children on March 1, 1988.

(2) In complying with paragraph (1), the Secretary of Education may not use the March 1 count for the purpose of this subsection unless it is received by the Secretary not later than April 15, 1988.

(3) For the purpose of this subsection, only children aged three to five, inclusive, as of December 1, 1987, may be included in the March 1, 1988, count.

(b) The provisions of subsection (a) shall be effective as if enacted on October 8, 1986.

Effective date.

SEC. 139. There is authorized \$10,000,000 to establish the Warren G. Magnuson Foundation and Margaret Chase Smith Foundation Assistance Act.

SEC. 140. (a) In recognition of the public service of Senator Warren G. Magnuson, the Secretary of Education shall make grants, in accordance with the provisions of this joint resolution, to the Warren G. Magnuson Foundation for use in the development and activities of the Warren G. Magnuson Health Services Center at the

Warren G.  
Magnuson.  
Grants.

Margaret Chase  
Smith.  
Grants.

University of Washington at Seattle, Washington, and for other health and education related activities of the Foundation.

(b) In recognition of the public service of Senator Margaret Chase Smith, the Secretary of Education shall make grants, in accordance with the provisions of this joint resolution to the Margaret Chase Smith Foundation for use in the development and activities of the Margaret Chase Smith Library Center, located in Skowhegan, Maine.

(c) No payment may be made under this joint resolution unless an application is made to the Secretary of Education at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary of Education may require.

SEC. 141. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums, not to exceed \$5,000,000 as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of section 140(a) of this joint resolution.

(b) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums, not to exceed \$5,000,000 as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of section 140(b) of this joint resolution.

(c) Funds appropriated under this joint resolution shall remain available until expended.

40 USC 174j-1  
note.

SEC. 144. The Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate may provide for the distribution of unused food from the Senate cafeterias under the jurisdiction of the committee to the needy of the District of Columbia through an appropriate private distribution organization selected by the committee.

SEC. 156. (a) The Secretary of Labor is authorized to make available from funding provided by this joint resolution and authorized by title IV, part B of the Job Training Partnership Act such funds as are necessary to match a Federal Aviation Administration grant to the city of San Marcos, Texas, for the functional replacement of buildings and other facilities at the Gary Job Corps Center, San Marcos, Texas: *Provided*, That funding made available by this joint resolution for this purpose shall not exceed \$372,000. Such funds are necessary to facilitate the transfer of 37 acres, more or less, at the Gary Job Corps Center to the city of San Marcos, pursuant to section 516 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended (by pending legislation: H.R. 2310/S. 1184, awaiting conference), for development of the San Marcos Municipal Airport.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized, pursuant to section 505(a) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended (by pending legislation), to issue a grant to the city of San Marcos, Texas, for the functional replacement of buildings and other improvements at the Gary Job Corps Center, San Marcos, Texas; such functional replacement shall be considered as airport development as defined in section 503(a)(2) of said Act; further, costs for such functional replacement shall be allowable costs, notwithstanding any provision of section 513(c) of said Act; funds authorized in subsection (a) of this section may be used to provide the needed matching share of the cost of such functional relocation, notwithstanding any provision of section 510 of said Act.

(c) For the purpose of this section, no Federal funds used for such functional replacement shall be considered as an expense to the United States as that term is used in section 516 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended (by pending legislation).

(d) The 37 acres referenced in subsection (a) of this section are defined as follows: a tract of land being that part of the Job Corps site located south of and adjacent to the aircraft apron of the San Marcos Airport, Caldwell County, Texas. This tract is more particularly described in the following paragraphs:

beginning at that northwest corner of the Job Corps site which is located near the south edge of the aircraft apron, and is approximately 100 feet northeasterly of the old control tower; thence east along the north boundary of the Job Corps site an approximate distance of 1850 feet to a point in the aircraft apron;

thence northeasterly along a line perpendicular to the center line of runway 12-30 an approximate distance of 150 feet to a point which is approximately 750 feet from the said center line;

thence southeasterly along a line in the aircraft apron and parallel to the said center line an approximate distance of 1500 feet to a point near the southeast edge of the said apron,

thence southwest along a line perpendicular to the said center line an approximate distance of 400 feet to a point;

thence northwest along a line parallel to the said centerline an approximate distance of 150 feet to a point which is on an extension of a line northeasterly along 10th Street;

thence southwest along the said extension an approximate distance of 200 feet to a point;

thence northwest along a line parallel to the southwest side of the large solitary hangar between 9th Street and 10th Street and passing along the southwest side of this hangar an approximate distance of 700 feet to a point which is on an extension of a line northeasterly along 9th Street;

thence southwest along the extension of the line along 9th Street an approximate distance of 250 feet to a point on the southwest line of Kane Avenue East;

thence northwest along the southwest line of Kane Avenue East an approximate distance of 650 feet to an angle point in Kane Avenue;

thence west along the south line of Kane Avenue an approximate distance of 2800 feet to a point on the northwest boundary of the Job Corps site, which is on the northwest side of Kane Avenue West;

thence northeast along the said northwest boundary an approximate distance of 50 feet to a point on the north boundary of the Job Corps site;

thence east along the north boundary of the Job Corps site, which is along the north side of Kane Avenue, an approximate distance of 1250 feet to an angle point in the boundary;

thence north along the boundary an approximate distance of 150 feet to an angle point in the boundary;

thence east along the boundary an approximate distance of 250 feet to an angle point in the boundary; and

thence north along the boundary an approximate distance of 300 feet to the point of beginning.

## AGRICULTURAL AID AND TRADE MISSIONS ACT

7 USC 1736bb.

Effective date.

## SEC. 1. AGRICULTURAL AID AND TRADE MISSIONS.

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, under the chairmanship of the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of State, and the Administrator shall jointly establish agricultural aid and trade missions to eligible countries to encourage the countries to participate in those United States agricultural aid and trade programs for which they are eligible in accordance with section 2

(b) **COMPOSITION.**—A mission to an eligible country shall be composed of—

(1) representatives of the Department of Agriculture, the Department of State, and the Agency for International Development, appointed by the Secretary of Agriculture, Secretary of State, and Administrator, respectively; and

(2) not less than 3, nor more than 6, representatives of market development cooperators, tax-exempt nonprofit agribusiness organizations, private voluntary organizations, and cooperatives, appointed jointly by the Secretary of Agriculture, Secretary of State, and Administrator, who are knowledgeable about food aid and agricultural export programs, as well as the food needs, trade potential, and economy of the eligible country.

(c) **TERMS.**—The term of members of a mission shall terminate on submission of the report required under section 4.

(d) **COMPENSATION AND TRAVEL EXPENSES.**—A member of a mission shall serve without compensation, if not otherwise an officer or employee of the United States, except that a member, while away from home or regular place of business in the performance of services under this chapter, shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

7 USC 1736bb-1.

## SEC. 2. REQUIRED AND ADDITIONAL MISSIONS; ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES.

(a) **REQUIRED MISSIONS.**—Missions shall be established and completed—

(1) not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, in 8 countries chosen in accordance with the criteria set forth in subsection (c); and

(2) not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, in 8 additional countries chosen in accordance with such criteria.

(b) **ADDITIONAL MISSIONS.**—After the completion of the missions referred to in subsection (a), a mission may be established to any foreign country chosen in accordance with the criteria set forth in subsection (c).

(c) **CRITERIA.**—

(1) **INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES.**—Subject to paragraph (2) and subsection (a), a mission shall be established to a foreign country if—

(A) the country is eligible for participation in United States agricultural aid and trade programs and such participation would be mutually advantageous to the country and the United States; and

(B) the country is friendly to the United States.



(2) **MULTIPLE COUNTRIES.**—In selecting countries for missions under this section, the Secretary shall—

(A) select countries that are in various stages of development and have various income levels; and

(B) consider—

(i) past participation in United States food programs;

(ii) experience with United States agricultural aid and trade programs; and

(iii) import market potential.

(d) **ELIGIBILITY OF POLAND.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Secretary of Agriculture may establish a mission in Poland.

### SEC. 3. FUNCTIONS.

7 USC 1736bb-2.

The members of a mission to an eligible country shall—

(1) meet with representatives of Government agencies of the United States and the eligible country, as well as commodity boards, private enterprises, international organizations, private voluntary organizations, and cooperatives that operate in the eligible country, to assist in planning the extent to which United States agricultural aid and trade programs could be used in a mutually beneficial manner to meet the food and economic needs of the country;

(2) provide technical expertise and information to representatives of Government agencies of the United States and the eligible country and private organizations with respect to United States agricultural aid and trade programs and agricultural commodities and other assistance available to the eligible country under such programs; and

(3) assist in obtaining firm commitments for—

(A) proposals for food aid programs; and

(B) agreements for commodity sales.

### SEC. 4. MISSION REPORTS.

7 USC 1736bb-3.

Not later than 60 days after the completion of a mission under section 2, the mission shall submit a report that contains the findings and recommendations of the mission in carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter to the President, the Committee on Agriculture and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of State, and the Administrator.

### SEC. 5. PROGRESS REPORTS.

7 USC 1736bb-4.

During the 2-year period beginning 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture and the Administrator shall jointly submit a quarterly report on progress made in implementing the recommendations of the missions reported under section 4, including the quantity and dollar value of commodities shipped to eligible countries and the specific development programs undertaken in accordance with this chapter, to the Committee on Agriculture and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

7 USC 1736bb-5. **SEC. 6. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this chapter: *Provided*, That \$200,000 is appropriated to carry out this chapter for fiscal year 1988.

7 USC 1736bb-6. **SEC. 7. DEFINITIONS.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) **ADMINISTRATOR.**—The term “Administrator” means the Administrator of the Agency for International Development.

(2) **ELIGIBLE COUNTRY.**—The term “eligible country” means a country that is eligible under section 2(c).

(3) **MISSION.**—The term “mission” means an agricultural aid and trade mission established under section 1.

(4) **UNITED STATES AGRICULTURAL AID AND TRADE PROGRAMS.**—The term “United States agricultural aid and trade programs” includes—

(A) programs established under titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.);

(B) the program established under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1431);

(C) the agricultural export enhancement program established under section 1127 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1736v);

(D) the dairy export incentive program established under section 153 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (15 U.S.C. 713a-14);

(E) the export credit guarantee program (GSM-102) established under section 5(f) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714c(f));

(F) the intermediate export credit guarantee program (GSM-103) established under section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (7 U.S.C. 1707a(b));

(G) the food for progress program established under section 1110 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1736o); and

(H) other agricultural aid and trade programs authorized by the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198), by the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.), or by other applicable authorities.

### Subtitle E—Public Law 480 and Related Provisions

**SEC. 8. LEVEL OF SALES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY.**

Section 101(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1701(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by adding at the end the following: “For each of the fiscal years 1988 through 1990, each agreement entered into under this title shall provide for some sale for foreign currencies for use under section 108, (except for agreements with a country the President determines is incapable of participating in section 108) unless the President determines that the level of agricultural commodities furnished under title I will be significantly reduced as a result of this sentence.”; and

President of U.S.

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “, or enter into sales agreements not providing for sales for foreign currencies for use under section 108,” after “currencies”.

#### SEC. 9. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENTS WITH FRIENDLY COUNTRIES AND ORGANIZATIONS.

Section 103 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1703) is amended—

- (1) by striking out “and” at the end of subsection (p);
- (2) by striking out the period at the end of subsection (q) and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”; and
- (3) by adding at the end thereof the following:

“(r) give favorable consideration in the allocation of commodities under this title to countries promoting the private sector through the use of section 108.”.

#### SEC. 10. CRITERIA OF SELF-HELP MEASURES.

The first sentence of section 109(a) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1709(a)) is amended—

- (1) by striking out “and” at the end of paragraph (10);
- (2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”; and
- (3) by adding at the end thereof the following:  
“(12) promoting the conservation and study of biological diversity.”.

#### SEC. 11. USE OF COOPERATIVES TO FURNISH COMMODITIES.

The third sentence of section 202(a) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1722(a)) is amended by inserting “or cooperatives” after “voluntary agencies”.

#### SEC. 12. NONEMERGENCY PROGRAMS UNDER TITLE II OF PUBLIC LAW 480.

The first sentence of section 206 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1726) is amended by inserting after “extraordinary relief requirements,” the following: “or for nonemergency programs conducted by nonprofit voluntary agencies or cooperatives.”.

#### SEC. 13. REPORTS ON SALES AND BARTER AND USE OF FOREIGN CURRENCY PROCEEDS.

Section 206 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1726) (as amended by section 655 of this Act) is further amended—

- (1) by inserting “(a)” after the section designation; and
- (2) by adding at the end thereof the following:  
“(b) Not later than February 15, 1988, and annually thereafter, the President shall report to Congress on sales and barter, and use of foreign currency proceeds, under this section and section 207 during the preceding fiscal year. Such report shall include information on—

President of U.S.

- “(1) the quantity of commodities furnished for such sale or barter;
- “(2) the amount of funds (including dollar equivalents for foreign currencies) and value of services generated from such sales and barter in the preceding fiscal year;
- “(3) how such funds and services were used;

"(4) the amount of foreign currency proceeds that were used under agreements under this section and section 207 in the preceding fiscal year, and the percentage of the quantity of all commodities and products furnished under this section and section 207 in such fiscal year such use represented;

"(5) the President's best estimate of the amount of foreign currency proceeds that will be used, under agreements under this section and section 207, in the then current fiscal year and the next following fiscal year (if all requests for such use are agreed to), and the percentage that such estimated use represents of the quantity of all commodities and products that the President estimates will be furnished under this section and section 207 in each such fiscal year;

"(6) the effectiveness of such sales, barter, and use during the preceding fiscal year in facilitating the distribution of commodities and products under this section and section 207;

"(7) the extent to which such sales, barter, or uses—

"(A) displace or interfere with commercial sales of United States agricultural commodities and products that otherwise would be made;

"(B) affect usual marketings of the United States;

"(C) disrupt world prices of agricultural commodities or normal patterns of trade with friendly countries; or

"(D) discourage local production and marketing of agricultural commodities in the countries in which commodities and products are distributed under this title; and

"(8) the President's recommendations, if any, for changes to improve the conduct of sales, barter, or use activities under this section and section 207."

#### SEC. 14. USES OF FOREIGN CURRENCIES.

Section 207 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1726a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by inserting "or cooperative" after "agency";

(2) in subsection (b), by striking out "5 percent" and inserting in lieu thereof "10 percent"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(c) Foreign currencies generated from any partial or full sales or barter of commodities by a nonprofit voluntary agency or cooperative shall be used—

"(1) to transport, store, distribute, and otherwise enhance the effectiveness of the use of commodities and the products thereof donated under this title; and

"(2) to implement income generating, community development, health, nutrition, cooperative development, agricultural programs, and other developmental activities."

#### SEC. 15. PERIODS FOR REVIEW AND COMMENT.

Title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1721 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

7 USC 1726b.

#### "SEC. 208. PERIODS FOR REVIEW AND COMMENT.

"(a) RESPONSE.—If a proposal to make agricultural commodities available under this title is submitted by a nonprofit voluntary agency or cooperative with the concurrence of the appropriate

United States Government field mission or if a proposal to make agricultural commodities available to a nonprofit voluntary agency or cooperative is submitted by the United States Government field mission, a decision on the proposal shall be provided within 45 days after receipt by the Agency for International Development office in Washington, D.C. The response shall detail the reasons for approval or denial of the proposal. If the proposal is denied, the response shall specify the conditions that would need to be met for the proposal to be approved.

“(b) NOTICE AND COMMENT.—Not later than 30 days before the issuance of a final guideline to carry out this title, the President shall—

President of U.S.

“(1) provide notice of the proposed guideline to nonprofit voluntary agencies and cooperatives that participate in programs under this title, and other interested persons, that the proposed guideline is available for review and comment;

“(2) make the proposed guideline available, on request, to the agencies, cooperatives, and others; and

“(3) take any comments received into consideration before the issuance of the final guideline.

“(c) DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF COMMODITY ORDERS.—Not later than 15 days after receipt of a call forward from a field mission for commodities or products that meets the requirements of this title, the order for the purchase or the supply, from inventory, of such commodities or products shall be transmitted to the Commodity Credit Corporation.”

Approved December 22, 1987.

Certified April 20, 1988.

Editorial note: This printed version of the original hand enrollment is published pursuant to section 101(n)(4) of this law. The following memorandum for the Archivist of the United States was signed by the President on January 28, 1988, and was printed in the *Federal Register* on February 1, 1988:

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including Section 301 of Title 3 of the United States Code, I hereby authorize you to ascertain whether the printed enrollment of H.J. Res. 395, Joint Resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1988 (Public Law 100-202), and H.R. 3545, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-203), are correct printings of the hand enrollments, which were approved on December 22, 1987, and if so to make on my behalf the certifications required by Section 101(n)(4) of H.J. Res. 395 and Section 8004(c) of H.R. 3545.

Attached are the printed enrollments of H.J. Res. 395 and H.R. 3545, which were received at the White House on January 27, 1988.

This memorandum shall be published in the *Federal Register*.

The Archivist on April 20, 1988, certified this to be a correct printing of the hand enrollment of Public Law 100-202.

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 395:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 100-415 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 100-498 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 100-238 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 133 (1987):

Dec. 3, considered and passed House.

Dec. 11, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Dec. 21, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 23 (1987):

Dec. 22, Presidential remarks.